UROPEAN EDITION

EDN®

HE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

24 MAY 1995

APRIL 13, 1995

INNOVATOR & INNOVATIONS OF THE YEAR PG 19

Microkernel and modular OSs: Code gets compact *pg 42*

Sneak preview: Products from the Embedded Systems Conference pg 57

Home-automation buses: Protocols really hit home pg 69

Finding the keys to flyback power supplies produces efficient design pg 101

DMA module enhances μC performance pg 117

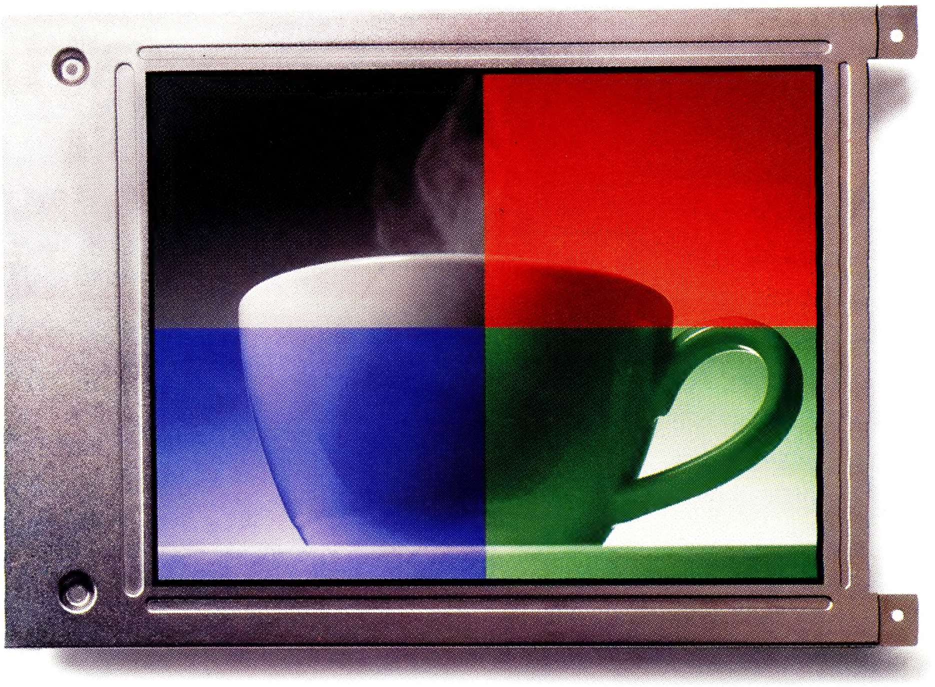
STEP: a new standard for EDA tools pg 125

DILBERT® pg 22

000800811 (9509)2002/960
T MAHER
DETECTION SYSTEMS
BOX 397
BAYSWATER VIC 3153
AUSTRALIA

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

Quality in LCD production, that's Samsung's cup of tea.



Samsung's attention to quality begins with a simple and powerful idea: deliver high performance LCD modules at competitive prices, back them with unwavering service and customer support. To insure that the quality of every module is maintained, Samsung has invested $1.2 billion in new manufacturing facilities. Words alone can't describe the clear, crisp images on Samsung LCD modules. They display consistently bright images, tightly focused into 256 brilliant colors. Samsung LCDs are designed to work in all operating environments. It's for reasons like these that Samsung is becoming one of the world's top producers of LCD modules. To find out more about Samsung LCD's and why they'll be your cup of tea, give us a call.

Headquarter
Daekyung Bldg. 120 2-Ka, Taepyung-Ro. Choong-Ku Seoul TEL:822-727-3331~3, 3351~3 FAX: 822-727-5949, 727-3389
European Office
SAMSUNG Haus AM UNISYS Park 1 65843 Sulzbach, Frankfurt, Germany TEL:49-6196-74001~5 FAX: 49-6196-758149
Hong Kong Office
66F Central Plaza 18 Harbour Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong TEL:852-2862-6053 FAX: 852-2866-2548
Samtron Display Inc.
18600 Broadwick St., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220, U.S.A. TEL:310-537-7000 FAX:310-537-1033

CIRCLE NO. 145

TECHNOLOGY
THAT WORKS
FOR LIFE

SAMSUNG
DISPLAY DEVICES

It's No Accident

Digi-Key Rates #1 for Overall Performance

Three Years in a Row!

Mainline or Catalog Distributors

Results based on the percentage of Digi-Key customers rating it highest on a six point scale in recent "Engineering & Distribution" surveys conducted by Electronic Engineering Times

Call, write or fax for your FREE CATALOG today!

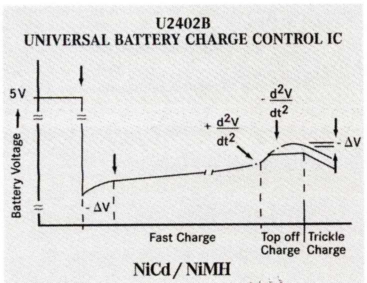
Digi-Key®
CORPORATION

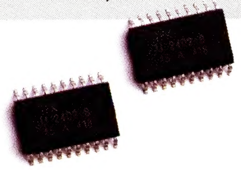
1-800-344-4539
701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Fax: 218-681-3380

CIRCLE NO. 1

In the up and down life of batteries, our IC lets you charge them again and again.

The U2402B battery charge control IC provides a fast, full charge for NiCd and NiMH batteries in portable products.





Telefunken Semiconductors' U2402B battery charge control IC is a new low-cost, quick charge technology. It is ideal for use in cordless and cellular phones, portable power tools, notebook computers and any other application where NiCd and NiMH batteries are used. It's so fast and efficient that charging cycles can be as short as a few minutes.

The U2402B combines speed with soft charging, which prolongs battery life and prevents damage from overcharging or undercharging sensitive battery cells. Unlike other solutions that use temperature detection to control the charging cycle, the U2402B uses an intelligent algorithm to detect the increasing rate of battery voltage as it rises to full charge. You can quickly charge up to 12 cells in series, and you don't need an elaborate switchmode power supply or microcontroller.

You can't keep portable batteries from running down. But you can get them up and running fast, over and over again, with the new U2402B IC from Telefunken. For more information, call us at **1-800-554-5565, ext. 955.**

TEMIC
TELEFUNKEN Semiconductors

TEMIC is a company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-970-3995.
Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor.
TEMIC European Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: 0344-485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1 30 60 70 00.
ITALY: 02-332 121. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090. © 1994 TEMIC. All rights reserved.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

2kHz-10GHz *from* \$2^{95}

Choose from over 480 standard off-the-shelf models from 2-way to 48-way; 0°, 90° and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms; covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss, and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Models include surface mount, plug-in, flat-pack and standard connectorized designs such as SMA, N, TNC, C, and F connectors as well as custom designs. Ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems and countless wireless applications. All units come with a 1year guarantee and "skinny" 4.5 sigma repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Catalog models are guaranteed to ship within one week.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

CIRCLE NO. 161

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 202 Rev Orig

EDN APRIL 13, 1995

A Cahners Publication/Volume 40, Number 8

COVER STORY

Microkernel and modular OSs 42

(Photo courtesy Microtec Research)

Home-automation buses 69

EDN READERS SELECT INNOVATOR AND INNOVATIONS OF THE YEAR

EDN's fifth annual campaign to pay tribute to innovative people and products has come to a close. We're proud to announce the winners that you chose from the field of finalists published in our February 2 issue. Award ceremonies will take place at the winning companies.

EDN congratulates all the nominations in this year's strong field of entries. **19**

EDN

DESIGN FEATURES

Microkernel and modular OSs

To produce more compact and adaptable code, software vendors are segmenting their operating-system kernels into modules surrounding a microkernel. As a result, they can offer a standard OS with custom configurability using minimal memory resources.

—Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor **42**

Embedded Systems Conference

Sneak Preview: products from the Embedded Systems Conference. **57**

Home-automation buses: Protocols really hit home

Buses using wired and wireless technology—including IR, narrowband, and spread-spectrum communication—are bringing entertainment, security, and energy conservation to the home. But, even as several architectures vie for dominance, the industry keeps searching for that "killer application."

—Dan Strassberg, Senior Technical Editor **69**

Finding the keys to flyback power supplies produces efficient design

Many power-supply designers lack a good understanding of flyback-transformer power supplies. The reason is that energy delivered to the load stores in the transformer core itself and not in a separate inductor. A quick tutorial on flyback-power-supply design may help clear out some of the cobwebs.

—Brooks R Leman, Power Integrations Inc **101**

DMA module enhances μC CPU performance

Matching a μC's CPU performance to a particular application can be a tricky task. However, to enhance μC performance, a DMA module peripheral can offload many data-transfer tasks from the CPU—and help you defray overall system cost.

—Kevin Anderson, Motorola Inc **117**

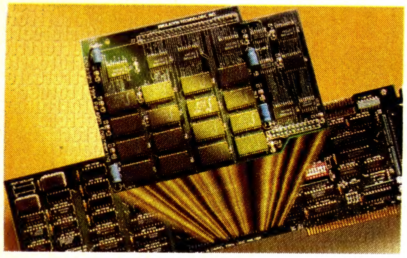
STEP: a new standard for EDA tools

Surveys show that useful standards—not more bells and whistles—are what users need and want. Until now, EDIF and CFI, which offer limited usefulness, were the only standards available to meet those needs. Now, a new standard, STEP, has emerged and may well turn out to be exactly what users have been awaiting.

—Lars Celander, Institutet för Verkstadsteknisk Forskning **125**

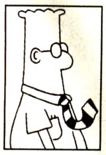
OUT IN FRONT

Innovator and Innovations of the year 19



PC plug-in analyzers get 1M-word memory 20

Low-gravity accelerometer provides dc response 20



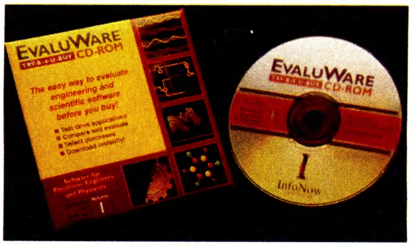
Dilbert 22

Contest winner works out the "bugs" in winning entry 24

Ethernet transceiver transmits at 100 Mbps over UTP cable 26

Cyrix poses M1 against Intel P6 26

Chip set encodes and decodes MPEG-2 video frames 28


EVALUWARE CD-ROM
TRY-B-4-U-BUY
The easy way to evaluate engineering and scientific software before you buy!
EVALUWARE CD-ROM
InfoNow

Try 80 EE-software titles before buying 28

The Interface Group sells trade-show division 30

Calendar 30

Programmable switch features 2.4-Gbps bandwidth 30

EDN DESIGN IDEAS

Three-input supply powers 3.3V portables 85

Pass regulator's output ranges from 0 to 20V 86

8A switcher powers high-performance μP 88

Battery monitor draws 8 μA or less 90

Timer controls DSP-filter frequency resolution 92

EDN COLUMNIST

Warning: Your current fuzzy systems are only half fuzzy 179

The issue is defuzzification: what it is and what you can do with it.—*David Brubaker, Fuzzy-Logic Contributing Editor*

EDN PRODUCTS

Integrated Circuits 135

Embedded Systems 144

Electronic Design Automation 151

Power Sources 152

Test & Measurement Instruments 161

EDN DEPARTMENTS

Editorial Staff 10

Business Staff 12

Signals & Noise 37

Editorial 39

Career Opportunities 173

International Advertisers Index 176

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457, C.P.C. Intl Pub Mail #0280844) is published 38 times per year, biweekly with one additional Products issue per month, which is distributed to all North American circulations. Twelve times per year a European edition is circulated in Europe. EDN is published by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L. Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Timothy C. O'Brien, Executive Vice President/Finance and Administration; William Rakay, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Telephone (303) 470-4445. Second-class postage paid at Littleton, CO 80126 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-7500.** EDN® copyright 1995 by Reed Publishing USA. Rates for non-qualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, $120.00 one year, $204.00 two years; Canada, $182.00 one year, $309.00 two years (includes 7% GST, GST# 123397457); Mexico, $170.00 one year, $289.00 two years; all others surface $210.00 one year, $357.00 two years; air expedited surcharge add $104.00 one year, $208.00 two years. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 US and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license.

(Printed in USA)

LG Semicon ASICs Proven Around the World

From the Pacific to the Atlantic– Serving Worldwide Markets with World–Class ASICs.

The same advanced technology that has made LG Semicon one of the five DRAM manufacturs in the world is now available to you. Bring your ASIC design ideas to us, and we'll put our expertise and our world-class fabs to work for you in our new state-of-the-art factory.

Choose from our extensive Gate Array or Standard Cell libraries, which include 0.5μm. Our design tools feature the latest state-of-the-art COMPASS and CADENCE systems, fully supported by MENTOR, VIEWLOGIC, SYNOPSYS, ZYCAD and LOGICCAP design kits.

Whatever your ASIC requirements, LG Semicon has the engineering expertise, design tools and advanced wafer fabrication technology to serve you.

For more information, call us directly at LG Semicon, or contact our local sales and service representative.

		Gate Array		Standard Cell			
		GVGC450/453	GVGC650/650L	GVSC450	GVS470	GVSC653	GVSC670
Process		0.8 micron CMOS	0.6 micron CMOS	0.8 micron CMOS	0.8 micron CMOS	0.6 micron CMOS	0.6 micron CMOS
Metal		2LM/3LM	2LM/3LM	2LM	2LM	2LM/3LM	2LM
Usable Gate		2LM:4K to 133K 3LM:7K to 232K	2LM:13K to 260K 3LM:22K to 500K	up to 300K	up to 350K	up to 780K	up to 1,110K
Pad Count		80 to 434	104 to 524	up to 444	up to 444	up to 524	up to 524
Number Of Base Array		16	24	–	–	–	–
Operating Voltage		5V	3.3V/5V	3.3V/5V		3.3V/5V	
Gate Delay (Fan out = 2)		205V	5V : 130PS 3.3V : 180 PS	190 PS	195 PS	5V : 160 PS 3.3V : 220 PS	5V : 193 PS 3.3V : 266 PS
Toggle Freq.		360 MHz	690 MHz	340 MHz	330 MHz	640 MHz	490 MHz
Power Consumption		3.7μW/gate/MHz	5V:3.6μW/gate/MHz 3.3V:1.3μW/gate/MHz	3.4μW/gate/MHz	1.9μW/gate/MHz	2.7μW/gate/MHz	0.6μW/gate/MHz
Output Drive (mA)		2,4,8 or 12	2,4,8,12 or 24	2,4,8,12 or 24		2,4,8,12 or 24	
ROM	Max.bit Size	32K	128K	128K		128K	
RAM	Max.bit Size	64K	128K	128K		128K	

*0.5 micron will be available from the 2nd quarter of 1995.

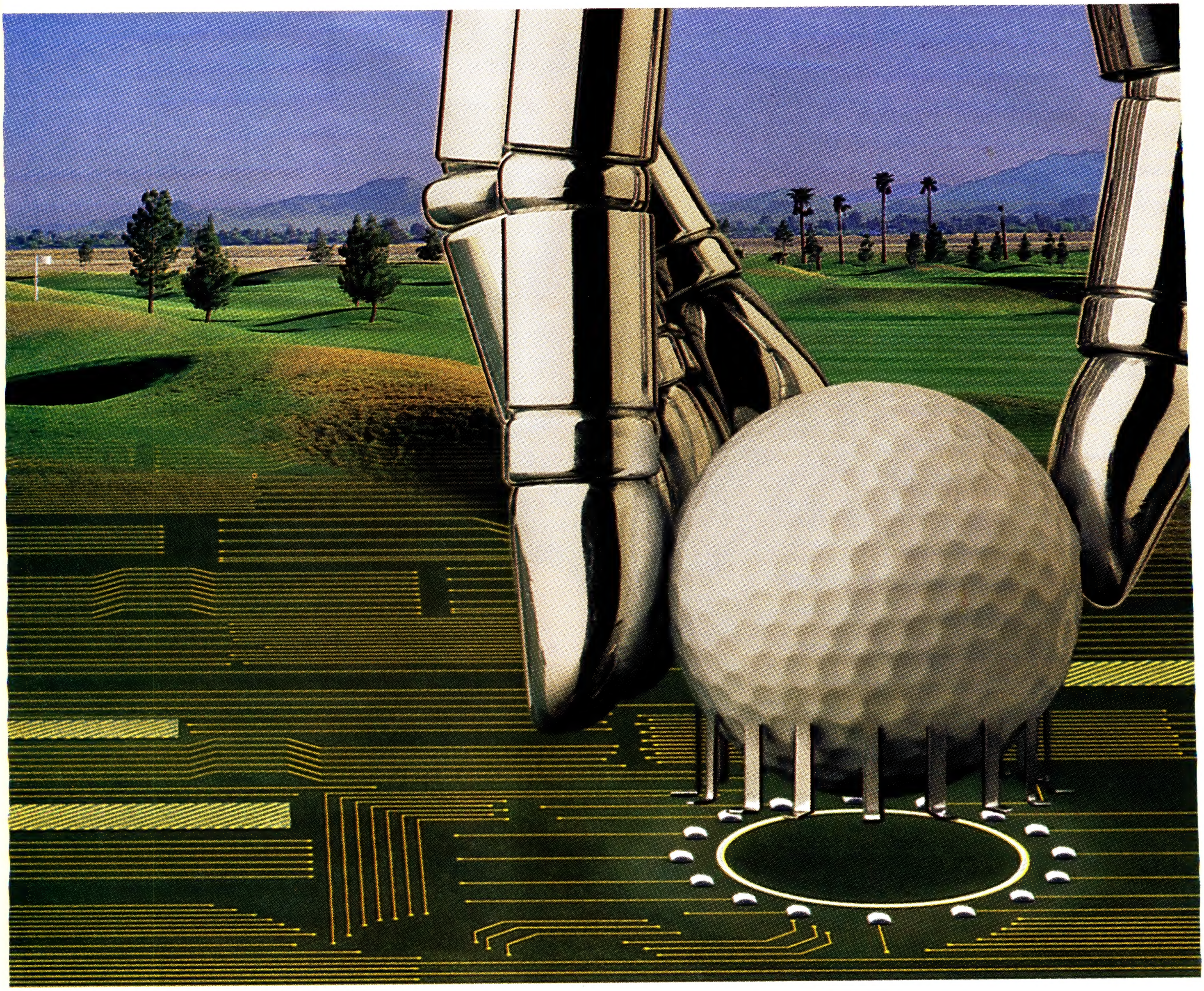
Starting Feb. 1, 1995, Goldstar Electron will be known as LG Semicon.

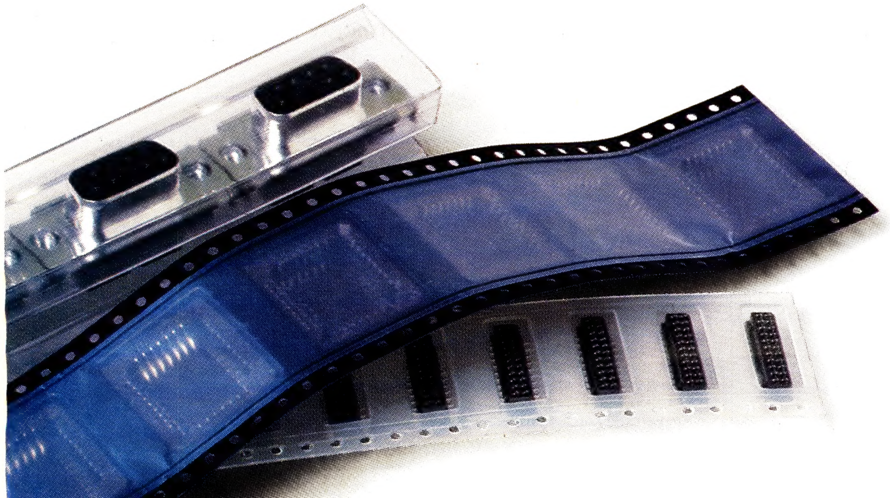
LG Semicon Co., Ltd.

■ **Sales & Marketing:** 942, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-Gu, Seoul, 135-280, Korea
Tel (02)528-2884 Fax (02)528-2800/2880
- **U.S.A.** 3003 North First Street San Jose, CA 95134-2004, U.S.A. Tel 1-408-432-5000 Fax 1-408-432-6067
- **JAPAN** Higashi-Kan 16F, Akasaka Twin Tower 17-22. 2-Chome, Akasaka, Minato-ku Tokyo. JAPAN Tel 81-3-3224-0123 Fax 81-3-3224-0692
- **HONG KONG** Rm. 1602, 16/F., Bank of America Tower 12 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong Tel 852-841-2000 Fax 852-810-9209
- **TAIWAN** Rm. 3212, 32F., INT'L Trade Bldg. No. 333, Secl, Keelung Road, Taipei, Taiwan, 10548 R.O.C. Tel 886-2-757-7022 Fax 886-2-757-7013
- **SINGAPORE** 8 Shenton Way # 39-04 Treasury Bldg. SINGAPORE 0106 Tel 65-226-1191 Fax 65-221-8575.
- **GERMANY** Jacob-Kaiser Str. 12, 4156 Willich 1, GERMANY Tel 49-2154-492172 Fax 49-2154-429424

CIRCLE NO. 105

How to stay out of the rough in surface mount technology.

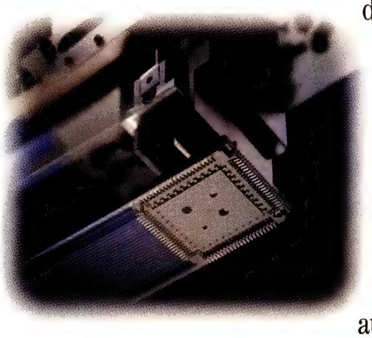




Surface mount interconnects are a whole new game in technology. And as in most new games, a little help from the pros makes life easier.

Each surface mount application presents its own problems requiring a unique solution. Our experience in design and manufacturing can help guide you through the options, giving you a clearer understanding of what you can (and can't) do to integrate surface mount interconnects into existing or new products.

We'll show you the variations in form you can choose from — from through-hole compatibles to new, ultra-fine-pitch SMT products. We'll make sure the contact configuration and foot design you choose are right for the physical requirements of your system. We'll help determine optimum holddown type, based on how your product will be assembled and used. And we'll show you how the right combination can answer design needs and fit successfully into production.



We offer the manufacturing technology you need, too: our products are designed for either automated pick-and-place or robotic application. They're available in tape and reel packages (including EIA-481), tubes, and trays to meet manufacturing requirements. In fact, the packaging, tooling, and feeder modules we offer can all be tailored to your unique assembly environment.

Want more help? We'll also move you ahead in your design efforts, keep you up-to-the-minute on new advances, and simplify your design process. Full technical information, catalog sheets, and 2D and 3D models of many product lines are available in CD-ROM format to shorten your design cycle.

For more information, call the AMP Information Center near you.

AMP is a trademark.

Scandinavia: Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe: Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365); Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223); Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)
Southern Europe: France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600); Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116); Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

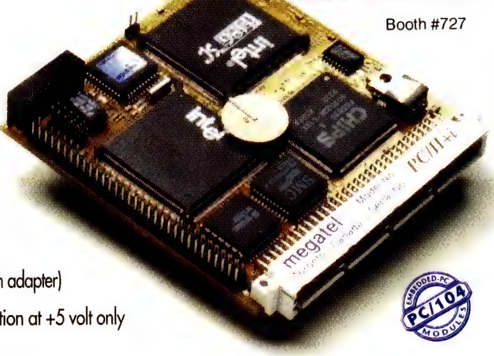
CIRCLE NO. 69

AMP

WORLD'S SMALLEST

486™ DX

Embedded PC with Floating Point, Ethernet & Super VGA Only 4"x 4"



EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONFERENCE EAST
Booth #727

The PC/II +*i* includes:

- 486DX™ CPU at 25MHz or 33MHz clock frequency
- Full 8K Cache with Floating Point
- Ethernet Local Area Network
- Local Bus Super VGA Video/LCD
- Up to 2MBytes Flash™ with TFFS
- 4 or 16MBytes User DRAM
- PC/104 or ISA Bus compatible option (with adapter)
- 4"x 4" Format; 6 watts power consumption at +5 volt only

486DX and Flash are registered trademarks of Intel Corp. as are PC, AT of IBM, megatel of Megatel Computer (1986) Corp.

(416) 245-2953

125 Wendell Ave. • Weston, Ont. • M9N 3K9 • Fax: (416) 245-6505

megatel®

CIRCLE NO. 125

NOW AVAILABLE

Highest Density Military Memory Modules in Industry Standard 66 pin PGA

2, 4, 8 and 16 Megabyte FLASH in 66 pin PGA
2, 4 and 8 Megabyte FLASH for Surface Mount
1, 2, 4 and 8 Megabyte SRAM in 66 pin PGA
1, 2 and 4 Megabyte SRAM for Surface Mount

Plus:
15ns, 128K x 8 SRAM in .450 x .550 32 Pin LCC

DENSE-PAC offers the highest density military memory available. The 66 pin PGA footprints allows X8, X16 and X32 operation and eases upgrading of previous generation modules. Surface mount versions are gullwing, J-leaded and leadless.

DENSE-PAC
MICROSYSTEMS

7321 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, California 92641-1428
Tel: 714/898-0007 • **800/642-4477 Outside CA** • FAX 714/897-1772

CIRCLE NO. 81

HOME OFFICE
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470;
phone (617) 964-3030
To send a message to an EDN editor via Internet, add @MCIMAIL.COM to the MCI address.

PUBLISHER
Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454
EDITOR IN CHIEF
Steven H Leibson (617) 558-4214; MCI: ednleibson
EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Gary Legg (617) 558-4404; MCI: ednlegg
MANAGING EDITOR
Joan Lynch (617) 558-4215; MCI: ednmorrow

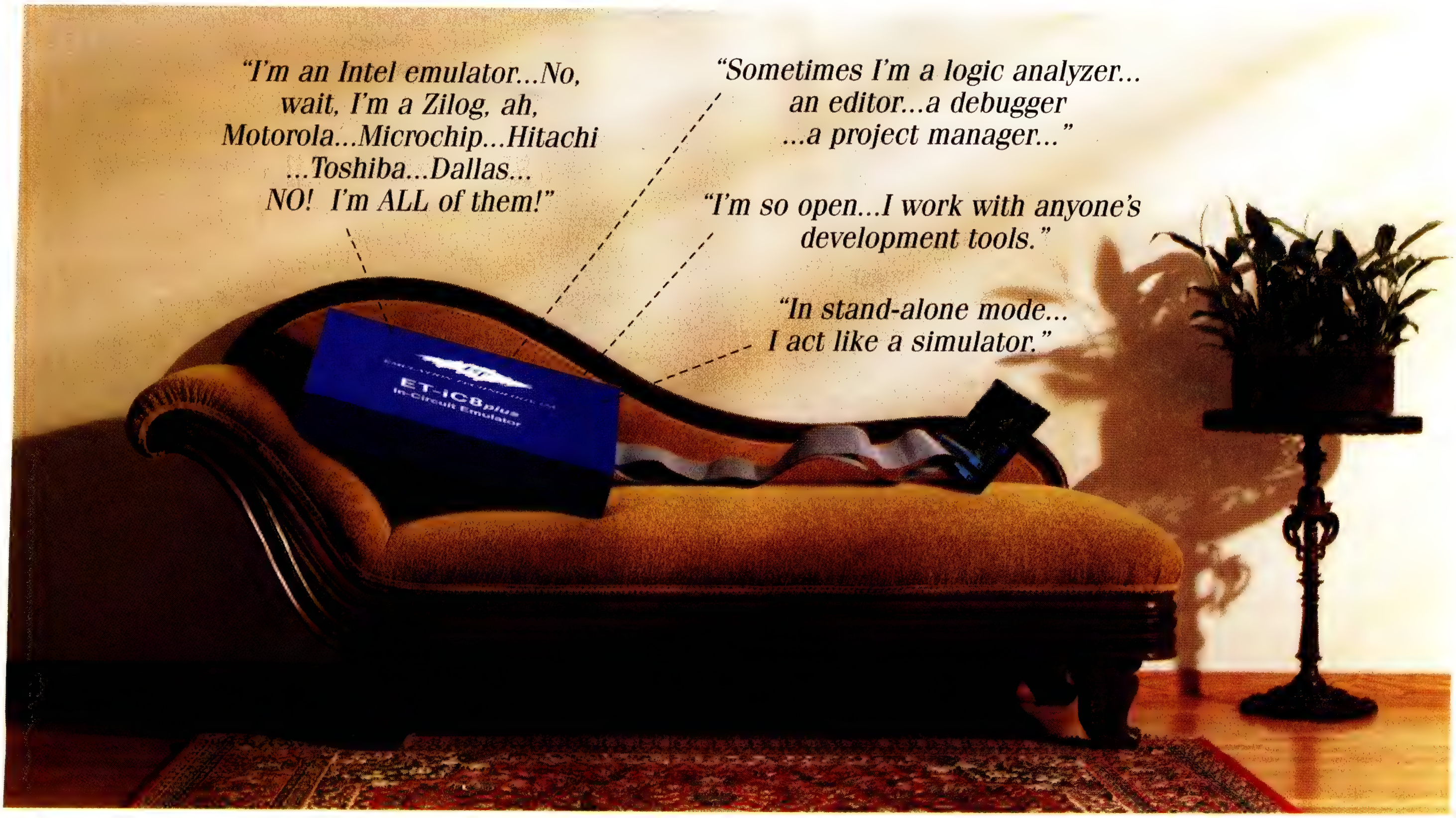
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Charles Small (617) 558-4556 MCI: ednsmall
Dan Strassberg (617) 558-4205 MCI: ednstrassberg
Bill Travis (617) 558-4471 MCI: edntravis
TECHNICAL EDITORS
John A Gallant (617) 558-4666 MCI: edngallant
Markus Levy (916) 939-1642; fax: (916) 939-1650; MCI: ednlevy
Jim Lipman (510) 606-1370; fax: (510) 606-1177; MCI: ednlipman
Richard A Quinnell (408) 685-8028 (phone/fax); MCI: ednquinnell
Bill Schweber (617) 558-4484; fax: (617) 558-4470; MCI: ednschweber
Anne Watson Swager (610) 645-0544 (phone/fax); MCI: ednswager
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Doug Conner (805) 461-9669; fax: (805) 461-9640; MCI: edndconner
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Frances T Granville (617) 558-4344
James P Leonard (617) 558-4324
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Anne Coyle (617) 558-4333
EDITORIAL AND ART PRODUCTION
Diane Malone, *Manager* (617) 558-4303
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* (617) 558-4708
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director* (617) 558-4446
Patricia Shaughnessy, *Production Editor* (617) 558-4206
CONTRIBUTING TECHNICAL EDITORS
David Brubaker, Jack Ganssle, Robert Pease, Don Powers
ASSISTANT TO EDITOR IN CHIEF
Kathy Leonard (617) 558-4405; MCI: ednleonard
EDITORIAL SERVICES
Helen Benedict (617) 558-4681; MCI: ednbos
PRODUCTION
Andrew Jantz, *Group Manager* (617) 558-4372
Karen Banks, *Production Manager* (617) 558-4441
Alice Dorsey, *Production Associate* (617) 558-4601

EDN SPECIAL EUROPEAN ISSUES
Brian Kerridge, 22 Mill Rd, Loddon, Norwich NR14 6DR, UK
(508) 528435; fax (508) 528430
MCI: ednkerridge

EDN ASIA
Mike Markowitz, *Editor*, Cahners Asia Ltd
19th Floor, Eight Commercial Tower
8 Sun Yip St, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
Phone (011) (852) 965-1555;
fax (011) (852) 976-0706

EDN PRODUCTS
301 Gibraltar Dr, Box 650, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Phone (201) 292-5100; fax (201) 292-0783
VP/GROUP PUBLISHER
Terry McCoy, Jr (201) 292-5100, ext 317
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Steven P Wirth (201) 292-5100, ext 380
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
Richard Cunningham (702) 646-2470
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Bruce Bennett (201) 292-5100, ext 390
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Jen Brinkman (201) 292-5100, ext 330
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Jacqueline Sammarco (201) 292-5100, ext 289
CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER
Tara Poli (201) 292-5100, ext 318
DESIGN DIRECTOR
John M Angelini
ART DIRECTOR
Beverly Blake

AN EMULATOR FREUD WOULD LOVE.



"I'm an Intel emulator...No, wait, I'm a Zilog, ah, Motorola...Microchip...Hitachi ...Toshiba...Dallas... NO! I'm ALL of them!"
"Sometimes I'm a logic analyzer... an editor...a debugger ...a project manager..."
"I'm so open...I work with anyone's development tools."
"In stand-alone mode... I act like a simulator."
ET-IC8plus
In-Circuit Emulator

INTRODUCING THE FIRST OPENEMULATOR.

It's finally here. The new OpenEmulator™ from Emulation Technology. One affordable PC-based emulator that supports all the major 8-bit MPU families – over 130 separate devices! It lets you move from one project to another by changing pods – NOT emulators.

The robust development environment includes a standard SAA DOS and Windows® interface, debugger, multi-file editor and powerful project management tool. A performance analyzer plus an eight-channel logic analyzer with real-time trace are built in. And it's easy to use. Just plug the OpenEmulator to your PCs parallel port.

Get the specs on ET's new OpenEmulator today. Call **1-800-995-4381**. You'll receive unlimited technical support – free. Plus a 100% satisfaction guarantee or your money back. And ask for a free copy of our 84-page development tool catalog when you call. Our customers are crazy about it.

ET®

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY INC.
Development Tools Division

CIRCLE NO. 203

©1995 Emulation Technology, Inc. Worldwide Headquarters, 2344 Walsh Ave., Building F, Santa Clara, CA 95051-1301 U.S.A. Tel: 408-982-0660 • Fax: 408-982-0664
E-Mail: 71774.3712@compuserve.com • The ET Logo is a registered trademark and OpenEmulator is a trademark of Emulation Technology, Inc.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

EDN BUSINESS STAFF

Home Office: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241;
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470; phone (617) 964-3030.

PUBLISHER **Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454**

MARKETING/BUSINESS DIRECTOR
DEBORAH VIRTUE
(617) 558-4779

CUSTOM PUBLISHING SERVICES
PATRICIA TYLER,
DIRECTOR
(617) 558-4526

CONTRACTS
MURIEL MURPHY
(617) 558-4451
JULIE WAELDE
(617) 558-4250

CIRCULATION
DEBBIE BARELA
(303) 470-4000

ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
MARIA MCGRATH
(617) 558-4346

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
FRAN ROSS
(617) 558-4737

NEW ENGLAND
CHRIS PLATT
(617) 964-3730
fax: (617) 332-7128

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY/ MID/SOUTH ATLANTIC
DIANE DRISCOLL
(203) 326-5161
fax: (203) 326-5160

IL/IN/KY/OH/TN/ TX/OK/FL/SC
JOANN CANNON
(708) 390-2989
fax: (708) 858-9190

IL/MI/MN/NE/IA/KS/ND/ SD/WI/MO/AL/AR/ GA/MS/CANADA
JACK JOHNSON
(708) 635-8800
fax: (708) 390-2815

ARIZONA
DONNIE JONES ADAMS
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/ SAN DIEGO COUNTIES/LOS ANGELES/ SOUTHERN CA/NV
SUSAN N GREEN
(714) 851-9422
fax: (714) 752-6867

COLORADO/ WASHINGTON/OREGON
ROGER GAW
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

NORTHERN CA/ SILICON VALLEY
DONNIE JONES ADAMS
BETTINA MCGOWAN
ROGER GAW
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

INFO CARDS/ LITERATURE LINK
MELISSA BACHMAN
(617) 558-4282
fax: (617) 558-4328

RECRUITMENT
PATRICIA KENNEFICK
(617) 558-4488
(617) 630-3925

PRODUCT MART
JOANNE DORIAN
(212) 463-6415
fax: (212) 463-6404

INSIDE SALES
LISA BARRIERE
(617) 558-4361
fax: (617) 558-4328

EUROPEAN SALES DIRECTOR
MIKE HANCOCK
(44) (181) 652-8248
fax: (44) (181) 652 8249

UK
JOHN WADDELL
(011) 44 81 312 4696
fax: (011) 44 81 312 1078

NORWAY/SWEDEN/FINLAND
ROLAND NIHLMAR
LARS GRUNBERGER
(011) 46 8616 0760
fax: (011) 46 8616 0777

DENMARK
AASE KISBORG
(011) 45 33 14 9888
fax: (011) 45 33 14 9288

NETHERLANDS/BELGIUM/ GERMANY ZIP CODES 0-5
ALBERT TICHELER
(011) 31 40 41 37 27
fax: (011) 31 40 42 0430

GERMANY ZIP CODES 6-7
ERHARDT EISENACHER
(02 28) 65 00 13
fax: (02 28) 65 00 76

GERMANY ZIP CODES 8-9
MARGARETHE MUNCHMEIER
(011) 49 89 222 015
fax: (011) 49 89 299 160

SPAIN
LUIS GINER
(011) 343 894 43 26
fax: (011) 343 894 88 37

AUSTRIA
SVEN KOLLENSPERGER
(011) 43 732 79 34 55
fax: (011) 43 732 79 34 58

ISRAEL
ASA TALBAR
(011) 972 35 223 621
fax: (011) 972 35 242 177

ITALY
ROBERTO LAURERI
(011) 39 2 236 2500
fax: (011) 39 2 236 4411

SWITZERLAND
ROSWITHA N BRIAND
(011) 41 1261 4690
fax: (011) 41 1251 4542

FRANCE
ALAIN FAURE
(011) 33 1 4629 4618
fax: (011) 33 1 4093 0337

HONG KONG
ADONIS MAK
(011) 852 2965 1555
fax: (011) 852 2976 0706

JAPAN
KAORU HARA
(011) 813 3389 1822
fax: (011) 813 3389 1761

KOREA
JEONG-GWON SEO
(011) 82 2752 4392
fax: (011) 82 2752 4394

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
HOO SIEW SAI
(011) 65 738 0122
fax: (011) 65 738 2108

TAIWAN
PARSON LEE
JOHN SHIH
(011) 886 2711 4833
fax: (011) 886 2741 5110

AUSTRALIA
ALEXANDRA HARRIS-PEARSON
(011) 612 299 5677
fax: (011) 612 299 6178

TURKEY
CENGIZ EREN
(011) 90 216 345 3473
fax: (011) 90 216 346 2464

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIVISION
ROBERT KRAKOFF
President, CEO
Cahners Publishing

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIVISION
WILLIAM RAKAY
Senior VP/General Manager
Boston Division

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIVISION
TOM DELLAMARIA
Senior VP/ Production & Manufacturing

Reprints of *EDN* articles are available on a custom printing basis in quantities of 500 or more. For a quote, phone Mary Gates, Cahners Reprint Service, at (708) 390-2367.

ANALOG DEVICES
North American Seminar Locations and Dates

ALABAMA	
Huntsville	April 18
ARIZONA	
Phoenix	May 18
CALIFORNIA	
Costa Mesa	April 27
Sacramento	May 31
San Diego	May 22
San José	April 28 & May 23
Woodland Hills	April 26
COLORADO	
Denver	May 17
CONNECTICUT	
Waterbury	May 5
FLORIDA	
Fort Lauderdale	June 13
Orlando/Melbourne	June 14
Tampa/St. Petersburg	April 19
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	June 9
ILLINOIS	
Chicago	May 12
MARYLAND	
Columbia	May 2
MASSACHUSETTS	
Danvers	May 1
Dedham	June 1
MICHIGAN	
Detroit	May 16
MINNESOTA	
Minneapolis	May 11
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Nashua	September 13
NEW JERSEY	
Saddlebrook	May 3
NEW YORK	
Melville	May 4
Rochester	June 2
Westchester County	September 21
NORTH CAROLINA	
Raleigh	April 21
OHIO	
Cleveland	May 15
OREGON	
Portland	June 1
PENNSYLVANIA	
Harrisburg	June 7
Philadelphia	April 20
TEXAS	
Austin	June 15
Dallas	April 25
Houston	May 19
VIRGINIA	
Falls Church	May 31
WASHINGTON	
Seattle	May 24
WISCONSIN	
Milwaukee	April 24
CANADA	
Montreal	May 9
Toronto	May 10
Vancouver	May 25

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

You Can't Design Tomorrow's Products With Yesterday's Analog Design Techniques.

Here's a terrific opportunity to learn the cutting edge design solutions . . . short-cuts . . . and money saving techniques you'll need to create tomorrow's best-selling products.

Not head-in-the-clouds theory, but down-to-earth, practical information from Analog Devices, a company with 30 years experience as a world leader in analog/digital design.

Here's a sampling of the topics we'll be discussing during our full-day seminar series, starting April 18th:

- Single-Supply, Low-Power Circuits
- High-Speed, Wide-Dynamic-Range Undersampling Systems
- Low-Distortion Measurements
- Multichannel Data Acquisition Systems
- Optimized High-Speed Op Amps and ADCs
- Precision Circuits with Op Amps, Instrumentation Amps, ADCs and DACs
- Practical Hardware Design Techniques

Admission is just $30, and includes lunch, refreshments, a 500-page "Practical Analog Design Techniques" guide and much more.

To reserve your seat, mail a check payable to Analog Devices to: Analog Devices, Attn: Design Seminar '95, 181 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887.

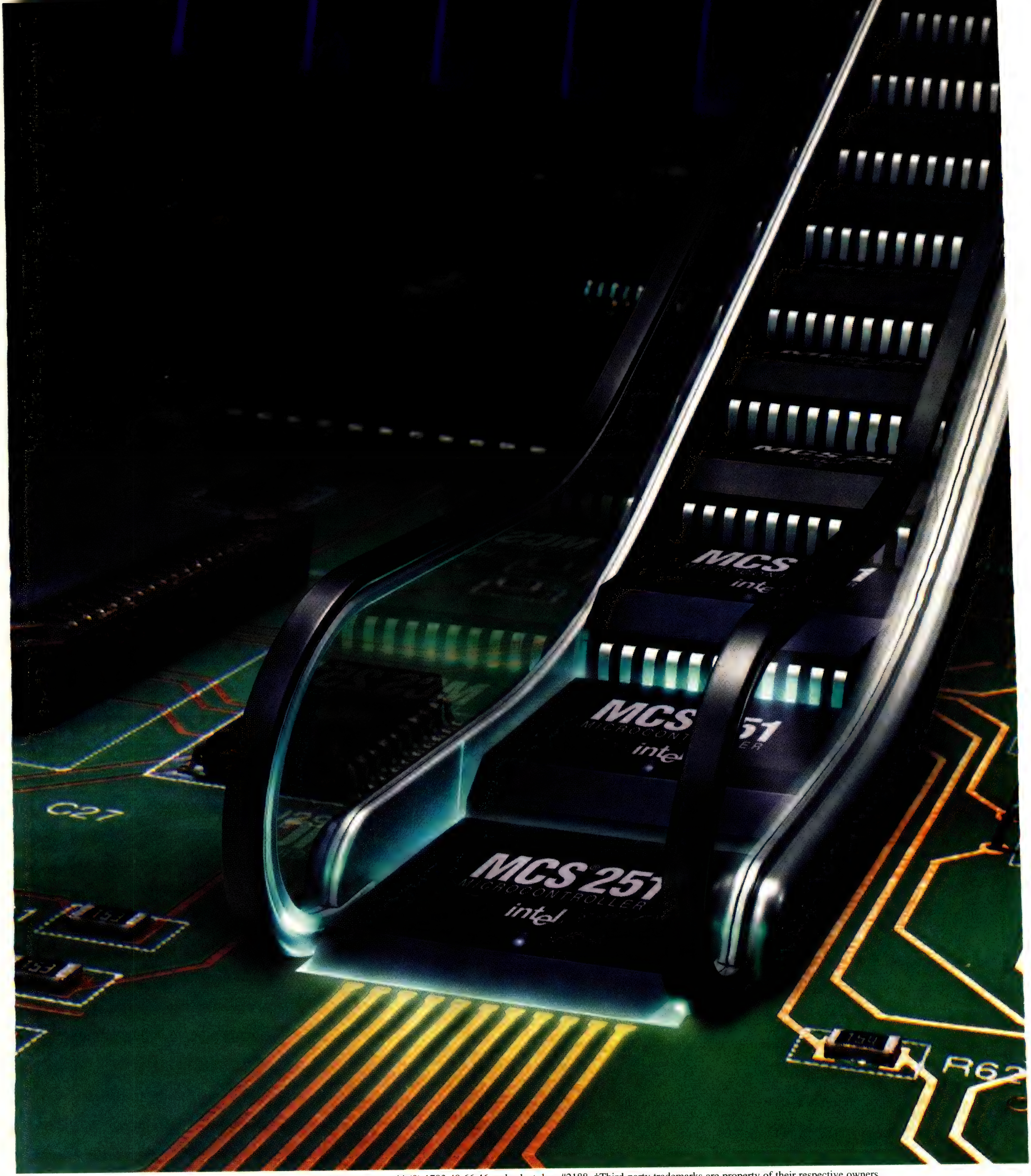
For more information or to charge your ticket, call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643) today (in Canada, call 617-937-1430). Or for a registration form, call AnalogFax™ 1-800-446-6212 then enter Faxcode "1995" when requested.

But act now, because seating is definitely limited. And tomorrow will be here before you know it.

Free 500-page "Practical Analog Design Techniques" guide & more.

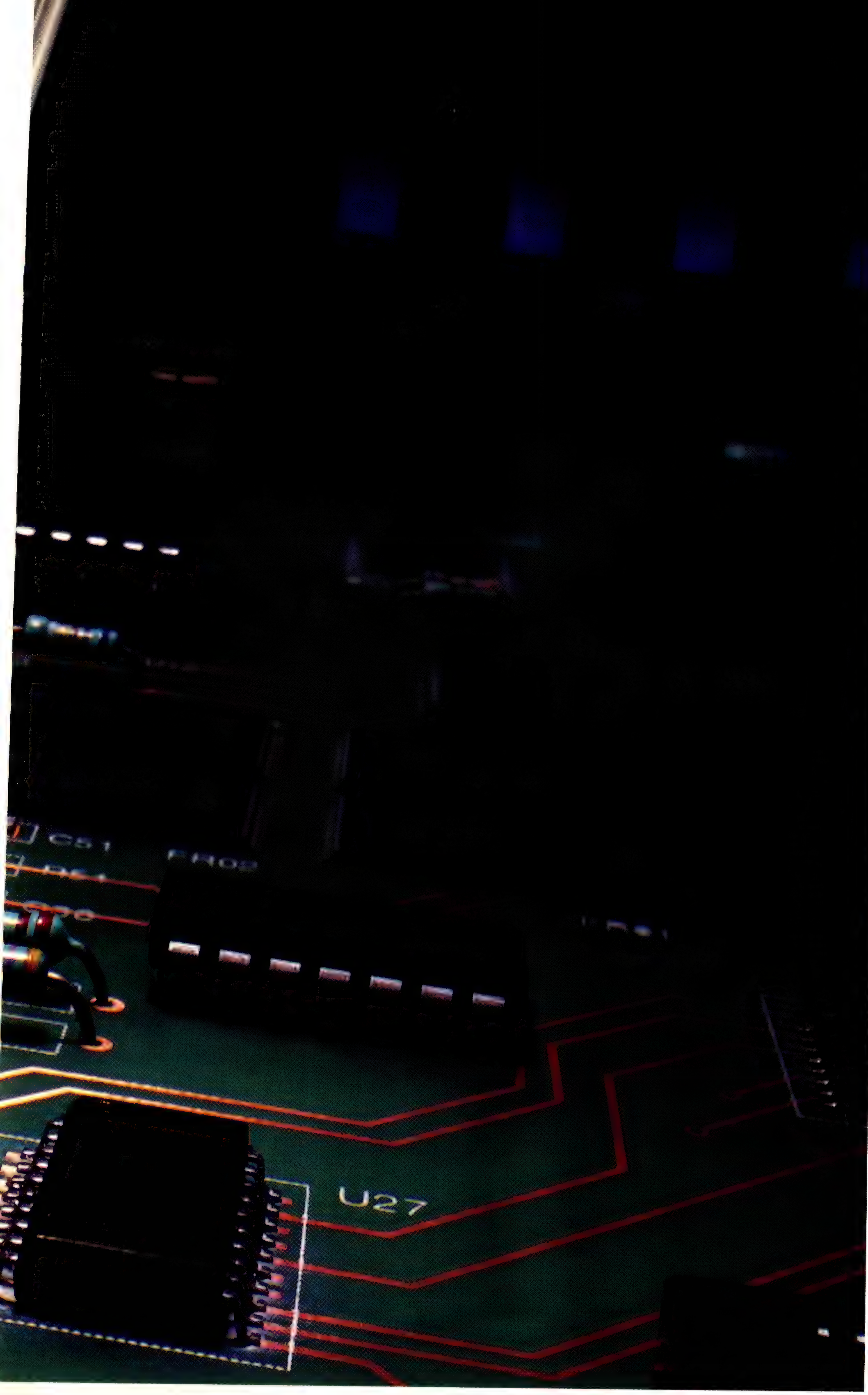
Call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643) Today To Reserve Your Place.
Seminar Locations and Dates Listed On Opposite Page.

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.



©1995 Intel Corporation. *Or dial the FaxBack† system at +44 (0) 1793 49 66 46 and select doc. #2188. †Third-party trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Raise your 8-bit performance



keeping you
ONE DESIGN
AHEAD

The 3-stage CPU architecture of the new MCS® 251 microcontroller boosts 8-bit performance 5x by just swapping chips—and up to 15x by incorporating new instructions and addressing modes.

MCS 251 architecture is fully code- and pin-compatible with the MCS 51 microcontroller family, so you can increase performance without reworking your design.

The MCS 251 architecture opens the door for future chips with even more performance, memory and addressing capability, and full compatibility with the existing family.

+44 (0) 1793 43 11 55
For complete specifications,
call the number above
and request lit. packet
*MPO699A.**

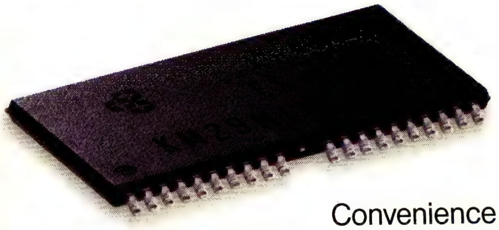
500% in one easy step.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 107

Dial...

One number for every significant SRAM or FLASH you'll ever need.



Convenience on one side – competence and performance on the other. One call –

SAMSUNG

and you will get it all:

Ultra-fast SRAMs, up to 4M-Bit sub 10ns access time, fast SRAM up to 4M-Bit, synchronous SRAMs, slow SRAMs up to 4M-Bit, in large quantities, FLASH up to 32M-Bit, and new generation products with wide operating temperature and low voltage.

Or, would you like to replace your EPROM/OTP/FLASH – we can offer cost-efficient Mask-ROMs for your Applications from 1M up to 32M-Bit.

Everything you would expect, from the world's leading Memory supplier, and even more. Just dial SAMSUNG – and get connected to the future.

PRODUCT	DENSITY	ORGANISATION	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
SRAM (ULTRA FAST)	256 K – 4 M	x4, x8, x16	6 – 15	SOJ
SRAM (FAST)	64 K – 4 M	x4, x8, x16	12 – 15	SOJ, DIP
SRAM (SYNCHRON)	288 K/1-2 M	x9, x18, x32, x36, x64	80/100 MHz	SOJ, PLOC, PQFP, BGA
SRAM (LOW POWER)	64 K – 4 M	x8	45 – 120	DIP, SOP, TSOP, SDIP
PSEUDO SRAM	1 M	x8	80 – 120	DIP, SOP, TSOP, SDIP
FLASH (NAND)	16 M/32 M	x8	80 (Page)	TSOP
MROM	512 K – 64 M	x8, x16	100 – 250	DIP, SOP, TSOP

TECHNOLOGY THAT
WORKS FOR LIFE

SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO. 209

Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH
Am Unisyspark 1 · D-65843 Sulzbach/Ts. · Tel. (06196) 582-703 · Fax (06196) 750345

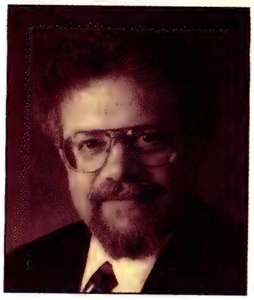
EDN | OUT IN FRONT

EDITED BY FRAN GRANVILLE

EDN READERS SELECT INNOVATOR AND INNOVATIONS OF THE YEAR

EDN's fifth annual campaign to pay tribute to innovative people and products has come to a close. We're proud to announce the winners that you chose from the field of finalists published in our February 2 issue. Award ceremonies will take place at the winning companies.

EDN congratulates all the nominations in this year's strong field of entries.



INNOVATOR:

Robert C Dobkin
Linear Technology Corp
Milpitas, CA
(408) 432-1900

TEST AND MEASUREMENT:

700A series DSOs
Tektronix Inc
Beaverton, OR
(800) 426-2200

COMPONENTS, HARDWARE AND INTERCONNECTS:

FPF21C8060UA plasma display panel

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
Electronic Components Division
San Jose, CA
(408) 922-9000

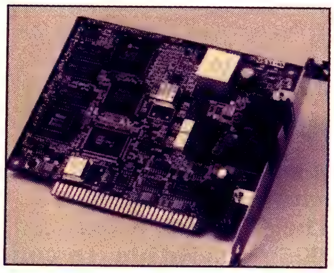
POWER SOURCES:

3C050M Powerdex lithium battery
Gould Inc
Electronic Power Sources Division
Eastlake, OH
(216) 953-5084

ICs AND SEMICONDUCTORS:

A TIE

TrueGauge MTA-11200 battery-management IC ▶
Microchip Technology Inc
Chandler, AZ
(602) 786-7200



◀

V.flex high-speed modem chip set
AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, PA
(800) 372-2447

MICROPROCESSORS: A TIE

NLX220 fuzzy-logic µC
Adaptive Logic Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 383-7200

68060 µP
Motorola Inc
Microprocessor Products Group
Austin, TX
(512) 891-2917

EDA:

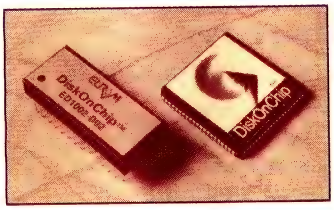
Behavioral compiler
Synopsys Inc
Mountain View, CA
(415) 962-5000

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS:

Cardio-486 motherboard
EPSON America Inc
Torrance, CA
(310) 782-5174

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS:

DiskOnChip flash-memory module
Eurom, a subsidiary of
M-Systems Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 654-5820



Low-gravity accelerometer provides dc response

Expanding from its ±50g-range, micromachined accelerometer technology, Analog Devices has introduced the ADXL05, a ±5g, full-scale device with 0.005g resolution. In contrast to piezoelectric devices, this IC provides a true-dc (gravity) response for use in precision-tilt and inertial-measurement systems, machine-health monitors, seismic instruments, medical-diagnostic equipment, suspension-control systems, and shipping-shock recorders. The monolithic IC includes sensor, modulator, demodulator, voltage reference, signal conditioning, and self-test circuitry.

The heart of the accelerometer is the sensing element. Rather than simply scaling down the 50g device, Analog's engineers designed a new suspended-beam, proof-mass geometry to achieve the factor-of-10 range decrease and

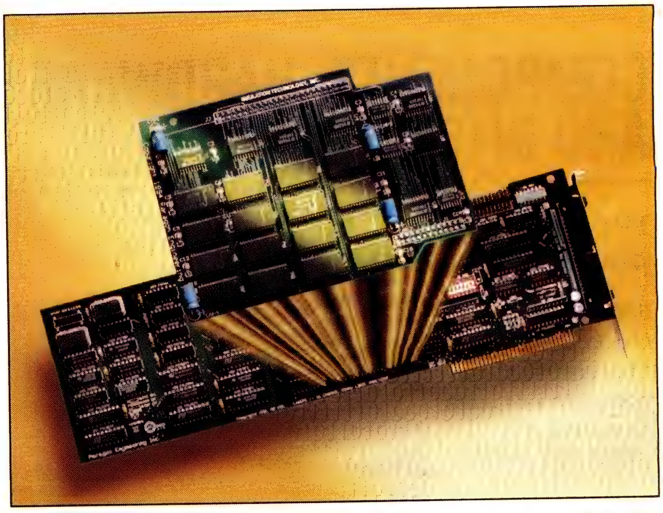
(continued on pg 22)

PC plug-in analyzers get 1M-word memory

Deep memory (1 Mbit/channel) is no longer the exclusive province of stand-alone logic-analysis systems. Emulation Technology has just introduced the ET-1MegPlus logic test system—a 16-channel ISA bus logic-analyzer plug-in board that clocks at 25 MHz with 1 Mbit of RAM behind each channel. (By using additional boards, the channel count can increase to 64; the speed can increase to 50 MHz if you monitor eight channels per board.) To be sure, the unit isn't nearly as fast as stand-alone, deep-memory logic analyzers, but, at $6295, it doesn't cost nearly as much. (It's $6595 configured as a generator of 16-channel digital patterns and two-channel analog waveforms.) And EEs who have PCs on their benches already have the analyzer's display and operator-interface subsystems.

The analyzer and generator differ only in their pods. By using alternate words in memory to define digital patterns and analog waveform values, the generator can simultaneously produce both 16-channel digital patterns and a pair of 8-bit-resolution analog waveforms. The analog outputs' frequency response is –3 dB at 750 kHz. The board, which comes with graphical-user-interface software, provides four levels of 16-bit-wide triggering (expandable to 64 bits) and can count 2^{64} events.

—by Dan Strassberg
Emulation Technology Inc, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 982-0660.
Circle No. 495



The small daughtercard of the ET-1MegPlus PC-based logic-test system contains 1M×16 bits of high-speed static RAM.

The Potentiometer for Pure Sound

Don't go mucking up your good sound with a potentiometer that comes on like breakfast cereal with zips, crackles, and pops. The DS1802 Dual Digital Audio Taper Potentiometer, designed specifically for audio volume and variable gain control applications, keeps your sound pure with some of the best specs around. And because it gives you two of most everything, you also get unprecedented flexibility.

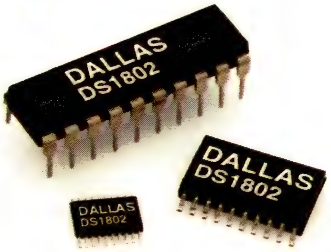
Good Things Come in Two's

- Two 64-position potentiometers with 1dB/step resolution
- Will operate from 3V to 5V power supplies, making it ideal for portable devices
- Two control ports: serial and manual
  - 3-wire serial CPU-controlled interface allows direct positioning of pot wipers
  - Contact closure or pushbutton control interface requires no external circuitry
  - Either or both interfaces can operate in the same application
- Software and hardware mute control
- Pushbutton-controlled inputs provide stereo or independent mode of operation

Best Specs in the Industry

- On-demand, pop-free transitions when changing pot settings
- Greater than 90dB possible attenuation range with mute
- 0.002% THD at 1 kHz and 0.007% IMD (SMPTE standard)
- Available in 20-pin DIP, SOIC, and TSSOP packages

For a free brochure on our complete digital potentiometer family, give us a call at (214) 450-0448.



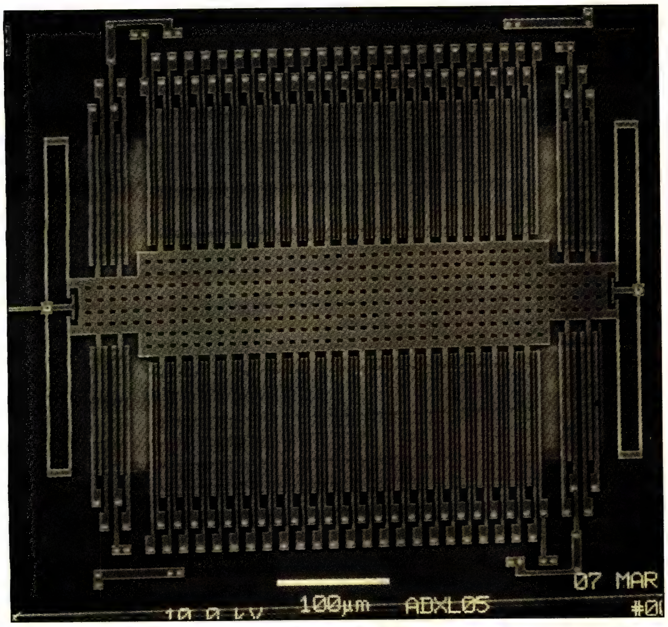
DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway ▪ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ▪ Tel: 214-450-0448 ▪ Fax: 214-450-3715

CIRCLE NO. 96

corresponding high sensitivity. The device comes in a hermetic 10-pin TO-100 metal can and costs $9.95 (OEM). —by Bill Schweber

Analog Devices Inc, Norwood, MA, (617) 937-1428. Circle No. 496



Analog Devices' ADXL05 accelerometer uses a new suspended-beam, proof-mass geometry.

Robotic leg controller wins Camaro in Philips Dream Machine Contest

A robotic leg controller patterned after an insect leg has won first place (the prize: a red Chevrolet Camaro) in Philips Semiconductors' Dream Machine Contest. Judges from Philips and *EDN* examined 97 contest entries to find the winner. Zhimin Ding at the Beckman Institute for Advanced Science and Technology, University of Illinois (Urbana, IL) created the design. The robotic controller, based on a Philips 87C552 µC, drives a two-jointed leg powered by gear motors. The leg not only provides motion, but also senses the best location for a firm footing on changing terrain. The 87C552's integral A/D converter measures joint location through potentiometers mounted on each joint and strain gauges mounted on the leg's motor shafts. Torque information from the strain gauges feed input into a servo-control loop with the µC's two PWM channels controlling the motors. Ding envisions grouping six of the legs together, tying the 87C552s together through their I^2C bus to create a complete robotic insect.

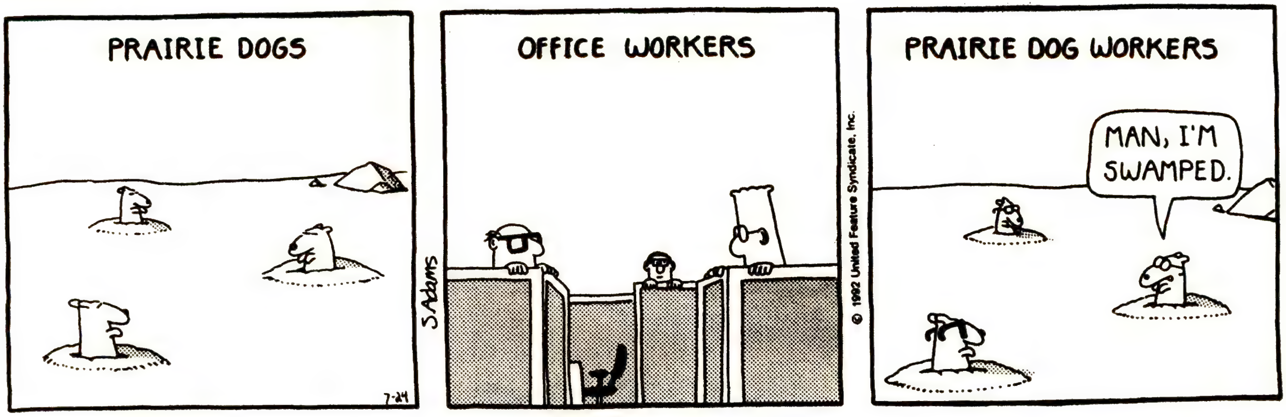
The second-place winner, created by John Harwood of Versatron Corp (Healdsburg, CA), is a 3-D mouse. The design employs an 8xC752 µC and uses the chip's A/D converters, internal timer, serial communications port, digital inputs, PWM, and low-power requirements to full advantage. Position sensing employs three Hall-effect sensors that measure relative position within a magnetic field. The mouse uses the earth's magnetic field for an absolute position reference. The second-place contest winner received a color notebook computer.

So many high-quality contest entries made picking one third-place winner impossible, so Philips awarded three prizes of a monochrome notebook computer. The three third-place designs are a tele-access authenticator, a hemoglobin analyzer, and a digital-lab power supply. The tele-access authenticator, designed by John Butler and Roger Davis of E-Systems ECI Division (St Petersburg, FL), permits secure telephone access. The authenticator employs a traditional challenge/response mechanism using the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm to encrypt access codes. The design employs one 8xC752 µC as a commu-

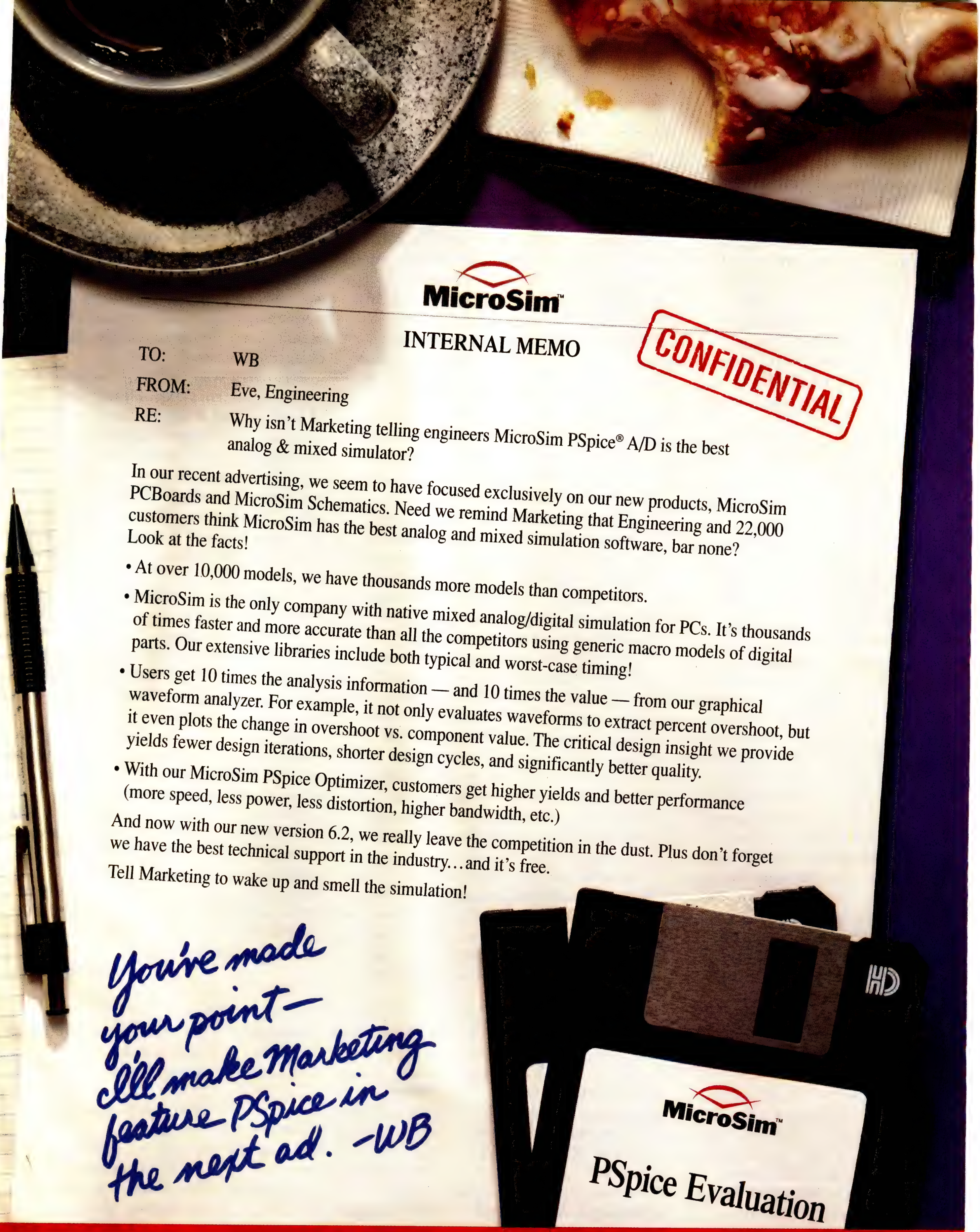
(continued on pg 24)

DILBERT® by Scott Adams

DILBERT: ©1989 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.



EMAIL: scottadams@aol.com

**MicroSim**™

INTERNAL MEMO

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: WB
FROM: Eve, Engineering
RE: Why isn't Marketing telling engineers MicroSim PSpice® A/D is the best analog & mixed simulator?

In our recent advertising, we seem to have focused exclusively on our new products, MicroSim PCBoards and MicroSim Schematics. Need we remind Marketing that Engineering and 22,000 customers think MicroSim has the best analog and mixed simulation software, bar none? Look at the facts!

- At over 10,000 models, we have thousands more models than competitors.
- MicroSim is the only company with native mixed analog/digital simulation for PCs. It's thousands of times faster and more accurate than all the competitors using generic macro models of digital parts. Our extensive libraries include both typical and worst-case timing!
- Users get 10 times the analysis information — and 10 times the value — from our graphical waveform analyzer. For example, it not only evaluates waveforms to extract percent overshoot, but it even plots the change in overshoot vs. component value. The critical design insight we provide yields fewer design iterations, shorter design cycles, and significantly better quality.
- With our MicroSim PSpice Optimizer, customers get higher yields and better performance (more speed, less power, less distortion, higher bandwidth, etc.)

And now with our new version 6.2, we really leave the competition in the dust. Plus don't forget we have the best technical support in the industry…and it's free.

Tell Marketing to wake up and smell the simulation!

You've made
your point—
I'll make Marketing
feature PSpice in
the next ad. -WB

Call 800-245-3044 for your free MicroSim PSpice evaluation software.

MicroSim is a trademark and PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation. Copyright © 1995 MicroSim Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE NO. 204

nications processor, which generates and decodes dual-tone, multifrequency (DTMF) signals and one 8xC751 μC as a DES engine. The DTMF generator makes novel use of the μC's PWM, and the DES engine stuffs the entire DES algorithm into less than 2 kbytes of code.

The hemoglobin analyzer, developed by Dr J Patrick Eberly and Joseph Beitzinger of EQM Research Inc (Cincinnati), is a low-cost blood-analysis tool for use in developing countries. This third-generation product employs an 87C751 to reduce the parts cost and calibration requirements of earlier designs. A key attribute of the 87C751 was the device's 24-pin "skinny" DIP package. The size of the μC allowed the entire design to fit within an existing product enclosure. Operating the μC in idle mode whenever possible reduces the design's average current consumption to 12 mA and permits 40 hours of operation from the product's 9V battery. Another winning feature of this entry was the extensive mathematical analysis that allows the μC's code to perform complex calculations using fixed-point math.

Gordon Gleason of Web Technologies (Tucson, AZ) and Jerry Horn of Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ) developed the final third-place winner, a digitally controlled lab power supply. An 8xC752 μC forms the heart of the power supply's switching preregulator. Preregulation improves the supply's power efficiency by dropping the raw dc voltage supply to nearly the desired output voltage. A traditional linear-pass regulator then drops the remaining voltage and delivers relatively noise-free current. The 8xC752's A/D converter monitors the linear regulator's input and output voltage, and the μC's digital I/O and timer sections control the preregulator's silicon-controlled rectifier. Because the μC's 8-bit A/D converter doesn't provide sufficient resolution to give the power supply's voltage-adjustment pot an "analog" feel, the developers coupled an analog "dither" to the adjustment pot's output and then averaged 256 pot readings to get a finer resolution on the voltage setting. This technique improved resolution from 117 mV to better than 5 mV, effectively increasing the A/D converter's resolution to 12 bits.

—by Steven H Leibson

Philips Semiconductors, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 991-3518.

Circle No. 497

Contest winner works out the "bugs" in winning μC contest entry

Studying cockroaches and stick insects helped 28-year-old Zhimin Ding create the winning design in Philips Semiconductors' Dream Machine Contest. Working with his academic advisor, Mark Nelson, PhD, Ding developed the robotic leg controller incorporating Philips' 87C552 μC after studying research on the insects' specialized legs. Stick insects reach out with a leg to find a branch or twig on which to place that leg—much as a robot's leg does in pick-and-place applications. Cockroaches are fast and agile, moving quickly over rough terrain, with front legs specialized for searching and rear legs specialized for providing forward thrust.

Until now, Ding says, robot legs have been symmetrical, and most robots have been one-legged. Ding's design will eventually control as many as six asymmetrical legs—much like the insects they copy. Further, the six legs provide a better strength-to-weight ratio than do one-legged designs. In addition, Ding's controller design adapts to its environment and "learns," so it does not have to be repeatedly reprogrammed for different environments.

Before winning the contest, Ding had accumulated a long list of academic accomplishments, beginning in his native China. There, Ding attended the University of Beijing, where he earned a bachelor's degree in control engineering and a master's degree in artificial intelligence. Five years ago, he came to the US and attended Georgia State University, Atlanta, to study psychology and neurophysiology. He conducted research on primates, including chimpanzees and monkeys.

But Ding was looking for an even wider academic experience, and his search ended with the Beckman Institute for Advanced Science and Technology at the University of Illinois in Urbana, IL. The Beckman Institute provided the right multidisciplinary mix for Ding, who is working toward a doctorate in neuroscience, which he hopes to attain in two years.

"Beckman Institute provided the right environment—a good mix of physiology, engineering, computation, robotics, and neuroscience—that I was looking for," Ding says. Ding also works at the institute as a research assistant.

Ding's interest in things scientific began in China, where, as a 10-year-old, he began building transistor radios because they were too expensive to buy. He still plays with "toys," he says, listing his hobbies as building radio-controlled airplanes and playing the violin. He hopes to pursue a career as diverse as his education has been—one that will allow him to combine his disparate interests.

—by Fran Granville

Finally,✚ 3-V♦ Op Amps That Don't[1] Hide[2] Their True** Specs.

3-V Amplifier Families With Guaranteed Performance

Tired of squinting at fine print only to find op amp performance exceptions? Analog Devices now offers six single supply amplifier families designed to deliver exceptional performance at 3 volts, guaranteed.

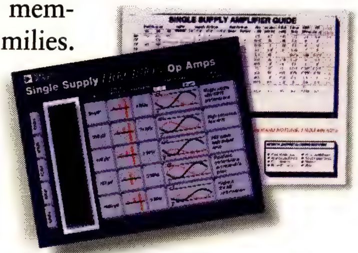
Best Speed/Power Ratio
Our new OP191, OP291 and OP491 (single, dual and quad) are single supply, rail-to-rail input and output amplifiers that operate from 2.7 V to 12 V and deliver 3 MHz bandwidth from only 200 µA supply current. Specifications for these and most other 3-V op amps are guaranteed over the -40° C to +125° C temperature range.

Op Amp (Dual)	Description
OP291	500 µV V_{OS}, 3 MHz, 480 µA
OP283	1 mV V_{OS}, 5 MHz
OP284	50 µV V_{OS}, 3 MHz, 3.9 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
OP293	100 µV V_{OS}, 20 µA at 2-V Supply
AD822	12 pA, 16 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$, JFET Op Amp

Best Accuracy At Micro Power
For high accuracy at very low supply currents, the OP193 family offers the industry's highest accuracy micro power amplifiers. Offset voltage is a guaranteed 75 µV in both DIP and SO from 2 volts to ±15 volts, with this level of performance, supplied at a mere 25 µA.

OP27 Goes Rail-to-Rail
If you need OP27 specifications combined with rail-to-rail performance our OP284 and OP484 should meet your requirements. Each provides accuracy, speed and low noise, with bandwidths in excess of 3 MHz and offsets of only 50 µV.

Free Sample Kit
To prove that our 3-volt op amps have nothing to hide, we've assembled a convenient sample kit so you can try one member of five different families. To order your free kit, contact your local Analog Devices office or representative listed below.



For a free sample kit contact your local Analog Devices office or representative listed below.

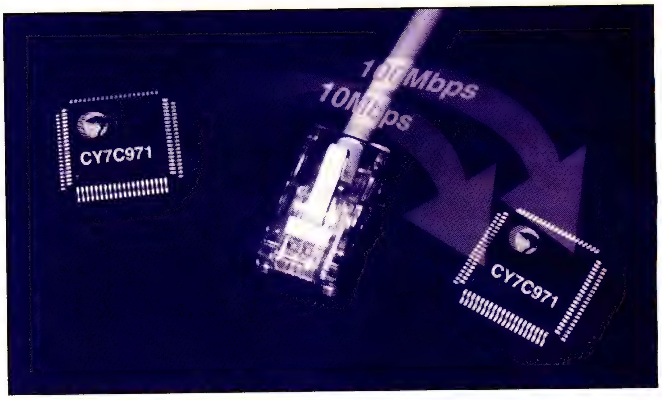
✚,♦,1,2,** Our 3-V Op Amps Really Perform At 3 Volts. GUARANTEED.

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices Europe: Austria (222) 88 55 04-0, Belgium (3) 2482619, Denmark (42) 84 58 00, France (1) 46744500, Germany 089/57005-0, 030/391 90 35, 04181/80 51, 0221/68 60 06, 0711/88 11 33, Israel (9) 911 415, Italy (2) 665 00 120, (11) 24 87 789, (6) 86 200 306, Netherlands (1620) 815 00, Sweden (8) 282 740, Switzerland (1) 820 01 02, (21) 803 25 50, United Kingdom 0932 266000

CIRCLE NO. 17

Ethernet transceiver transmits at 100 Mbps over UTP cable



The Cypress CY7C971 100BaseT4 transceiver operates at dual speeds.

Cypress Semiconductor's new CY7C971, a dual-speed (10- and 100-Mbps) Ethernet transceiver, allows data transmission over installed category 3, 4, and 5 unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable. The device supports the 100BaseT4 Fast Ethernet standard, along with 10BaseT and 10BaseT full-duplex standards. It allows seamless integration of 100-Mbps equipment into 10-Mbps networks. It provides an economical way of building dual-speed 100BaseT4/10BaseT adapter cards, repeaters, bridges, routers, and switches.

The CY7C971 incorporates adaptive equalization, clock recovery, encoder/decoder functions, and transmit and receive filters into a single chip. The chip comes in an 80-pin PQFP, which conforms to the width of an RJ45 connector.

In addition, the CY7C971 implements "auto-negotiation," or the "NWay algorithm." This feature allows the device to configure itself to the highest available speed of the three operating modes—100 or 10 Mbps or 10 Mbps full duplex—with one RJ45 connection and without management intervention. Auto-negotiation lets you plug dual-speed devices into standard 10BaseT networks; when you upgrade your network to 100 Mbps, the CY7C971 will transparently switch to the highest speed.

The device's on-chip adaptive equalizer senses the length of the cable over which the data are transmitting on every frame. The frame-to-frame adaptation compensates for temperature and environmental variations that change the attenuation characteristics of the cable during normal operation. The equalizer can handle worst-case cables, such as category 3 polyvinyl-chloride-insulated cables.

The chip's analog-based equalizer delivers performance twice as fast as that of DSP-based equalizers, according to the company. The lower latency lets you add ports in stackable hubs and allows the transceiver to be used for Class 2 repeater applications. Price is $25 (1000).

—by John Gallant

Cypress Semiconductor Corp, San Jose, CA, (408) 943-2600. **Circle No. 498**

OPINION...

Cyrix poses M1 against Intel P6

Cyrix has begun shipping initial samples of its M1 µP. The M1 is internally a RISC µP, but it can run X86 code in native mode. Although industry observers have so far referred to the M1 as Cyrix's answer to Intel's Pentium, Cyrix is calling the M1 a sixth-generation X86 µP. Thus, Cyrix is positioning M1 against Intel's P6, not against the Pentium.

Cyrix's argument for calling M1 a P6 alternative is that the M1's performance is equivalent to that of the P6 at the same internal clock frequency. Cyrix's internal tests indicate that M1 has a 2.2-times performance improvement over Pentium, using PC-application benchmarks. Cyrix points out several internal-architectural features of the M1 that are similar to those of the P6. Additionally, Cyrix claims that P6 performs internal RISC operation translation to run X86 code.

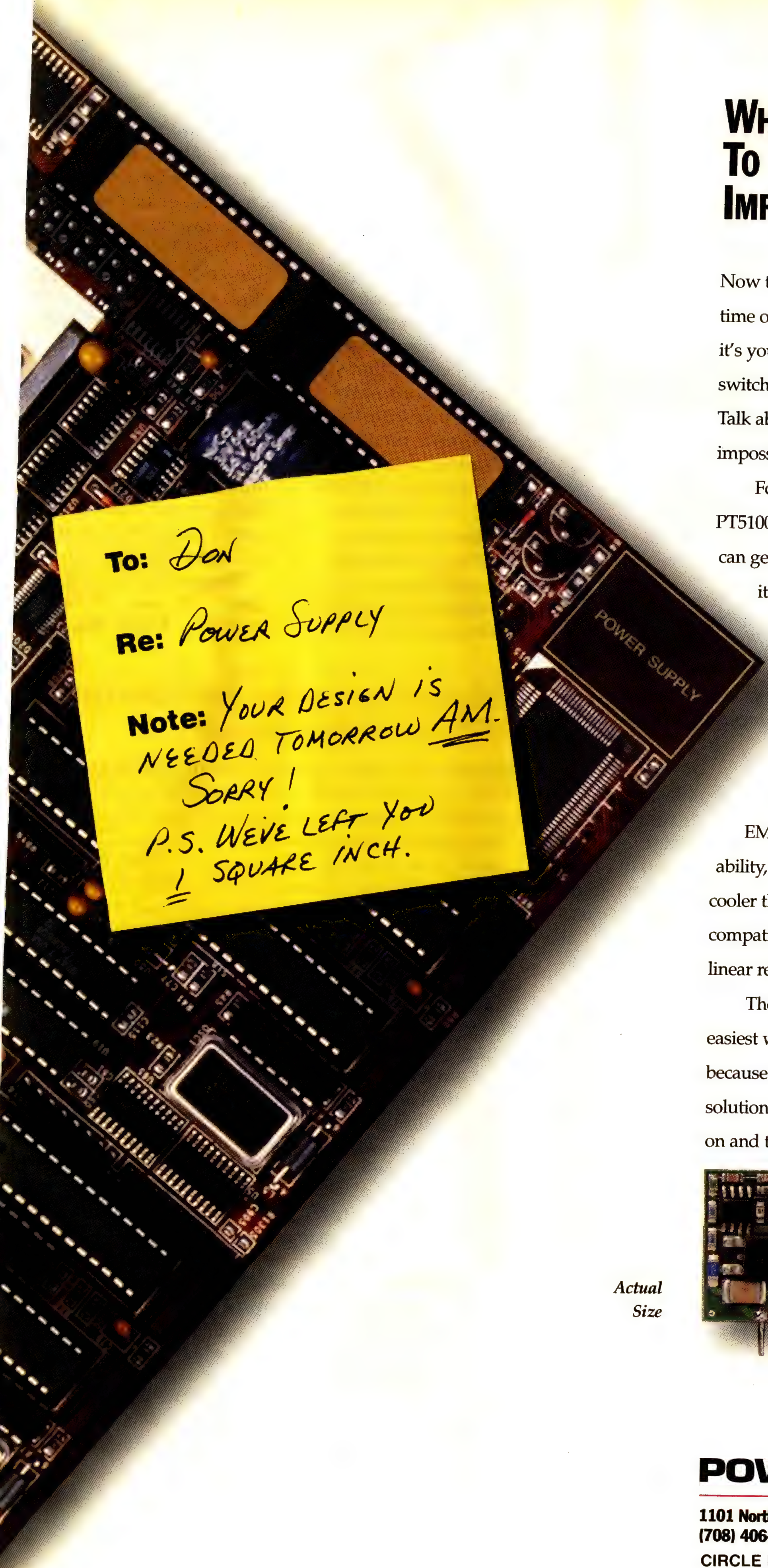
Cyrix admits that the M1—with one more instruction than the Pentium—does not have the full P6 instruction set. But most PC applications are written for 386 and 486 µPs. Independent software vendors address the installed base. Even for the next few years, most applications may not even use the full Pentium instruction set. Thus, Cyrix contends the M1's performance running this code makes the M1 a sixth-generation X86.

Cyrix is offering two versions for sampling: the M1 in a Pentium-socket-compatible package and the M1-SC in a DX4-socket-compatible package. The M1, a 3.3V CMOS design, is compatible with all Pentium chip sets, including those from Intel. Current samples operate at 90 MHz; however, Cyrix plans to ramp up production to 100-, 120-, and 133-MHz versions.

In-Stat views Cyrix's touting the M1 as a sixth-generation µP as an aggressive marketing move. How the market accepts the device remains to be seen. Cyrix is offering considerably higher performance in a Pentium package. Making it available in a DX4 package gives Cyrix added leverage.

—by Tony Massimini, Senior Market Analyst for Micro Logic, In-Stat

In-Stat, Scottsdale, AZ, (602) 483-4440. **Circle No. 499**


To: Don
Re: Power Supply
Note: Your design is needed tomorrow AM.
Sorry!
P.S. We've left you 1 square inch.
POWER SUPPLY

WHEN IT'S YOUR JOB TO MAKE THE IMPOSSIBLE, POSSIBLE

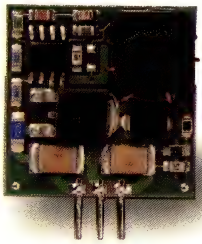
JUST
PLUG
IT IN

Now that there's no time or space to spare, it's your job to design the switching power supply. Talk about mission impossible!

Fortunately, Power Trends' 1-Amp PT5100 Integrated Switching Regulator can get the job done in no time, and it only needs about one-fifth the PCB footprint of kit-based switchers. Power Trends' ISRs also offer higher efficiencies, low EMI and proven reliability, while running significantly cooler than linear regulators. They're pin-compatible with existing 3-terminal "78 Series" linear regulators and just as easy to use.

POWER
TRENDS
ISO 9002
CERTIFIED

The Power Trends PT5100 is the fastest, easiest way to meet your power supply needs because all you do is just plug it in. It's the solution you need when the pressure is on and there's not a minute or an inch to spare! *Call or write for more information, and ask about samples today!* **1-800-531-5782.**

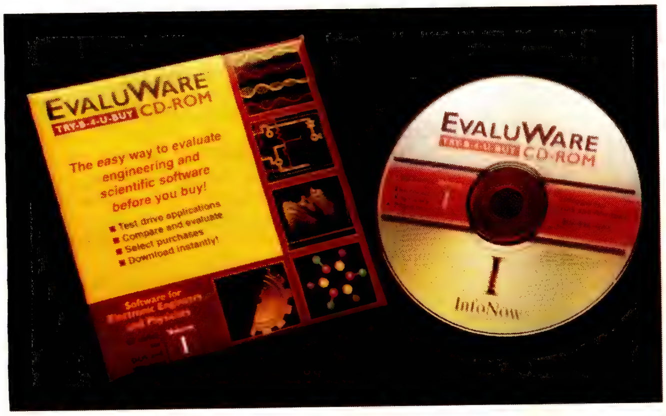

Actual Size

POWER TRENDS®

1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, IL 60510
(708) 406-0900 • Fax (708) 406-0901
CIRCLE NO. 189

Try 80 EE-software titles before buying

InfoNow's EvaluWare CD-ROM lets you test-drive 38 full-featured commercial and government packages—including some for the Macintosh—and even more shareware titles. The titles on this first volume focus on data analysis and visualization, symbolic and numerical math, electromagnetic analysis, and neural networks.



InfoNow's $29.95 EvaluWare CD lets you try full-featured versions of commercial scientific and engineering software packages, such as EasyPlot and Macsyma.

To access a commercial program, you call InfoNow and receive a free validation code that lets you install the program for a maximum of three trial runs. *All* features operate; however, some run more slowly than they do in a normal installation. The trial-run installation leaves some read-only program files on the CD-ROM, where access is slower than from a hard drive. The duration of each trial run is unlimited; it ends when you close the application or power down the PC (or when the system crashes).

If you want to order a commercial program, you call InfoNow again—this time with your credit card in hand—and receive a validation code that permits a full, normal installation. InfoNow ships you a set of manuals. The company deducts the CD-ROM's $29.95 price from the cost of your first purchase. InfoNow says the software prices are fully competitive with "street prices."
—by Dan Strassberg

InfoNow Corp, Boulder, CO, (800) 842-4669.
Circle No. 500

UK company files suit for software-copyright infringements

UK-based Flomerics has instituted an action for copyright infringement and trade-secret misappropriation against US-based Fluid Dynamics International (FDI). Flomerics claims that FDI, in producing a product called Icepak, has misappropriated and copied key components of Flomerics' Flotherm thermal-analysis software and reference manual.

Icepak, which FDI released last year, targets essentially the same applications as Flotherm does. In a formal complaint, Flomerics claims that significant portions of the graphical user interface and reference manual for both Flotherm and Icepak are identical or strikingly similar. The similarities relate to nomenclature, instructions, command and menu language, and the content and sequence of textual screen displays. The complaint cites around 400 examples of copying and even includes a formula error that Flomerics subsequently corrected. David Tatchell, CEO at Flomerics, says FDI's copying is so flagrant and pervasive that Flomerics has to take action.

US authorities have entered a temporary restraining order prohibiting FDI from secreting or destroying any documentation relating to Flotherm or Icepak programs and reference manuals.—by Brian Kerridge

Flomerics, Hampton Court, UK. +44 181 941 8810. **Circle No. 501**

Chip set encodes and decodes MPEG-2 video frames

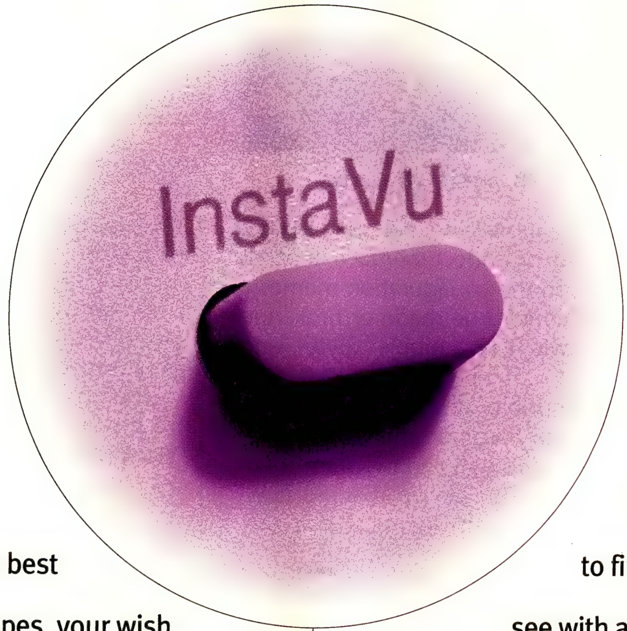
IBM Microelectronics has announced two video chips, an encoder and a decoder, that work together to compress and decompress MPEG-2 video. Both chips employ IBM's 0.5-µm, 3.3V, CMOS 5L technology. The encoder comes in a 304-pin CQFP and costs $700 (50). The decoder comes in a 208-pin CQFP and costs less than $35 (OEM).

The encoder chip compresses, or encodes, data to transmit and store digital video pictures, frame by frame. It suits high- and low-end digital MPEG-2 applications because it can compress I-frame video in real time. The encoder operates in 4:2:2 chroma format in CCIR 601 (720×480-pixel) resolution as well as in 4:2:0 mode. The 4:2:2 format provides better color definition for studio-quality video. The device also features a built-in 54-MHz RISC µP, which allows the chip microcode to adapt to an application's requirements. It provides a direct interface to industry-standard DRAMs and boasts a scalable architecture.

The MPEG-2 decoder supports IPB frames in 4:2:0 mode and I-frame only in 4:2:2 mode. It also supports sustained decompression rates greater than 40 Mbps for I-frames and as much as 15 Mbps for IPB frames. The decoder has a 40-MHz RISC µP and a memory bus that allows it to work with 1, 2, or 4 Mbytes of DRAM.—by John Gallant

IBM Microelectronics, Fishkill, NY, (800) 426-0181, ext 1503. **Circle No. 502**

Faster than an analog scope. And with instant replay.



If you've ever dreamed of an instrument that combines the best of both analog and digital scopes, your wish has been granted. Tektronix TDS 700A TruCapture™ oscilloscopes are actually faster than the fastest analog scopes. Yet they give you the playback power of digital technology. All at the touch of a button.

Our new InstaVu™ acquisition system is the key to this performance. In a second, it captures glitches that might take other digitizing scopes hours to find. Such as events you could see with an analog scope but were unable to store and review later.

The TDS 700A series gives you true representation of signals, with up to 1 GHz bandwidth and a 4 GS/s sample rate. Plus, it's got the same familiar interface as the entire TDS line so you won't have to learn anything new.

To discover how the world's fastest oscilloscope can help you work more efficiently, call your local Tektronix Representative today.

Tektronix

55A-500053

ISO 9001
KEMA CERT. NR. 10001.03

© 1994 Tektronix Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix, InstaVu, and TruCapture are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 214

Programmable switch features 2.4-Gbps bandwidth

I-Cube's new PS48, the first in a family of high-speed programmable switches, features 48 usable I/O ports, a 2.4-Gbps bandwidth, and a 100-MHz clock frequency. The PS products are designed for high-performance, high-bandwidth applications and suit the fast switching requirements of communications, image processing, and parallel processing. The switch connects via the RapidConnect interface, a parallel data bus that provides direct access to the configuration memory. RapidConnect allows buswide connections to be made or broken in 30 nsec or less. The PS devices can switch bit-, nibble-, byte-, and word-wide data paths.

The PS48 programmable switch provides 48 usable I/O ports.

The core of the PS device includes a nonblocking, enhanced-crossbar architecture, which features individually programmable I/O ports. Each I/O port is identical to the others, and you can program them as input, output, or bidirectional ports. The devices handle flow-through, clocked, and analog-signal flow with identical and predictable delays. The PS architecture also lets you connect ports one-to-one or one-to-many for applications that require multicasting of signals. Programmable crossbar-array connections let you configure I/O-port attributes from data stored in internal SRAM cells and registers.

The JTAG-compliant PS devices employ 0.8-μm CMOS technology. Future members of the family will include the PS96 with 96 usable I/O ports and the PS160 with 160 usable I/O ports. The PS48 is available now, and the 96 and 160 will be available in midyear. The PS48 costs $38 (1000).

—by John Gallant

I-Cube Inc, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 986-1077.

Circle No. 503

Chip directory lists 1100 companies and 14,000 contacts. The 1995 edition of Cypress Information Resources' *International Integrated Circuit Vendor, Product, and Contact Directory* is now available. The publication lists more than 1100 companies and organizations involved in manufacturing, designing, and licensing IC technology and products. The company-profile information includes main market segments, product lines, process technologies, product keywords, types of organizations, sales estimates, addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, and contact names. The 610-pg directory costs $495 plus $15 for shipping and handling.

Cypress Information Resources, Los Gatos, CA, (408) 354-4887.

Circle No. 504

The Interface Group sells trade-show division. Conference and exposition producer The Interface Group has sold its trade-show division to Softbank Corp, Japan, for more than $800 million. The new name for the division will be SB Comdex when the transaction becomes final in mid-April. **The Interface Group**, Needham, MA, (617) 449-6600.

CALENDAR OF UPCOMING EVENTS . . .

June 21 to 23, 1995

Electro '95, Boston, highlights surface-mount technology and contract manufacturing. The IEEE, the Electrical Representatives Association, and the Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits are co-sponsoring the event. The conference includes surface-mount technology and manufacturing-services sessions that cover component standardization, ball-grid arrays, and flip-chip and chip-scale technologies. A surface-mount-technology production line will feature products and equipment from manufacturers. The program also will include more than 600 exhibitors and more than 100 product introductions. Miller Freeman Inc, Dallas, TX, (800) 223-7126.

Sept 28 to 29, 1995

Miniaturization '95, Singapore, features presentations of components, parts, and assemblies with emphasis on mobile computing, communications and electronics. Technical sessions will focus on low-power ICs, power management, physical and ergonomic miniaturization, and packaging and interconnect issues of electronic products. Workshops will feature the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association standard and ball-grid arrays. In addition, a session will cover these applications in products such as smart cards, laptops, and personal digital assistants. Contact: Julie Lim, Reed Exhibition Co, Singapore, (65) 371-0749.

MICROCHIP EMBEDDED CONTROL SEMINARS

NEW FOR 1995

How to Tool Up For the Future of Embedded Control.

Back by popular demand, Microchip is expanding its highly-acclaimed Embedded Control Seminar Series. It's a fast, low-cost way for you to tool-up for the future.

In half a day, you'll learn how to:

- Slash time-to-market by 75% using PIC16/17 OTP microcontrollers' simple and efficient instruction set
- Dramatically reduce overall system cost
- Trim days, even weeks, off development time with state-of-the-art development tools
- Design for high performance (5 MIPS) and ultra-low power (2V)
- Increase system performance and reliability with 10 million E/W cycle Serial EEPROMs
- Use ultra-small packaging to optimize space and quickly advance your application design

Your $25 registration fee includes:

- Comprehensive seminar and applications handbooks
- The popular Microchip MPASM assembler and MPSIM discrete event simulator
- Microchip's Total Endurance™ Modeling Software
- Special discounts on all Microchip development systems, including PICMASTER™ Universal Emulator and Fuzzy Logic Tools
- Lunch, refreshments and valuable door prizes

For a $99 registration fee, you'll also receive a PICSTART™ development system ($200 value).

Call **1-800-437-2767** to register today and learn how to design more effectively in embedded control. Act quickly, seating is limited. Have your VISA or MasterCard ready.

Albuquerque, NM	**May 25**
Atlanta, GA	**June 28**
Austin, TX	**May 17**
Bethesda, MD	**June 28**
Burlington, MA	**May 10**
Cambridge, MA	**June 1**
Charlotte, NC	**June 29**
Chicago, IL	**May 10**
Cleveland, OH	**June 7**
Dallas, TX	**May 16**
Dayton, OH	**June 8**
Denver, CO	**June 28**
Detroit, MI	**May 9**
Fairfield, NJ	**June 7**
Ft. Lauderdale, FLA	**May 18**
Framingham, MA	**May 9**
Houston, TX	**May 18**
Huntsville, AL	**June 27**
Indianapolis, IN	**June 6**
Irvine, CA	**June 21**
Kansas City, MO	**June 21**
Manchester, NH	**May 12**
Melville, NY	**June 6**
Milwaukee, WI	**May 11**
Minneapolis, MN	**June 22**
Montreal, QUE	**May 25**
Orlando, FLA	**May 16**
Philadelphia, PA	**June 8**
Phoenix, AZ	**May 24**
Portland, OR	**June 13**
Providence, RI	**May 11**
Quebec City, QUE	**May 26**
Rochester, NY	**June 27**
Salt Lake City, UT	**June 27**
San Diego, CA	**June 20**
San Jose, CA	**June 29**
Seattle, WA	**June 14**
Springfield, MA	**May 3**
St. Louis, MO	**June 20**
Tampa, FLA	**May 17**
Toronto, ONT	**May 23**
Toronto, ONT	**May 24**
Tucson, AZ	**May 23**
Vancouver, BC	**June 15**
Waterbury, CT	**May 4**
Westlake, CA	**June 22**
Winnipeg, MB	**June 23**

Microchip PIC16/17 Microcontrollers

	DEVICE	PINS	I/O	MEMORY PROGRAM	MEMORY USER RAM
	PIC16C54A/CR54	18	12	512 x 12 (OTP/ROM)	25 x 8
	PIC16C55	28	20	512 x 12 (OTP)	24 x 8
	PIC16C56	18	12	1024 x 12 (OTP)	25 x 8
	PIC16C57/CR57A	28	20	2048 x 12 (OTP/ROM)	72 x 8
	PIC16C58A	18	12	2048 x 12 (OTP)	73 x 8
NEW!	PIC16C61	18	13	1024 x 14 (OTP)	36 x 8
NEW!	PIC16C622	18	13	2048 x 14 (OTP)	128 x 8
	PIC16C64	40/44	33	2048 x 14 (OTP)	128 x 8
NEW!	PIC16C65	40/44	33	4096 x 14 (OTP)	192 x 8
	PIC16C71(ADC)	18	13	1024 x 14 (OTP)	36 x 8
NEW!	PIC16C73(ADC)	28	22	4096 x 14 (OTP)	192 x 8
NEW!	PIC16C74(ADC)	40/44	33	4096 x 14 (OTP)	192 x 8
	PIC16C84	18	13	1024 x 14 (EEPROM)	36 x 8
	PIC17C42	40/44	33	2048 x 16 (OTP)	256 x 8

Microchip Serial EEPROMs

NEW!	FAMILY	E/W CYCLES	Op VOLTAGE	PROTOCOL
	24AAXX	10 MILLION	1.8V	I²C*
	93AAXX	10 MILLION	1.8V	3-WIRE
	24LCXXB	10 MILLION	2.5V	I²C*
	93LCXX	10 MILLION	2.0V	3-WIRE
	24XX32/65	*HIGH-DENSITY SMART SERIALS™*		
	24LC21	*VESA DDC MONITOR*		

MICROCHIP™

The Embedded Control Solutions Company™

Microcontrollers • Non-Volatile Memories • ASSPs

ESC Booth #137

Microchip Technology Inc. • North America • Asia/Pacific • Europe • Japan
2355 W. Chandler Blvd. • Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 • (602) 786-7200 • FAX (602) 899-9210

The Microchip logo, name, PICMASTER, PICSTART, Smart Serial, Total Endurance and The Embedded Control Solutions Company are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. Information subject to change. © 1995 Microchip Technology Inc. All rights reserved. PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Inc. in the U.S.A. * I²C is a trademark of Philips Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 205

TI DSP SOLUTIONS

Putting support within your reach.

Design with Digital Signal Processing Solutions from Texas Instruments and you'll get one of the largest selections of DSP and Mixed-Signal products available — and plenty of support to back it up.

Why reinvent the wheel? Instead of spending precious developmental time working on the basics of a design, count on a network of over 250 third-party developers for everything from algorithms and add-in boards to training, tools and consultants covering an array of DSP functions. All to help you get your design to volume in record time.

The TMS320C5x DSP Starter Kit for as little as $120*.
The system includes a 'C50-based board, an assembler, debugger, loader and sample programs. To order, contact your TI authorized distributor and ask for part number TMDS3200051.

TI: Setting the delivery benchmark. Our on-time delivery record is now an incredible 97 percent. How? Eleven worldwide fabs dedicated to DSP or Mixed-Signal products, plus one of the largest distributor networks, make sure we can deliver what we promise.

Support that's with you for the long haul. When you have a design question, our DSP and Mixed-Signal experts can provide the answer. We also provide off-the-shelf, world-class development tools, industry-leading applications notes, DSP-design textbooks and in-depth documentation that can help you bridge any information gap. Need more? Access our 24-hour bulletin board at 713-274-2323 in the US and the European Product Information Center BBS at modem number +33 1 3070 1199.

So, if you would like to get in touch with TI DSP Solutions support, just circle the reader response number below.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

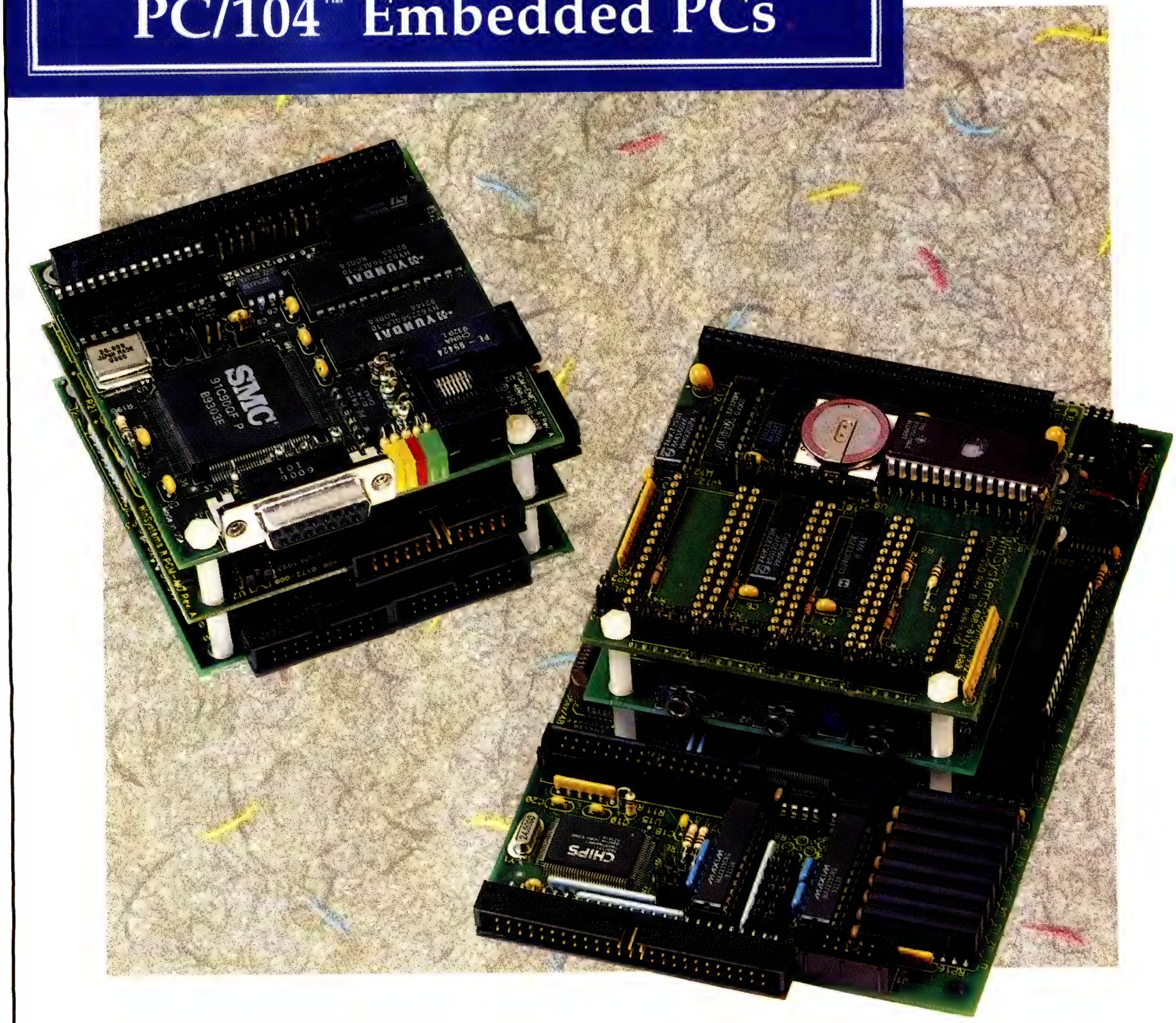
CIRCLE NO. 215

* Suggested resale price in U.S. dollars.
© 1995 TI

08-1052P
SSSE051ED501R

TO GET IN TOUCH WITH TI SUPPORT, PLACE YOUR HAND HERE.

PC/104™ Embedded PCs



PC/104 expandable PCs are the practical way to embed the PC architecture in space- and power-sensitive applications. By standardizing hardware and software around the broadly supported PC architecture, you can save substantial development costs, risks, and time.

Rugged, reliable, and built for -40°C to +85°C temperature environments, these compact computers go where most others cannot. You'll find that our embedded PCs and assorted PC/104 modules offer you a standard PC-compatible platform at a fraction of the cost of a custom design with additional features.

The ultra-compact PC/104 modules can be stacked atop each other or as a mezzanine bus on a larger embedded PC. WinSystems offers both busless embedded single board computers with PC/104 expansion and also computers with a hybrid of both STD Bus and PC/104 bus support.

Call or write for a *free* Catalog.

WinSystems®

CIRCLE NO. 224

715 Stadium Drive • Arlington, Texas 76011 • Phone 817/274-7553 • FAX 817/548-1358

Couch potatoes and convergence

"Convergence Reshapes Electronics" (*EDN* supplement, November 24, 1994), a report on the convergence of computers, communications, and entertainment television, was very well done, but it barely addresses one critical aspect: Will it sell?

I see only fleeting reference to consumers in Mr Young's article. Be wary of taking the word of focus groups. What consumers say they want might be quite different from what they will pay for in the cut-throat, discount retail marketplace. As good as the consumer survey might sound, the author quotes "experts" as recommending a 486 with SVGA monitor, some DSP, and a CD-ROM for low-end applications. What applications? It doesn't sound like anything I'd watch a Vikings game on.

When the average working stiff comes home, he or she grabs for the remote control, not a mouse. People want to push a button and see TV programs, not maneuver a mouse and chase icons. The last thing they will tolerate is having to fuss with a small screen such as a 14- or 19-in. VGA format, regardless of the increased resolution. The consumer's love of 40- to 60-in. projection-type NTSC receivers may cause consternation and hand-wringing among digital purists, but they had better learn to function in the real world—the analog one, that is.

In addition, consumers look at the price tag first and last, rarely buying more functionality than is absolutely necessary to do the basic job, which is to entertain. As a case in point, consider the fate of SVHS, touted to be the next wave of video recording, a forerunner of HDTV, which is now a dismal marketplace flop relegated to video-production studios. (We're still trying to unload some monitors we designed six years ago in anticipation of the consumer stampede that never occurred.) Was there a technical flaw with the SVHS system? Definitely not. The image is far superior to conventional VHS recording. What sandbagged SVHS was consumer apathy.

Here's an example why. About six years ago, I purchased a camcorder. My selections boiled down to two models, VHS or SVHS. Of course, the salesman pushed the superior image quality of SVHS to justify the higher price. My response was, "Great, I can play the tape back at home and have a better picture from my recorder."

His reply was, "No, you'll have to buy a new recorder."

I said, "Then I can play back with the new recorder and have a better picture on my TV?"

He responded, "No, you'll have to buy a new TV."

Needless to say, I bought the conventional VHS camcorder, and, as it appears, so has everyone else. I have the sinking feeling that HDTV might go the same route due to consumer apathy.

Wake up dreamers, you're dealing with coach potatoes, not movie producers or computer hackers. The masses expect to be entertained, on cue.

The computer and the TV are going to be much like the toaster and the oven, each doing its job similarly but separately. Somewhere in between, for those who cannot decide which to buy, will be the video-equipped PC that, much like the toaster oven, is a good idea that is not about to replace either the toaster or the oven. I've spent most of my career in the display industry, working in broadcast television before moving into video-monitor design. The TV viewer is fickle and, for the most part, a computer-wary consumer, avoiding overly complicated equipment whenever possible.

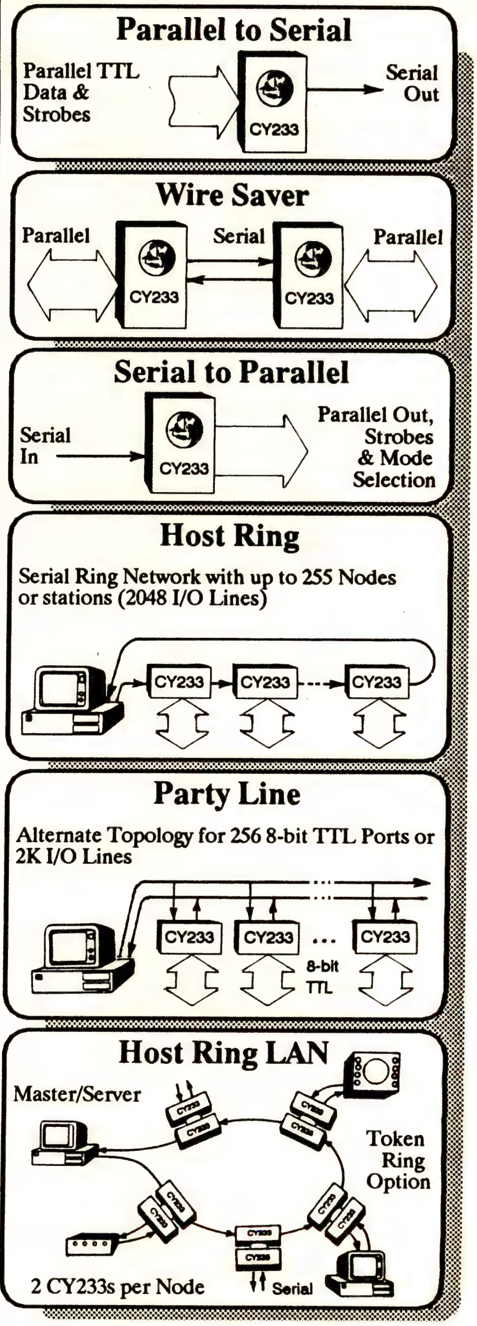
I predict that the company that goes overboard to pursue the fantasy of a family clustered around a PC for an evening of TV viewing is going to be rudely surprised in the marketplace. Send one of your reporters down to the local Wal-Mart to find out what people are actually buying. We may just discover different, more accurate trends than the so-called experts and focus groups offer.

David G Storberg,
Dotronix Inc
New Brighton, MN

Send your letters to Signals and Noise Editor, *EDN*, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Or fax us at (617) 558-4470. *EDN* reserves the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

Serial/Parallel Conversion or Networks

CY233 connects up to 255 computers, peripherals, or remote sites. 5v CMOS 40-pin IC works with RS232/422 drivers. 300 baud to 57.6K baud. Supports a token in Peer or Host ring LAN modes. Numerous other operational modes:



Only $45 each ($16/1K). Prototyping or LAN kits also avail. Call for free info or to order $10 manual. Credit card OK.

Cybernetic Micro Systems, Inc
PO Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Tel: 415-726-3000 • Fax: 415-726-3003

CIRCLE NO. 124

We won't accept second best...

Alistair Kelly, Managing Director of D2D receiving European Quality Award from Jacques Delors, President of the European Commission.

D2D

THE EUROPEAN QUALITY A·W·A·R·D 1994

...*thankfully* you don't have to.

D2D, a $450m company, provides a total electronics manufacturing service from Design to Distribution. Our goal is not just to meet our customers requirements but to exceed their expectations.

Design to Distribution Ltd.
Westfields House, West Avenue, Kidsgrove, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs ST7 1TL. England.
Tel: +44 (0)1782 771000. Fax: +44 (0)1782 784210.

Design to Distribution Limited. Registered in England no 2870691. Registered Office: 1 High Street, Putney, London SW15 1SW.

CIRCLE NO. 102

An ICL company

ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED

On the shoulders of giants

When we contemplate powerful desktop computers, multimillion-transistor digital ICs, and op amps with practically infinite gain and no offset, we tend to think of the geniuses who made such wonders possible. In information theory, great thinkers such as Von Neumann and Wiener come to mind. In ICs (and semiconductors, in general), we think of Shockley, Bardeen, and Brattain at Bell Labs; and Kilby and Noyce. In linear technology, we have Dobkin, Philbrick, Redfern, and Widlar. Continuing the tradition of honoring such innovators, this issue's "Out in Front" section features the winners of this year's "Innovator and Innovation of the Year Awards."

What we perhaps forget is that these great innovators had a lot of help from the giants who preceded them by decades or even centuries. The striking characteristic of the early inventors is that their ground-breaking work was theoretical and certainly not aimed at producing a salable product. What they produced was pure knowledge. The gifts they gave us in mathematics, physics, and logic made it possible for the practical innovators to produce their marvels.

> **Great innovators get a lot of help from the giants who preceded them.**

Consider the great mathematicians of centuries ago. Leibnitz and Newton, for example, did not co-develop the calculus to build better bridges or to analyze circuits. And, in their work with equations, complex algebra and calculus, and general numbers theory, the great mathematicians Cardan, Cauchy, Euler, Fourier, Gauss, and Laplace had no idea their pioneering theories would prove so essential to 20th-century technology.

Let's take the examples of complex math and Laplace. Complex math, using an outlandish, nonexistent quantity called an "imaginary number," makes it easy for us to analyze reactive circuits. A 19th-century mathematician, just for the theory of it, found that multiplying by $\sqrt{-1}$ is equivalent to rotating a vector on a graph by 90°. What a lucky coincidence—we can use "j" for reactive impedances, and the circuit-analysis math becomes easy. The same holds true for Laplace and his "s" operator and transforms. Laplace developed his theories for the pure math of it, with no practical applications in mind. Luckily, his findings let us easily determine the stability of second-order systems.

The computer I'm writing with uses binary logic and arithmetic. Several generations of software developers have made it possible for me to click on a mouse and discard a file into a trash-can icon. What's easy to forget is that computing owes a lot to the geniuses of previous centuries. Leibnitz, for example, was fascinated by binary arithmetic and developed many applicable principles. But, it was Boole in the 19th century who poured the foundation for binary logic. He developed an entire mathematics of symbolic logic—just for the theory of it. AND, OR, NOR, and exclusive OR all come from the great logician Boole. Other early geniuses, such as DeMorgan and Karnaugh, further refined Boole's binary math.

I'm not all that familiar with the history of physics, but I'm sure our contemporary semiconductor-process physicists owe a great debt to their predecessors in pure atomic, diffusion, and field theory. I recall reading that, by the 1920s, the theoretical basis for making an FET was already in place. It took technology about 40 years to catch up to the theory.

In the wonderful process called "progress," each innovator, whether theoretician or technologist, stands on the shoulders of giants. It's true not only in electronics, but also in physics, biotechnology, aeronautics.... For example, Oppenheimer, Szilard, and Teller, among many others, could not have done their towering work in the Manhattan Project without recourse to the theoretical groundwork of Bohr, the Curies, and Rutherford. And these early theoretical geniuses never stopped to ask themselves, "What's the practical application of this?"

We tend to look upon innovation as a creative tool to produce something practical. That's not always the case—there's room for blue-sky thinkers whose work doesn't seem to be of any immediate application. Maybe 40 years from now, some current ideas with no immediate practical applications will spawn entire new technologies and industries.

Bill Travis

BILL TRAVIS
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the Main System Menu, enter ss/soapbox and select W to write us a letter.

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Award
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

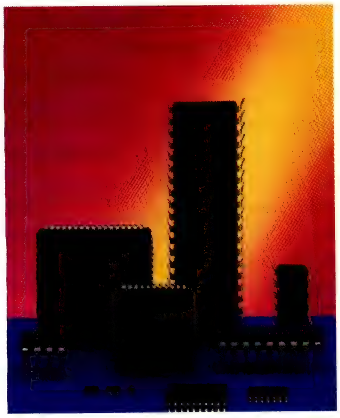
American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1994, 1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

SIEMENS

Bringing You the Big Picture

We may not be center stage in all areas of consumer electronics, but we set the scene for technical advances in TV, video, satellite and in-car entertainment.

As well as digitalization based on our world leading DRAM expertise, we offer fully integrated solutions – based on ASICs and custom ICs-solutions that will put you in the limelight.



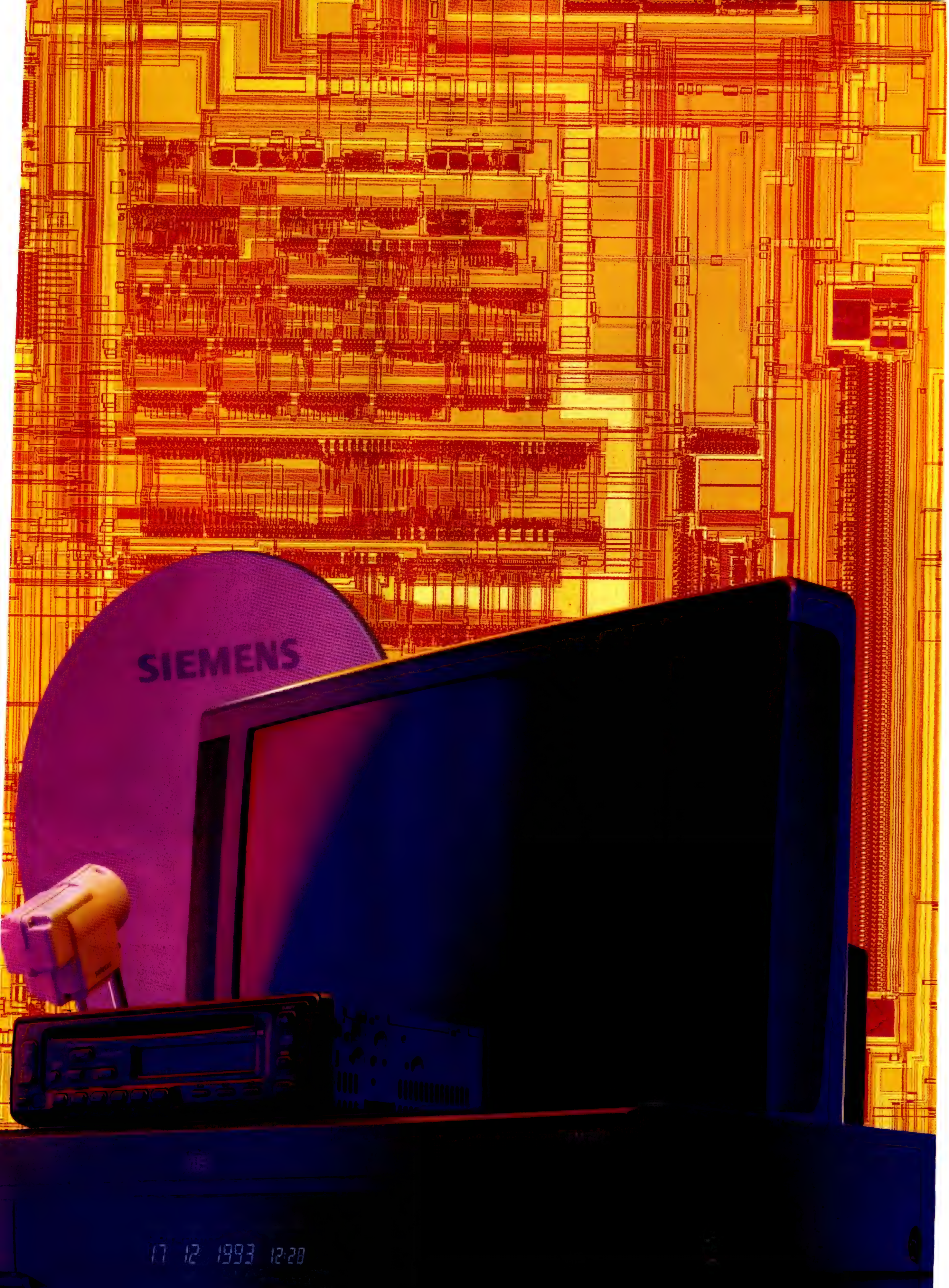
Take picture-in-picture, or PIP as it's better known. We put filter and computer functions as well as memory and D/A convertors on a single slice of silicon. Another star performer is our MEGATEXT® chip, which has set a new world standard for teletext with its 700,000 transistors. And our digital signal processing for 100 Hz TV is recognized as the ideal solution throughout the industry.

Expect highlights in support, too. From software to prototype design, our vast expertise is on hand for fast and reliable assistance.

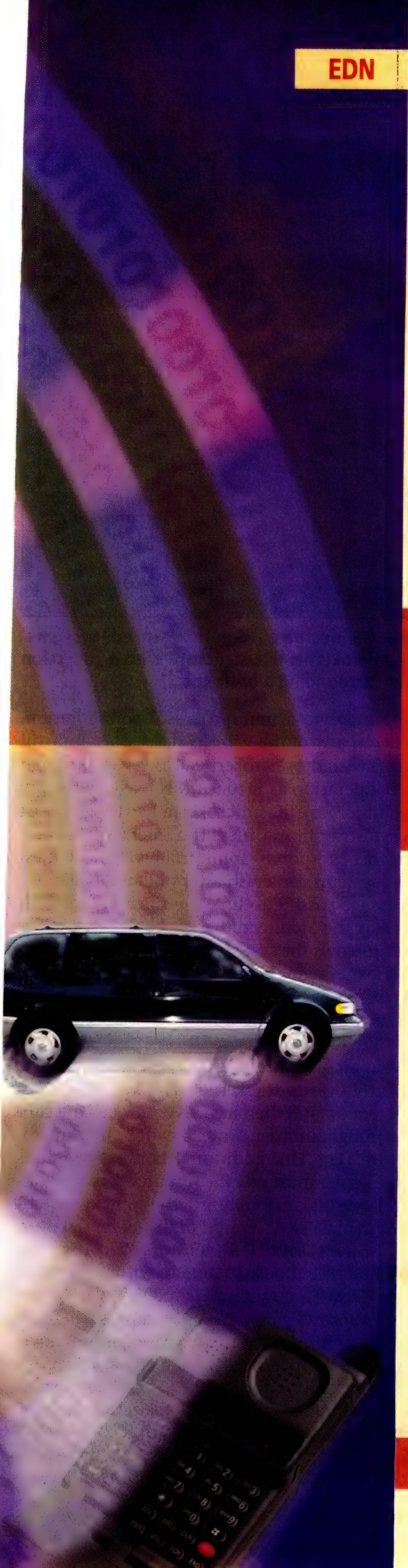
More information by fax
49-911-3 00 12 38, quoting HL 9118

Global PartnerChip
for Systems on Silicon.
Siemens

CIRCLE NO. 47


SIEMENS
17 12 1993 12:28

sc_qpost(queue
sc_block(partition_id, msg, &err);
Microtec Research
START



Microkernel and modular OSs

RICHARD A QUINNELL, TECHNICAL EDITOR

To produce more compact and adaptable code, software vendors are segmenting their operating-system kernels into modules surrounding a microkernel. As a result, they can offer a standard OS with custom configurability using minimal memory resources.

Operating systems (OSs), large and small, are evolving. Monolithic structures are giving way to modular designs. The OSs' modularity, in turn, allows designers to readily adapt them to new environments, prune off and graft on needed services, and plant commercial OSs into application niches in which they could never before thrive.

A growing adoption of microkernel architectures is driving this OS evolution. **Ref 1** defines a "microkernel" as a program that provides four minimal services:

- Interprocess communications,
- Low-level input and output capability,
- Limited scheduling and process management, and
- Basic memory management.

All other traditional OS services, such as file and directory management, reside as user-level servers outside the microkernel.

The microkernel architecture debuted in Unix OSs. Unix developers had, over time, added many functions to their monolithic kernels. The ultimate results were multimegabyte OS kernels. To make those kernels smaller, the designers of OSs such as Chorus Systems' Chorus Nucleus, the Open Software Foundation's Mach 3.0, and QNX Software Systems' QNX turned to

Photograph courtesy Microtec Research

MICROKERNEL AND SCALABLE OSs

the microkernel architecture. Designers reduced the kernel to the bare minimum—10 to 100 kbytes. The term "microkernel" reflects the system's size relative to the monolithic original.

The microkernel architecture, a bare-bones core with a collection of serverlike system-resource providers, is inherently modular. This modularity, in turn, provides the microkernel OS with tremendous advantages over monolithic designs. These advantages include simplified maintenance and modification, portability to new processors, flexible operation, an ability to run while distributed over multiple processors, and compact code.

The microkernel approach's modular nature simplifies the problems of code maintenance and modification. In contrast, many traditional monolithic OSs grew without structure, as designers repeatedly added code over years. As a result, monolithic designs developed internal coupling, allowing modifications in one section to affect the operation of other—apparently unrelated—sections. Thus, designers must take care when attempting to fix bugs or extend a monolithic OS's capability, making maintenance and modification difficult. End users who modify a commercial OS to meet their needs do so at some risk.

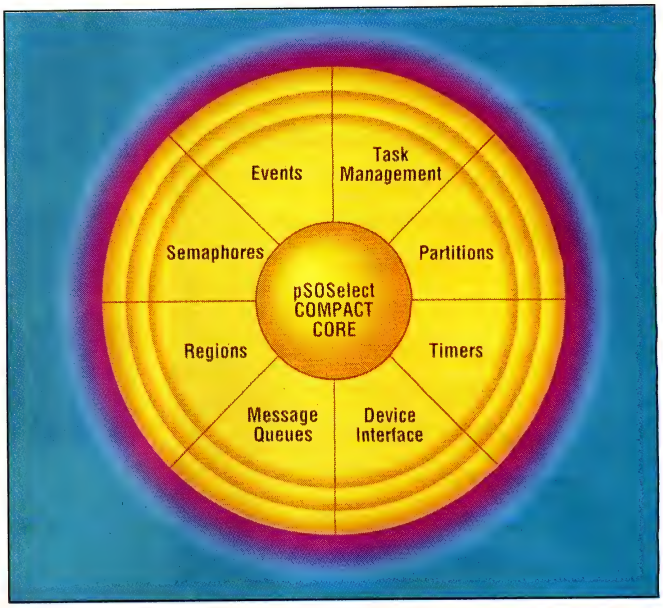
With the microkernel approach, designers can add and debug new system-service modules with less risk of system crashes because these services run in protected memory at the user level. Errors within the modules do not affect the OS kernel, and adding a service does not introduce conflicts with existing services. The microkernel approach also allows service-module designers to employ the range of debugging tools available to application designers. The system servers are, after all, running at the user level, just as an application program does.

Microkernel designs can simplify porting an OS to new processors. The microkernel encapsulates most of the processor-dependent software in a small, manageable package. Once a designer ports the microkernel to the new processor, the designer can simply recompile the remainder of the OS, rewriting only those services that the new processor does not physically support.

Flexibility is another hallmark of a microkernel OS. A microkernel system's personality traits, such as file formats and user interfaces, reside in servers. The user needs only an appropriate set of servers to obtain any OS personality. In addition, the OS can support more than one personality. If the OS contains a collection of servers for different personalities, the system can appear as a Unix machine for one user, a DOS machine for another, and so on. Further, the microkernel OS allows dynamic modification. You can add or delete system resources while the system remains running; you need not reboot. This feature makes the microkernel OS perform the software equivalent of hot-swapping boards.

Message-passing=multiprocessing

The system-resource servers that compose the OS interact with the microkernel by exchanging messages. The messages need not pass through registers or shared memory; they can just as effectively move over a network. A microkernel OS, therefore, readily maps to a multiprocessor configuration. Servers can reside on any of the various processors and still exchange messages with the microkernel. However, although such distributed operation is structurally easy with any microkernel architecture, the microkernel's design must incorporate such distribution. Unless the interprocess communications protocol responds appropriately to lost messages, distributed systems can crash after one node fails.



Many real-time OS designs, like Integrated Systems' pSOSelect, use a microkernel-like structure with a collection of system servers surrounding a basic core.

The use of message-passing to link the microkernel with the rest of the OS is the architecture's major drawback (**Fig 1**). The architecture slows the system down. Part of the slowdown occurs as the messages propagate. The rest of the slowdown comes as a result of context-switching between microkernel and servers when the application calls upon an OS resource.

In a monolithic architecture (**Fig 1a**), a context switch turns system control over to the kernel. The kernel services the application's request and then returns control to the calling application through another context switch. In a microkernel architecture (**Fig 1b**), additional context switches occur because the kernel must call the resource server to satisfy the request. The result is a doubling of the context-switching overhead of system calls. As a result of this potential overhead penalty, some Unix OS vendors serving the embedded-system market choose to remain with monolithic architectures. Lynx Real Time Systems' LynxOS, JMI Software Systems' PSX, and VenturCom's Venix, for example, all operate as integrated, monolithic OSs to achieve top performance.

The magnitude of the overhead penalty is a subject of much debate in the Unix community. Some researchers claim that the performance can degrade as much as 15%. Others claim that the penalty is insignificant if the context-switching and message-passing time is substantially shorter than the service requires. Still others find that the microker-

You Got A Problem With This?

Four desktop PCs networked together to control a complex real-time application. Expensively redundant, messy cabling, unreliable for rugged applications.

Get Your Multiprocessing Application Under Control

Ziatech's STD 32 STAR SYSTEM™ provides a multiprocessing solution for industrial control applications. The STAR SYSTEM packages up to seven processors (386/486/Pentium), each with its own copy of DOS, Windows or QNX, in a single enclosure that is smaller and more rugged than a desktop PC. The STAR SYSTEM shares peripherals like a network, controls a variety of I/O, and speeds application development through the use of off-the-shelf, PC-compatible software.

Ziatech Has A Solution. The STAR SYSTEM.

Call For A Data Sheet And Onsite Demo

STD 32®
THE EMBEDDED COMPUTER

Phone: 805•541•0488
FAX: 805•541•5088

CIRCLE NO. 225

ZIATECH
CORPORATION

STD 32 is a registered trademark of Ziatech Corporation.
Other product names may be trademark of their respective holders.

FAX our distributors in **Argentina** (1)384.7048 • **Brazil** (11)814.5502
Canada(905)898.0506 • **Mexico** (5)661.9992

MICROKERNEL AND SCALABLE OSs

nel's modularity allows them effectively to fine-tune service routines and show an overall performance improvement of 10%. Lacking consistent results, the microkernel-overhead-penalty debate has become a religious, rather than scientific, argument.

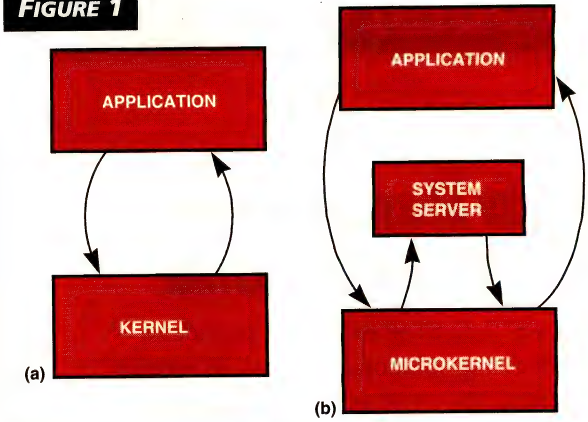
The penalty notwithstanding, vendors of non-Unix real-time OSs for embedded applications have embraced—although not fully—the microkernel concept. To avoid the penalty, most real-time vendors stopped short of a full microkernel architecture in new designs. Instead, vendors have built scalable OSs using a microkernel-like collection of independent functional modules surrounding a core of basic services.

The vendors' marketing literature sometimes refers to core services as a "nanokernel" and to the entire OS as a "microkernel." The assembled OS, however, is still monolithic, in that OS services run in supervisor mode along with the kernel. Nonetheless, by building the OS from modules rather than as an integrated whole, vendors inherit the microkernel approach's scalability and can offer extremely compact code.

At first glance, a modular design would seem most likely to result in larger, not smaller, code. The OS would need additional code, for example, to handle message-passing. Also, independent modules might duplicate some functions. A glance, however, doesn't encompass the entire picture. Further examination shows that modularity can help save code. The designers of Microware's Atomic OS-9, for example, found that modularity allowed them to optimize their code more fully. Because the modules were independent, the designers could tune modules without complicating another function. The result is a 15% size decrease.

Modularity also yields compact code because it lets end users assemble only the minimum set of OS functions their projects require. Trimming the fat from commercial OSs isn't practical with monolithic designs; it's too risky. Integrated monolithic designs, therefore, leave designers with an all-or-nothing choice. A microkernel-like OS, on the other hand, lets a user scale the OS's overall size to better fit a system's memory resources.

FIGURE 1



The major drawback of a microkernel design is additional context-switching overhead. A monolithic OS (a) has one pair of context switches for a system call. A microkernel OS (b) has two pairs because the system service lies outside the kernel.

This scalability is allowing microkernel-like OSs to become viable commercial alternatives to custom OSs in deeply embedded applications. Such applications need both OS and application programs to reside entirely within a microcontroller's on-chip ROM. Commercial-OS vendors are achieving this goal. Microtec Research's VRTXmc, for example, can produce a basic kernel that occupies approximately 4 kbytes of ROM. The Integrated Systems pSOSelect scales down to 1800 bytes.

The main difference between scalable OSs and true microkernels is that scalable OSs are still monolithic. Once you assemble the OS, you cannot add or delete system functions to or from the OS using programs in user space. Instead, you

LOOKING AHEAD

Whether to a true microkernel or to a microkernel-like design, integrated monolithic operating systems (OSs) are evolving—from single-celled organisms to creatures comprising a collection of specialized cells. With this evolution come new capabilities for the OS. The evolution also may bring a new paradigm to the production and sale of commercial OSs.

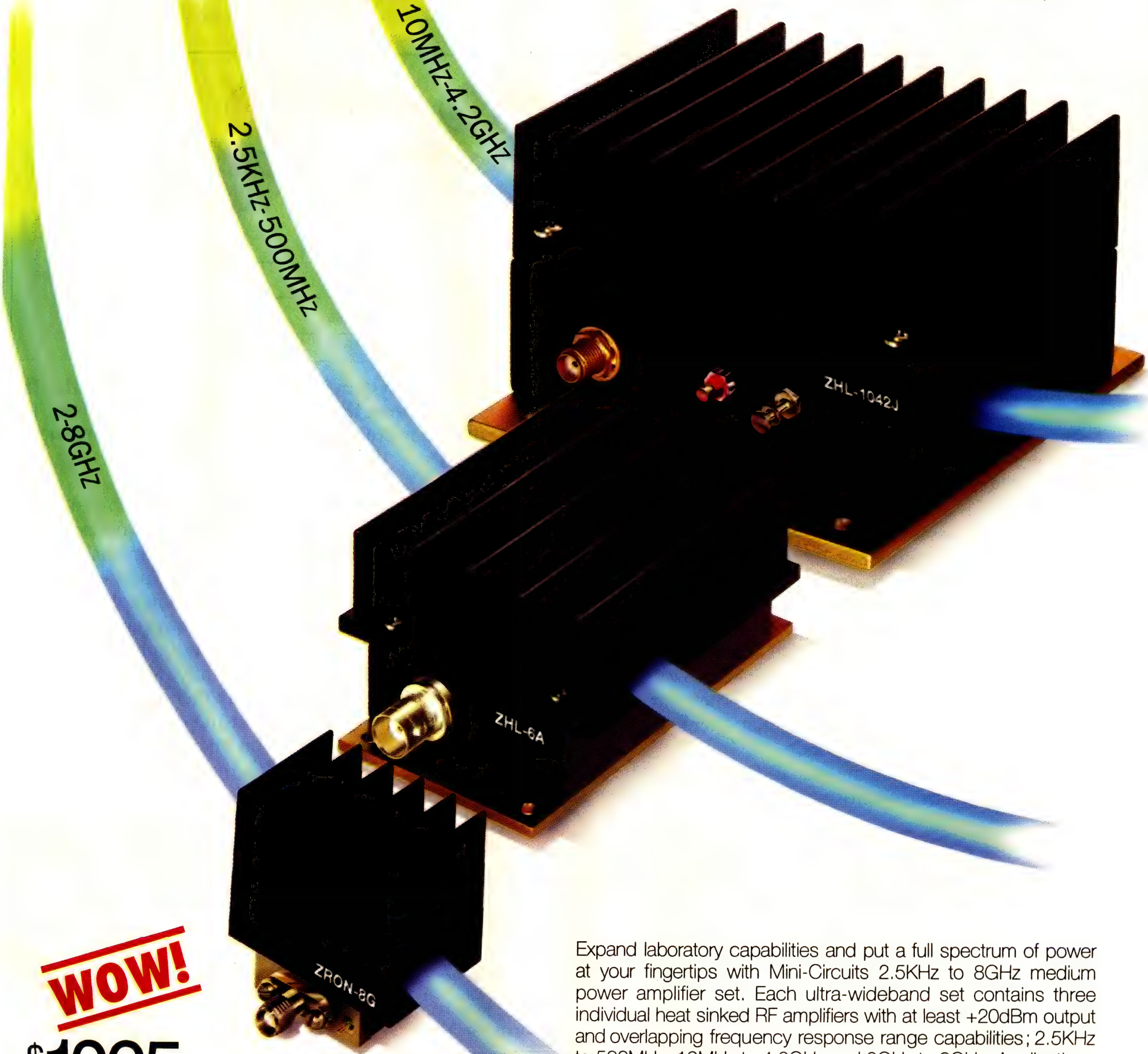
The distinctions between OSs increasingly result only from differences in their microkernels. Those distinctions will become less significant as more vendors embrace the microkernel approach. The microkernel moves the system's personality into a user's space where the user can modify that personality. The next logical step is for the market to gravitate toward a select few microkernels. Alternatively, vendors may take control of their destiny and agree to standardize on a microkernel or at least the service interface for a microkernel. Either way, more systems will build on the same core software.

With many systems built upon a common core, a new category of software—middleware—will emerge, thus, opening a market for suppliers of system-service modules that work with the common core. OS software will become like a processor and its peripherals in that you simply hook them together to make what you need. The key is to standardize on the base microkernel so that there are enough standard-base systems to support a middleware market.

Vendors are already jockeying to establish the winning microkernel. Chorus Systems is promoting its Nucleus as an open microkernel standard. Digital Equipment Corp and IBM are also in the running. The two have teamed to develop and promote an open microkernel based on the Mach technology. Other companies are likely to join the race, as well. Who will emerge as the winner is anyone's guess.

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)



WOW!

only $1095 (Set of 3 1-9 qty.)
+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	DC Power Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price ($) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: $1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.
You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only $1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today !

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

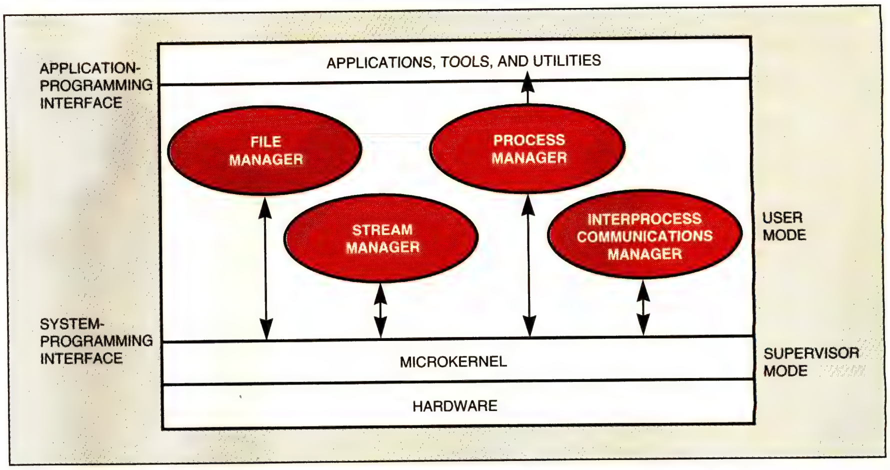
Mini-Circuits®
P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...*Let Our Experience Work For You.* F 176 Rev C

CIRCLE NO. 163

must reassemble the OS whenever you make a change. The modular approach still simplifies the task of adding unique functions to the OS kernel, however, because the new module is relatively independent of the others. The modules no longer have memory protection, however, because they all operate in the supervisor mode. Thus, design errors in the new module can crash your system.


APPLICATION-PROGRAMMING INTERFACE
APPLICATIONS, TOOLS, AND UTILITIES
FILE MANAGER
PROCESS MANAGER
STREAM MANAGER
INTERPROCESS COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER
USER MODE
SYSTEM-PROGRAMMING INTERFACE
MICROKERNEL
SUPERVISOR MODE
HARDWARE

The microkernel architecture puts the system functions into servers, separating the application-programming interface from the system-programming interface. The additional interface layer allows a microkernel to mimic other OSs by managing the application interface.

Modularity methods vary

Vendors of real-time OSs differ in their approaches to leveraging the modularity inherent in their new OS designs. For example, Microtec Research offers two options. It created VRTXmc, which allows you to select from more than 33 services to build a monolithic OS. The services are so fundamental that the OS requires no core nanokernel. You simultaneously assemble both the equivalent of the nanokernel and the remainder of the OS. For more substantial needs, Microtec Research also offers VRTXsa, a true microkernel with modular-OS services.

Integrated Systems offers a single user-scalable OS, pSOSelect, a scalable version of the pSOS+ OS that is fully upward-compatible with its parent. Projects that outgrow the scalable version can readily migrate to pSOS+. The company also offers a version of pSOS, pSOS+m, that operates while distributed over multiple processors.

Rather than offer users the mix-and-match capability of a scalable OS, Spectron Microsystems offers its SPOX DSP OS as a product family. The family members are all based on the same SPOX nanokernel but offer combinations of services for various applications. Because the family members are standard products, not users' own kit productions, users don't have to debug the OS. The family's common core makes the products compatible with each other, however, so designers need not learn a new OS with each new application.

Microware also offers a product family, which is based on its Atomic OS-9 kernel. Each family member builds on the one before by adding utilities and I/O capability. The base version is small enough to fit into microcontrollers, and the high-end member of the family is the full-scale workstation-based OS-9, Version 3.0.

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROKERNEL OPERATING SYSTEMS

For free information on operating systems such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Chorus Systems Inc
Beaverton, OR
(503) 690-2300
Circle No. 301

Digital Equipment Corp
Marlborough, MA
(617) 259-1400
Circle No. 302

Embedded System Products
Houston, TX
(800) 525-4302
Circle No. 303

IBM Corp
Armonk, NY
(914) 765-1900
Circle No. 304

Integrated Systems Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 980-1500
Circle No. 305

JMI Software Systems Inc
Spring House, PA
(215) 628-0840
Circle No. 306

Lynx Real Time Systems Inc
Los Gatos, CA
(408) 354-7770
Circle No. 307

Microtec Research Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 980-1300
Circle No. 308

Microware Systems Corp
Des Moines, IA
(515) 224-1929
Circle No. 309

Open Software Foundation
Cambridge, MA
(617) 621-8813
Circle No. 310

QNX Software Systems Ltd
Kanata, ON, Canada
(613) 591-0931
Circle No. 311

Spectron Microsystems
Goleta, CA
(805) 967-0503
Circle No. 312

VenturCom Inc
Cambridge, MA
(617) 661-1230
Circle No. 313

Wind River Systems
Alameda, CA
(510) 814-4100
Circle No. 314

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 598
Medium Interest 599
Low Interest 600

Super Circle Number
For more information on operating systems available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 315

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models... 3KHz- 2000MHz from $1^{95}

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee.
Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 71 Rev F

CIRCLE NO. 160

MICROKERNEL AND SCALABLE OSs

One drawback that application developers face when using scalable OSs is that paring the OS may cut links to debugging tools. Many RTOS vendors put "hooks" in their kernels that enable debugging tools to provide information on the timeliness and logical flow of code execution (**Ref 2**). The nanokernels of scalable OSs lack these hooks. Thus, if you want to keep the OS small, you may lose the ability to monitor the code's execution. In such cases, you must turn to hardware-based debugging tools to trace code execution. ROM emulators are one such tool, and, if your processor supports on-chip debugging, you have other options (**Ref 3**).

Another possibility is to debug your code on a memory-augmented version of your final product using more than a bare-bones OS. When it comes time for production, you can then scale the OS to fit your normal memory limits. Spectron Microsystems' SPOX, for example, offers a debugging module that you can remove from the OS for production.

Even though the scalable-OS approach may limit tool selection, commercial OSs offer a broader tool selection than homemade designs. If you're used to creating custom OSs for embedded projects, then you might reconsider purchasing an OS to gain tool support. The commercial OS gives you the freedom to focus on your application without first becoming an OS expert. Purchasing a microkernel or modular OS also provides some assurance that you'll have ready access to future innovations in OS design—just add modules. EDN

References

1. Tanenbaum, Andrew S, *Modern Operating Systems*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1992.

2. Quinnell, Richard A, "Debugging real-time systems," *EDN*, Nov 23, 1994, pg 48.

3. Strassberg, Dan, "On-chip debug: Panacea? No. Useful? Yes," *EDN*, April 14, 1994, pg 71.

You can reach Technical Editor Richard A Quinnell at (408) 685-8028; fax (408) 685-8028.*

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
598	599	600

Wavetek's New Model 9100 Universal Calibration System

Performance and Portability... Unparalleled Calibration Quality

If your calibration needs are multiplying, Wavetek's new Model 9100 is just what you need.

The Model 9100 Universal Calibration System can fully exercise the performance limits of the most diverse calibration workload—from analog and digital multimeters to panel meters, clamp meters, electronic thermometers, chart recorders and data loggers. You can even configure the Model 9100 to calibrate analog and digital oscilloscopes, combination scope/multimeters and counters!

The Model 9100 is light enough to carry on-site to your instruments. With plug-in PCMCIA procedure cards, the Model 9100 is ready to guide even untrained operators through the entire calibration process, from connecting the leads to printing out an ISO9000 compliant calibration certificate.

ISO9002
Wavetek Ltd
Certificate No. FM 29700

So however diverse your calibration workload, and wherever you need to go on-site, the Model 9100 has the power and performance to make the task easy.

For more information on the Model 9100 Universal Calibration System contac

In the USA:

Wavetek Corporation
9045 Balboa Ave
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel 1-800-223-9885
Fax (619) 450-0325

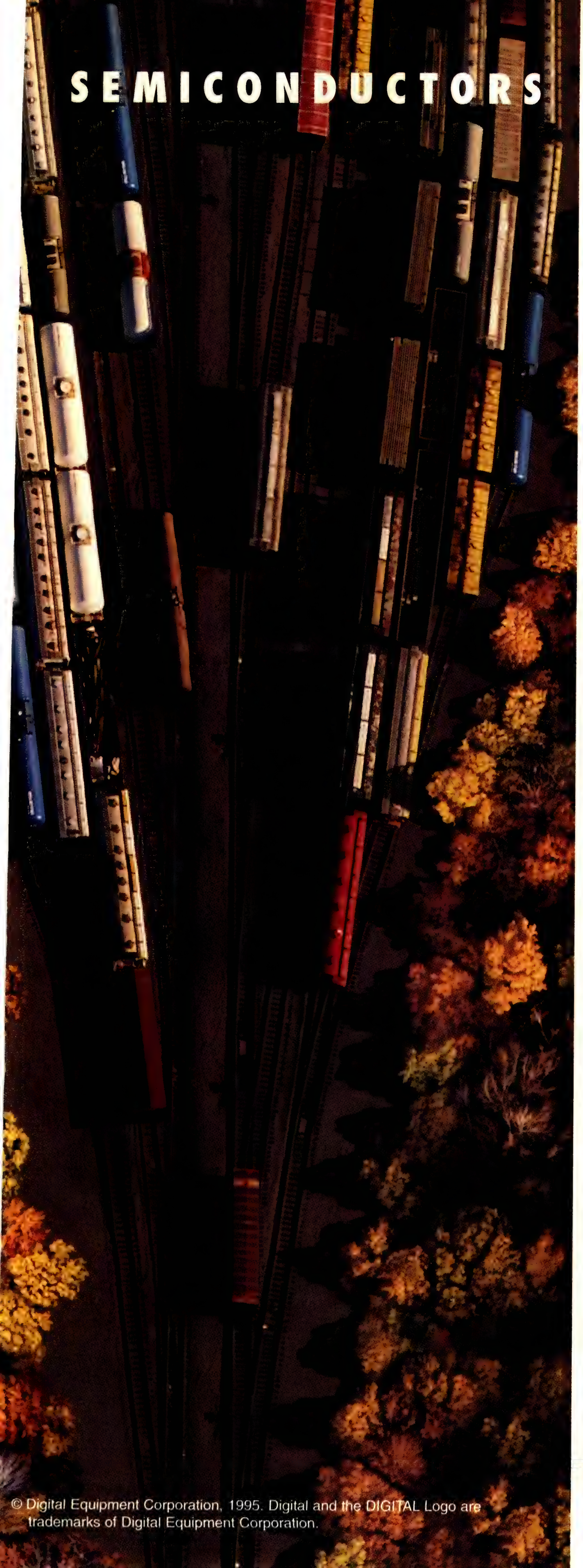
In Europe:

Wavetek Ltd
Hurricane Way
Norwich Norfolk NR6 6JB, UK
Tel +44 1603 404824
Fax +44 1603 483670

CIRCLE NO. 49

WAVETEK

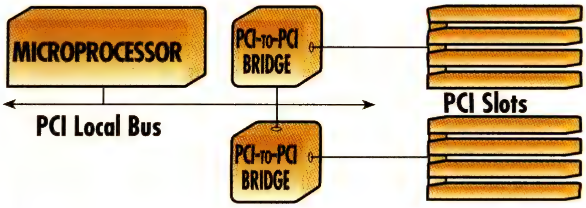
WAVETEK and the Wavetek logo are registered trademarks of Wavetek Corp.
© 1995 Wavetek Corporation



SEMICONDUCTORS FROM DIGITAL

EXPAND YOUR PCI OPTIONS WITH OUR NEW PCI BRIDGE CHIP.

Is your design sidetracked by PCI load limits? Let Digital Semiconductor's new 21050 PCI-to-PCI Bridge chip get things rolling. It frees you from PCI loading limits for good. Motherboard designers can use it to implement as many PCI slots as they will ever need. Expansion card designers can use it to add multiple PCI components —for highly integrated multimedia, RAID, and LAN designs. It's easy. It's powerful. It's from the company that invented PCI-to-PCI bridging. Call Digital Semiconductor for more information about our PCI Bridge and our other PCI chip products. Then get ready to open up some new territory.

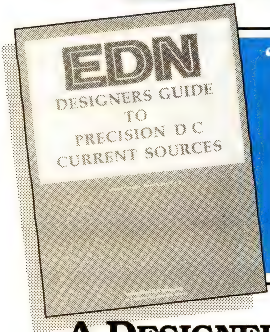


Call Digital Semiconductor Europe
+44 (0)117 9239813

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1995. Digital and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

LEARN FROM THE EXPERTS

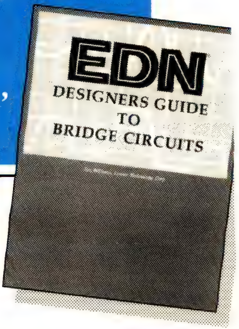


"You need only a resistor to convert a voltage to a current, but to convert accurately, the resistor voltage must ignore the load voltage."

◄ A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources

"A variety of tricks and techniques enhance the basic linearity, sensitivity, and stability of Wheatstone bridges."

A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits ►



A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO PRECISION DC CURRENT SOURCES

BY JERALD GRAEME

This 3-part designer's guide shows you the fine art of designing, analyzing, and trimming accurate, stable dc current sources. This original, 18-page collection by Jerry Graeme—a prolific author on the subject of analog design—offers a wealth of information on how current sources work and how to analyze basic current-source circuits.

Jerry Graeme discusses and analyzes several circuits that use pairs of op amps. One of these circuits produces positive and negative current, which you can adjust through zero current. The Designer's Guide also shows you how to control current sources digitally. You'll find out that a current-output digital-to-analog converter may not be the best choice for a current source.

A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO BRIDGE CIRCUITS

BY JIM WILLIAMS

Bridge circuits are among the most elemental and powerful tools a designer has. They are used in measurement, switching, oscillator, and transducer applications. If you're interested in learning about bridge circuits from Jim Williams—a specialist in analog-circuit and instrumentation design—now's your chance. Order you own copy of EDN's Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits. This guide will help you choose and design the circuit that's most appropriate for your application. In the first part of this guide, you'll learn about dc and pulsed methods for bridge-circuit signal conditioning. In the second part, Jim describes ac-driven bridges, which you'll find in specialized applications. Also included in this section are guides to distortion measurements and bridge interfaces.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800/523-9654 OR MAIL COUPON TO: CAHNERS REPRINT SERVICES, 1350 E. TOUHY AVE., DES PLAINES, IL 60018. FAX: 708/390-2779. U.S. CURRENCY ONLY.

Please send the following:

___ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources** $12.25

___ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits** $12.25

___ copies of the combined set of **A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources** and **A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits** $17.25

Note: All prices above include shipping & handling.

Please print clearly.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX

Credit Card # ____________________ Exp.date ________

Signature ____________________

Phone ____________________

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address (No P.O. Box) ____________________

City ____________ State _____ Zip _______

ircirculating designs throughout Europe or over 0 years

ery month Electronics orld focuses on the orld of electronics sign and PC-based gineering tools. The agazine has a depth of verage that gives the ader the clearest view of w products and an solute understanding of e latest technology in sign, applications and ftware.

ectronics World is blished by Reed usiness Publishing, part the same company that blishes EDN, so we are le to offer you an clusive discount on a bscription of as much as 0% off the normal price.

nd don't forget the tisfaction guarantee – you decide at any time u don't like Electronics orld write and tell us d we will refund the nused portion of you're bscription !

ELECTRONICS WORLD
+ WIRELESS WORLD

ES, I WOULD LIKE TO SUBSCRIBE TO

ame........................ Job title........................ Address........................

.... Telephone number........................

t a cost of:	SURFACE MAIL	AIR MAIL		
1 YEAR	£29	£42	25% OFF	OR
2 YEARS	£46	£68	40% OFF	

☐ I enclose a Bankers Draft or International Money order for £ OR

☐ Please debit my credit card for £

☐ AMEX ☐ ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ DINERS CLUB

ccount number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expires........................

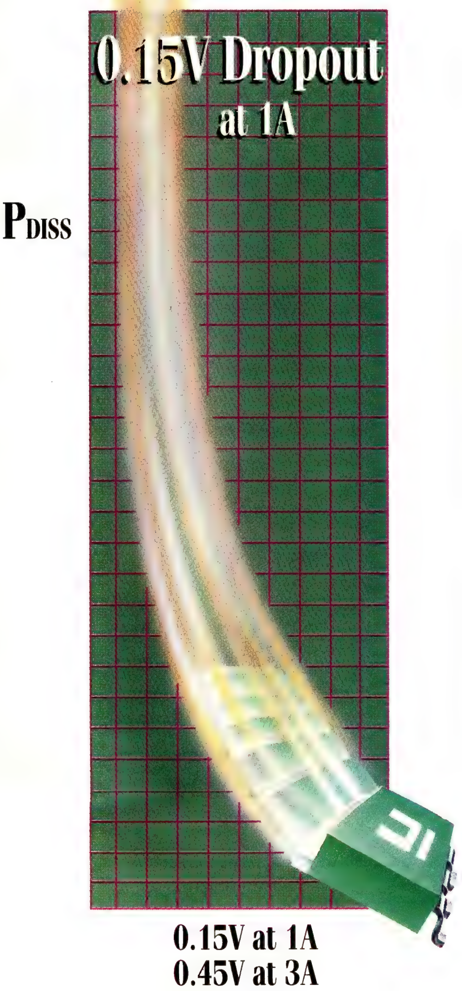
ignature........................ Date........................

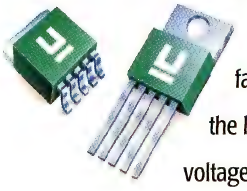
lease return to: Electronics World + Wireless World
Subscriptions, Reed Business Publishing, Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, England

DN

Priority Subscription Offer

You Can't Get Much Lower Than That





The new **UCC383** linear regulator family operates with the lowest dropout voltage. It's that simple. Nowhere else will you find a quiescent current of 400µA independent of load in a 3Amp regulator - and the coolest, lowest power dissipation available.

Sophisticated internal compensation is designed in so that you won't need a minimum output capacitor. Stay low, be cool and give us a call today for free samples and application information.

The UCC383 Advantages

- 0.15V Dropout at 1Amp
- 0.45V Dropout at 3Amp
- Reverse Current Protection
- Quiescent Current 400µA Independent of Load
- Fixed (3 Lead) 3.3V and 5V, Adjustable (5 Lead) Output Versions Available
- Power Surface Mount (TO-263) and Power Through Hole (TO-220) Packages Available
- Programmable Short Circuit Fault Timer with Automatic Re-try

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
UNITRODE

TEL: (603) 429-8610
FAX: (603) 424-3460
7 Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054

CIRCLE NO. 218

nsai
I.S./ISO 9001/EN 29001

SNEAK PREVIEW:

Products from the Embedded Systems Conference

Microprocessors, single-board computers, development tools, in-circuit emulators, compilers, debugging tools, and microcontrollers—these are just some of the products that will be introduced or displayed at the Embedded Systems Conference. The show will be held April 18 to 20 at the Inforum in Atlanta, and will include exhibits of products and a choice of more than 60 lectures on the different aspects of working with embedded systems.

For a preview of the show's products, see the highlights below. For more information on the conference, phone (415) 905-2354.

Development tool for interactive real-time graphical applications under Unix and Windows. The VAPS tool sets helps you build real-time graphical human-to-machine interfaces. The suite includes entry-level prototyping through advanced applications running on multiple platforms. VAPS/Prototyper ($9500) is an entry-level tool for human-factor specialists and designers whose need to prototype real-time interactive graphical applications. VAPS/Designer ($16,500) suits advanced, real-time, interactive, graphical prototypes. VAPS/Developer ($34,500) generates C code for working beyond the prototyping phase. VAPS/Rehost ($41,500) is a complete development tool from prototyping through deployment on multiple target platforms. The VAPS/C-Code Generator ($10,000 for Windows) lets you create an application under Unix and then generate C code for the application to run under Windows on PCs. The tool confines development, debugging, and maintenance to just the Unix version, simplifying development. The C-code generator for Windows costs $10,000. **Virtual Prototypes Inc**, Montreal, PQ, Canada. (514) 341-3874.

Circle No. 465

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS PRODUCTS

Real-time kernels for Motorola IDP board with 68060 processor have 2-μsec context switch. The ROMable C Executive multitasking operating-system kernel has 14 of its 56 system calls identical to those of Unix. The PSX real-time kernel adds 55 Posix.1 system calls to the basic C Executive kernel. Systems calls are an execute-only subset of the system calls normally on Unix workstations. The initial copy of C executive costs $2500, dropping to $20 (1000). The initial copy of PSX costs $3750, dropping to $30 (1000). **JMI Software Systems Inc**, Spring House, PA. (215) 628-0840. **Circle No. 466**

Modular ICE for 68300 microcontrollers lets you tailor price/performance. The Vision/Control base system ($3150) includes a target controller for the VisionICE in-circuit emulator (ICE). Vision/Control configures and coordinates the operation of all other hardware and software modules and can function as a stand-alone, background-debugging-mode emulator. It includes a hardware diagnostic executive, a flash-memory-programming interface, and a high-speed parallel download. The Vision/Event module ($4600) provides 64 hardware comparators, which you can combine and nest up to eight levels deep. You can use the event outputs to break execution or to trigger a fully selectable 64,000-frame×144-bit, real-time trace buffer. You can view this trace buffer while the target system continues to run in real time. The Vision/Net card ($2450) adds Ethernet-network capability, and the Vision/Mem module ($1000) provides up to 1 Mbyte of overall emulation memory. **Embedded Support Tools Corp**, Canton, MA. (617) 828-5588. **Circle No. 467**

40-MHz microcontroller delivers zero-wait-state performance from 70-nsec memory. The AM188EM microcontroller provides the address externally a half-cycle early, eliminating the need for external address latching. The microcontroller provides an 8-bit data bus, synchronous and asynchronous serial ports, and 32 bidirectional, programmable I/Os. The device also includes a 16-bit reset-configuration latch, six external and seven internal interrupt channels, an enhanced chip-select function offering up to 15 wait states, and a programmable clock driver. The chip is available in 10-, 25-, 33-, and 40-MHz versions in TQFPs and PQFPs. From $8 (10,000). **Advanced Micro Devices Inc**, Austin, TX. (512) 602-5651. **Circle No. 468**

68HC16 development kit supports C-language development. The 68HC16 development kit includes an ANSI-compatible C cross-compiler. The software supports the address space of the device and uses the multiply-accumulate and DSP features of the device. It allows near, far, and huge pointers to functions or data, providing different memory models for data sizes from 64 kbytes to 1 Mbyte. The development kit also includes a structured assembler that includes a C preprocessor, allowing full use of ANSI C macros, conditional statements, and C-include files within the assembler. Other features include a linker, a high-level simulator/debugger with full symbolic and C source-level simulation, and a built-in assembler/disassembler for manipulation of code during runtime debugging sessions. $1495. **IAR Systems Software Inc**, San Francisco, CA. (415) 765-5500. **Circle No. 469**

Real-time OS for PowerPC offers improved read/write performance. LynxOS version 2.3 offers a file system that provides faster read and write performance than the 2.2.1 release. The new version also offers an improved Gnu's Not Unix (GNU) development tool chain and updates all compilation tools, including GDB, GCC, G++, and Make, to the 2.6 Cygnus-Standard release. The new version is ANSI-compliant and supports graphics-card, Peripheral Component Interconnect, enhanced Ethernet, SCSI, and enhanced integrated-device-electronics cards. Prices range from $3000 to $6000. **Lynx Real-Time Systems Inc**, Los Gatos, CA. (408) 354-7770. **Circle No. 470**

Prototyping platforms for 32- and 64-bit RISC and CISC systems let you evaluate CPUs. The Cogent Modular Architecture (CMA) prototyping platforms let you interchange CPU modules from major IC vendors to evaluate performance with different CPUs. Available processors include the Advanced Micro Devices 29000; the IBM PowerPC; Integrated Device Technology MIPS; Intel i960; the Motorola 68000, 683XX, and PowerPC. The system connects to a Sun or PC host via a serial port or Ethernet and works with the complete Gnu's Not Unix (GNU) C/C++ tool chain. Base systems start at $1995, and CPU modules start at $795. **Cogent Computer Systems Inc**, Marlborough, MA. (508) 624-6447. **Circle No. 471**

Eight-slot PCI system board with i960 RISC processor targets embedded-system applications. The SB08 has Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) slots that let you use industry-standard PCI I/O cards for fast and inexpensive development. The system board uses sectored, in-circuit-programmable flash ROM for downloading application code. Initialization and PCI BIOS routines reside in write-protected sectors. The board uses two local-bus-to-PCI bridge devices supporting peak transfer rates to 132 Mbytes/sec. DRAM capacity ranges from 2 to 128 Mbytes in standard 72-pin SIMM sockets. The company offers real-time-development environments for the board from Inte-

©1995 NEC Electronics Inc.

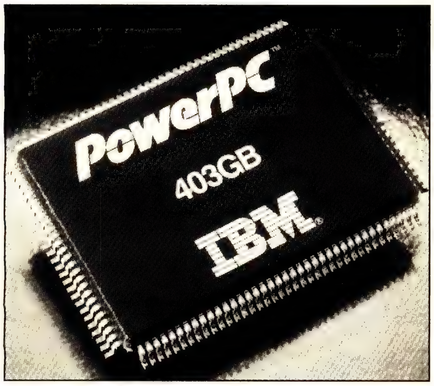
HaLf:

Forget that! Our new 64-biT embedded chip is leSs than half the price of their high-performance processor. Call NEC Electronics Inc. at 800-366-9782. Ask for Info Pack #187. Get the whole story. moRe performance. loWeR price.

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 153

grated Systems and Wind River Systems. The SB08-JF33-102 costs $968 (1000). **Cyclone Microsystems**, New Haven, CT. (203) 786-5536.
Circle No. 472



Embedded controller integrates peripheral functions and offers 61,000-dhrystone/sec performance. The PowerPC 403GB, a 32-bit 28-MHz microcontroller, targets printers, scanners, set-top boxes, and X-terminal applications. The controller integrates a two-channel DMA controller, a DRAM controller, an I/O controller, two-way set-associative instruction and data caches, a multilevel interrupt controller, multiple timers, and a flexible bus interface to allow direct attachment of memory and peripherals. Power consumption is 200 mW at 28 MHz. The device comes in a 28-pin PQFP and costs $45 (1000). The 33-MHz PowerPC 403GA is also available and costs $53 (1000). A 25-MHz version of the 403GA costs $49 (1000). **IBM Microelectronics**, Hopewell Junction, NY. (800) 769-3772.
Circle No. 473

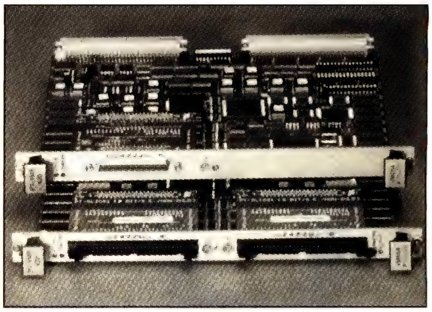
Real-time debugger hardware for 80386 and 80486 processor-based systems. Embedded Periscope is a line of real-time debugger-hardware products for embedded-software developers. The product provides capabilities similar to those of in-circuit emulators at a cost of $3000 to $4000, depending on the target environment. The initial offering will include compatibility with Phar Lap and Soft-Scope software tools. **The Periscope Co Inc**, Atlanta, GA. (404) 888-5335.
Circle No. 474

JTAG emulation for the PowerPC links cross-development activities. The NetROM JTAG product provides a communication path between the target system being debugged and the host development station. Communication with the target system is through the target's ROM socket or UART. Communication with the host system is via Ethernet, eliminating the need for Ethernet hardware or software on the target system. You can nonintrusively single-step code, set breakpoints, and run memory tests and other functions. The tool's ROM-emulation capability lets you download up to 1 Mbyte of code in 18 sec. $5595. **Xlnt Designs Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 487-9320.
Circle No. 475

C++ development tools for 680x0 μPs. This tool set includes the Xray debugger, a C++ compiler, an assembler, a linker, and the Xray MasterWorks productivity tools. According to the company, the C++ compiler suits embedded-software development and conforms to the Annotated Reference Manual standards. New features of the compiler included templates to simplify reuse of source code and exception handling that provides efficient recovery from synchronous errors. The compiler directly compiles C++ source code into object code, resulting in fast compilation. From $4250. **Microtec Research Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 980-1300.
Circle No. 476

16-Mbit flash memory mimics the operation of a standard disk drive. The NM29M16 suits use in embedded applications. It operates from a single 5V supply and comes in a 44-pin TSOP. $52 (1000). **National Semiconductor Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959.
Circle No. 477

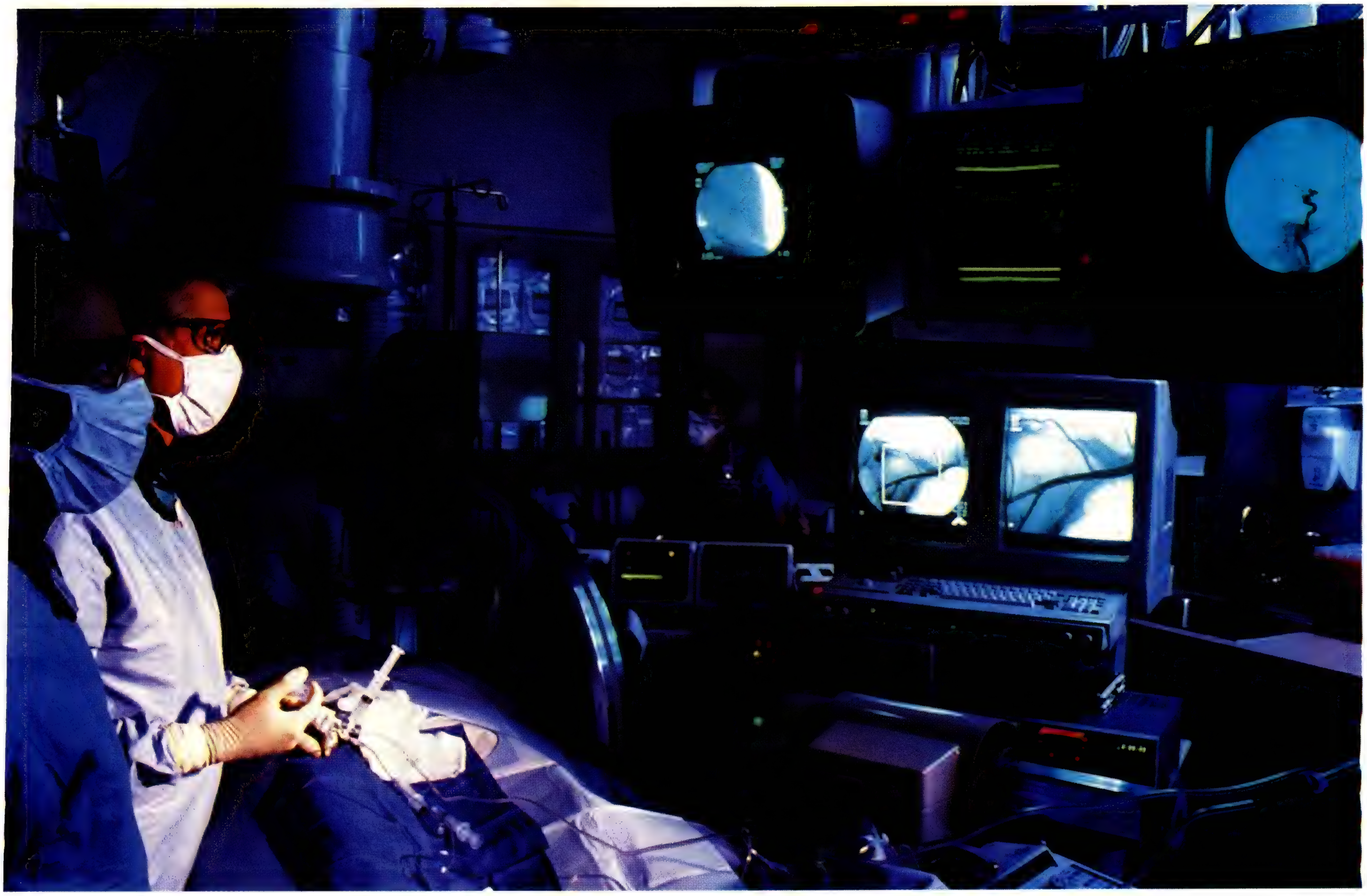
SCSI-2 board for VMEbus supports a variety of real-time operating systems. The PT-VME432 works with HP-UP, SunOS, Solaris, Microware OS/9, and Wind River VxWorks. The board provides VME 64 and SCSI-2 compatibility, making it possible to move data at a sustained rate of 17 to 19 Mbytes/sec. It accommodates as many as 30 SCSI-2 devices. From $2195. **Performance Computer**, Rochester, NY. (716) 256-0200.
Circle No. 478



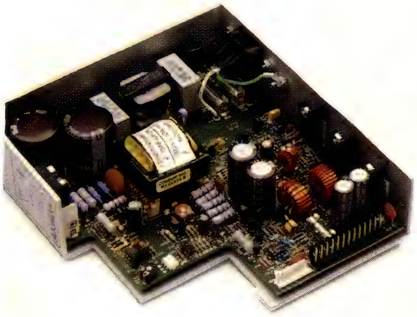
Real-time operating system supports a wide variety of 8-, 16-, and 32-bit processors. RTXC V3.2, a multitasking, real-time executive, provides a ROMable and configurable operating system. The operating system supports a range of CISC, RISC, and DSP microcontrollers and μPs, including the Hitachi H8/5xx, the IBM PowerPC, the Intel 80x86, the Motorola 68xxx and MC68HC11/16, the NEC V20/25/53, the Siemens 80C165/166/167, the Texas Instruments TMS320C3x, and the Zilog Z80/Z180. The company distributes the royalty-free real-time operating system in ANSI C source code. It provides over 70 kernel services in task management, semaphore services, queue services, mailbox and message services, memory management, and timer management. From $1495. **Embedded Systems Products Inc**, Houston, TX. (713) 728-9688.
Circle No. 479

Alpha AXP-based single-board computer has VME and PCI local-bus interfaces. The VMEAlpha64/XP single-board computer is based on the 275-MHz 21064 Alpha AXP RISC processor and provides peak execution of 550 MIPS. The two-board, 6U module incorporates an optional i960 RISC I/O coprocessor, D64 transaction support, configurable cache and memory, Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus for high-performance Ether-

When reliability counts, we have the power supplies you need.



Condor's medical D.C. power supplies meet the world's toughest safety standards.



Our medical switchers and linears meet every international safety requirement, including IEC601, VDE0750, UL544 CSA1402-3 and CSA22.2 No. 125. Only Condor combines full agency approvals with so many great features, including:

- 38 single- and multiple-output linears
- 44 multiple-output switchers
- More than 200 modified and custom medical designs (with all agency approvals)
- Leakage current less than 60μA (switchers) or 8μA (linears)
- Meet FCC20870, Class B and VDE0871, Class B with patented low-leakage filter
- Worldwide AC input ranges
- Industry-standard packages
- 100% burn-in/2-year warranty (switchers)
- 100% burn-in/3-year warranty (linears)
- Tested I.C.'s and 105 °C capacitors used throughout

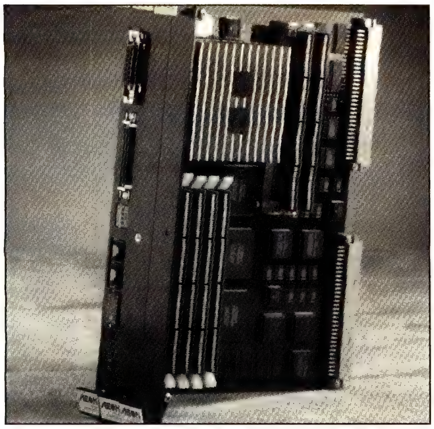
Condor also offers complete design and manufacturing capabilities for custom medical units, with 100% success in obtaining required worldwide agency approvals. For safety, quality and reliability, look to the world leader in medical D.C. power supplies—Condor!

WORLD CLASS RELIABILITY

CONDOR

Condor D.C. Power Supplies, Inc. • 2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565 • 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)
FAX (805) 487-8911 • Send for our catalog, or see us in EEM.

CIRCLE NO. 95

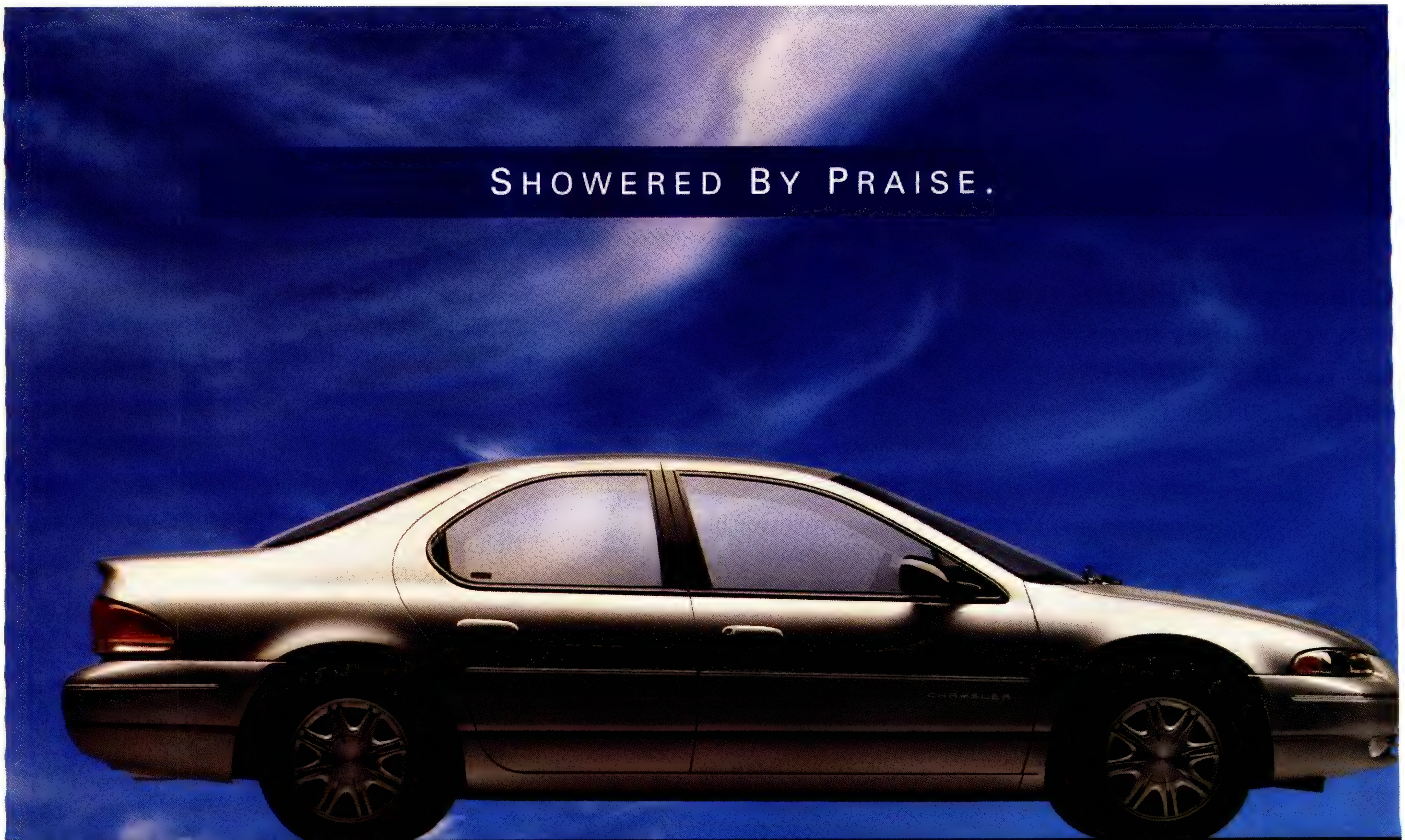


net, SCSI-2, and a 64-bit VMEbus interface. Other features include six independent 32-bit counter/timers, a 32-bit, 33-MHz local I/O bus, a 128-bit local bus with parity for processor-to-secondary cache and main-memory data exchange, and four RS-232C ports. From $11,995. **Aeon Systems Inc**, Albuquerque, NM. (505) 828-9120. **Circle No. 480**

Windows-based development tools and operating system for Intel and Motorola processors. The VRTXsa Developer's Kit for Windows is available for the Motorola 68000/68300 processor family or for protected-mode applications using the Intel 80386, 80486, or Pentium processors. The kit includes the company's C compiler; the Xray debugger for cross-development and debugging of VRTXsa applications; the VRTXsa real-time operating-system kernel for task scheduling, memory management, and communications; and a board-support package for a variety of single-board computers. The developer's kit for either Motorola and Intel processors costs $5800. **Microtec Research Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 980-1300. **Circle No. 481**

Device generates encrypted signals for remote, keyless entry applications. The HiSec Rolling Code Generator provides a different signal with each transmission, offering improved security over keyless encryption systems that send a fixed code. The device combines the contents of several dynamic data registers in a nonlinear manner that produces an encoded output. Data in the registers comprise a mixture of user- and factory-programmable and randomized data. The data are encrypted by clocking through a nonlinear logic block and feeding part of the output back to produce the final result. The device costs $1.50 (OEM) for a turnkey solution. **National Semiconductor Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959. **Circle No. 482**

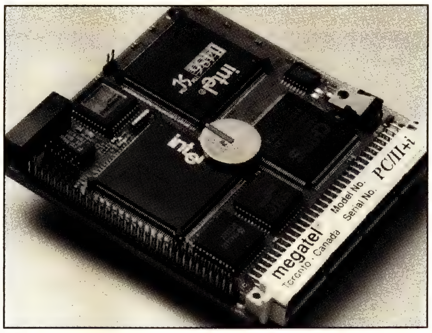
Logic-test systems let you store or generate up to 1 million samples. The logic-analyzer version of the ET-1MEGplus provides 16 logic-analyzer channels operating at 25 MHz or eight channels at 50 MHz. The waveform-



CHRYSLER CIRRUS LXi
© 1995 MOTOROLA, INC. MOTOROLA AND ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MOTOROLA, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CIRRUS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF CHRYSLER CORP. MOTOR TREND CAR OF THE YEAR AWARDED FOR 1995 MODEL YEAR.

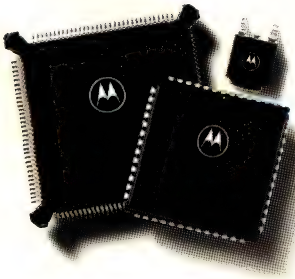
generator version provides 16 digital channels operating at 25 MHz or two analog channels. You can use other boards together for up to 64 digital channels of waveform generation or logic analysis. The logic analysis version also provides two clock qualifiers, a trigger qualifier, and multilevel triggering. The logic analyzer system costs $6295, and the waveform generator system costs $6595. **Emulation Technology Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 982-0660. **Circle No. 483**

AT-compatible SBC suits embedded-control applications. The AT-compatible PrimePlus single-board computer (SBC) comes in a 8×9-in. form factor. In addition to standard processor and I/O functions, the board has a ROM disk, SVGA graphics for driving CRTs and LCDs, key-switch scanning, a watch-dog timer, two RS-232C/422/485 ports, power management, and expansion capability for both standard ISA cards and the company's miniature expansion modules. The board costs $571 (100). **Dovatron International Inc**, Longmont, CO. (303) 772-5933. **Circle No. 484**



Single-board computer has 486DX in a PC/104-compatible module. The PC/II+i OEM2-4/104F module comes with either a header- or socket-style, 16-bit PC/104 interface. An ISA bus-compatible format is also available. The 4×4-in. board includes a CPU, a local-bus super-VGA video/LCD controller, an Ethernet interface, SCSI, floppy-disk and serial/parallel ports, 2 Mbytes of flash disk, a 32-bit DRAM data bus, an AT-compatible BIOS, and a built-in 8-kbyte cache with floating-point unit (FPU). The board operates from a single 5V power supply and requires 6W. It costs $1495. A 386SL version without an FPU and a cache starts at $995. **Megatel Computer Corp**, Weston, ON, Canada. (416) 245-2953. **Circle No. 485**

Graphical programming environment for developing signal- and image-processing applications. The ProtoPIPE graphical development environment includes a multiformat data viewer and a library of >200 signal- and image-processing algorithms and utilities. You create the application by graphically connecting the algorithms



POWERED BY MOTOROLA.

HERE'S A CLOUD WITH A SILVER LINING. CHRYSLER CIRRUS, MOTOR TREND'S 1995 "CAR OF THE YEAR," DELIVERS SKY'S-THE-LIMIT FEATURES AT A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE, WITH PERFORMANCE HANDLED BY OVER 60 MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTORS GUIDING ALL ITS SYSTEMS. NO SURPRISE, REALLY - WE'RE THE AUTO INDUSTRY CHIP-OF-CHOICE WORLDWIDE. FROM AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS TO WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

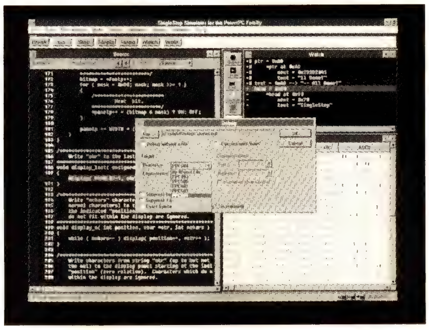
MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector
FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274

in an object-oriented design window. The software runs under SunOS 4.x and Solaris 2.x. A single-user floating license costs $10,000. The company also offers an Sbus card with a TMS 320C80 processor that provides 1 billion operations/sec. The S/IP80 card accelerates ProtoPIPE and includes a multistandard video digitizer and audio codec. The S/IP80, including the ProtoPIPE graphical programming environment, costs $27,000. **General Imaging Corp**, Billerica, MA. (508) 262-2262.

Circle No. 486

ICE supports i960 Jx RISC processors. The TMax 5302 in-circuit emulator (ICE) accommodates the i960 JA's 3.3V operation and the JD's clock-doubled operation. Features include real-time processor emulation and tracing, complex-sequential-event/breakpoint capability, register and memory access, up to 8 Mbytes of emulation memory, source-level debugging, a high-speed parallel interface, and a bit-image display. The device lets you upgrade earlier versions of the modular TMax 5000 emulation systems. From $30,000. **Topmax Corp**, Mesa, AZ. (602) 730-2530.

Circle No. 487



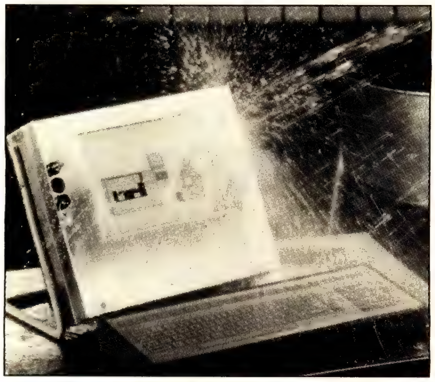
Software-development system simulates and debugs embedded-PowerPC applications. SingleStep for embedded PowerPC-applications has an instruction-set simulator that executes >7500 instructions/sec. The development system is compatible with the 600 series PowerPC devices developed by Apple Computer, IBM, and Motorola; the 500 series from Motorola; and the 400 series Embedded Controller from IBM Microelectronics. The tool supports the emerging EABI and ELF/DWARF object-file standards for embedded-PowerPC applications, allowing it to work with most embedded-PowerPC compilers. An instruction-trace buffer holds approximately 1 million instructions. Single-user licenses start at $1500. **Software Development Systems**, Oak Brook, IL. (708) 368-0400.

Circle No. 488

Burst-mode EPROMs allow rapid data transfer for PowerPC and 68000 family processors. The NM27P6841 EPROM has a glueless burst data-transfer mode that executes four synchronous data transfers in a

© 1995 MOTOROLA, INC. MOTOROLA, VISAR AND Ⓜ ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MOTOROLA, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVE

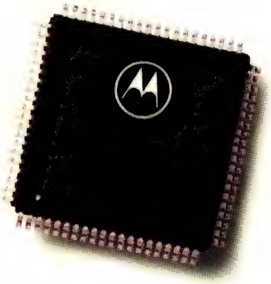
cycle. The device supports 4-1-1 burst data transfers at 25 and 33 MHz, avoiding the need to use shadow RAM. The system comes in a PLCC and costs $5.75 (10,000). **National Semiconductor Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959. **Circle No. 489**



Operator interface meets NEMA 4 standards. The Kontron Operator Interface comes in a stainless-steel case and is sealed against water and corrosive chemicals. Depending on the application, the operator interface can include simple, connector-protection, tight seals or a waterproof NEMA 4PG assembly. The unit is based on the 50-MHz 486DX2 processor and has an optional monochrome or color touch-screen. The standard version offers 4 Mbytes of DRAM expandable to 32 Mbytes, two half-length AT expansion slots, a Centronics port, two serial ports, and a PS/2 mouse interface. Mass-storage options include an internal 130- or 500-Mbyte hard-disk drive and a 2.5- or 10-Mbyte silicon disk. From $4965. **Kontron Electronic Corp**, Newport Beach, CA. (714) 851-1872. **Circle No. 490**

Suite of DSP-software modules for advanced telephony and data-communications applications. These software modules for the TMS320C5x family of DSPs include call connection and control, high-speed facsimile, data modem, centrex modem, CLASS modem for caller-ID support, and telecommunications-device-for-the-deaf modem. The call-connection-and-control software module is the physical layer for telephone-line signaling and connection to the voice terminal. It includes audio-band detection, call-progress monitoring, analog-line power ringing, dual-tone multiple-frequency generation and detection, and hook flash. The data- and fax-modem software supports the V.22bis, V.27ter, and V.29 protocols, including the V.21 modem and T.30 signaling. License fees for development rights range from $2500 to $25,000, and production-rights royalty terms apply for some modules. **HotHaus Technologies Inc**, Delta, BC, Canada. (604) 946-0060. **Circle No. 491**

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.

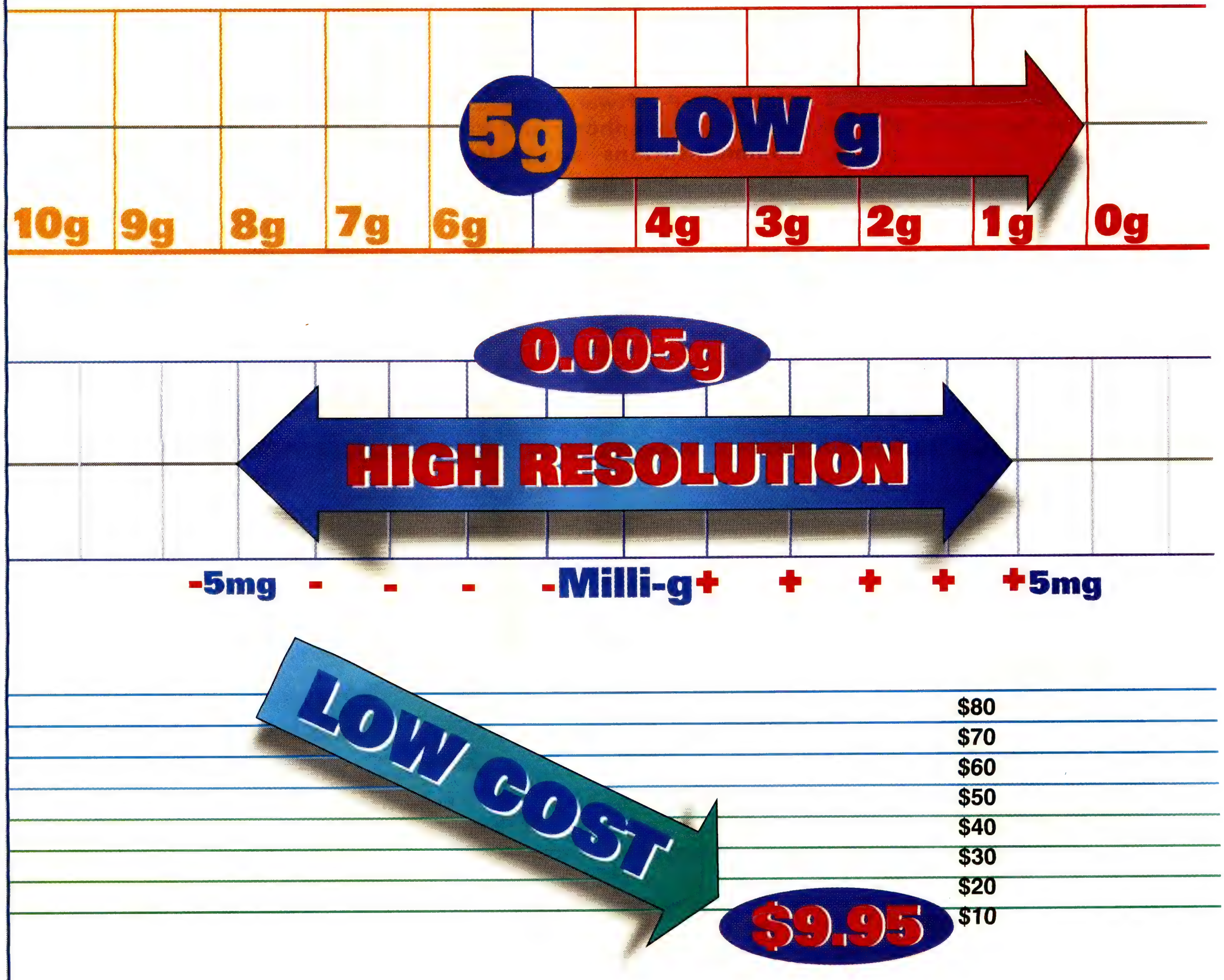


MOTOROLA'S LATEST BRAINCHILD IS SO SMALL IT'S BIG NEWS. VISAR PUTS FULL-SIZE TWO-WAY RADIO PERFORMANCE LITERALLY IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. THIS SMALL WONDER IS POWERED BY ANOTHER MINIATURE MOTOROLA MARVEL—A 68HC11 MICROCONTROLLER, MAKING ALL SYSTEMS GO. FROM WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS TO AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector
FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274

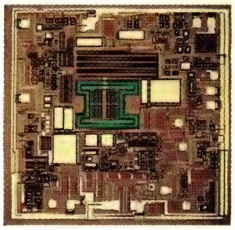
ANALOG DEVICES ANNOUNCES

Single-Chip Accelerometer Breakthrough.



Micromachine Technology Enables New Designs, Obsoletes Ordinary Acceleration Sensors

Introducing Analog Devices' ADXL05, the industry's first single-chip, low g, integrated circuit accelerometer. It represents a dramatic price/performance breakthrough in acceleration sensors — and a far superior way to measure vibration, tilt, acceleration, velocity and shock in anything that moves.



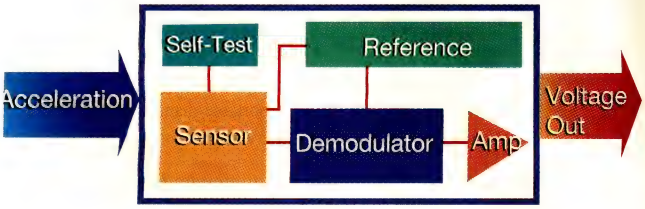
Sensor, excitation, signal conditioning and self-test circuits on a single IC

Complete Measurement System-On-A-Chip

Unlike sensor-only multi-component accelerometers, the ADXL05 integrates a tiny, micromachined sensor with all excitation, signal conditioning and self-test circuits into a single-chip solution. Advanced IC manufacturing techniques are used to provide the most reliable, most affordable and easiest to use accelerometer system ever.

Affordable Performance

The ADXL05 precisely measures dc accelerations and resolves signals down to 0.005g, or less; operates on 5 Vdc; and produces a user-selectable output signal of up to 1 V/g with a typical nonlinearity of 0.3% FS. Both 0 to +70° C and -40° to +85° C temperature versions are available. And with prices starting at just $9.95*, it operates in a budget range no other low g, dc accelerometer can touch.



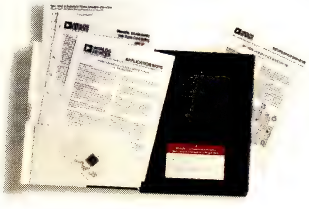
Selected By General Motors

Our 50g accelerometer is now being used as the crash sensor in airbag systems in a variety of 1995 General Motors cars, and by other automotive leaders as well. The same high volume, proven reliability benefits of our 50g part are now available in our new low g version.

Tilt, Inertial, Vibration and More

The unique dc performance of the ADXL05 makes tilt and inertial sensing truly affordable. And its system-on-a-chip advantages make it ideal for cost-sensitive applications such as motion and vibration sensing and machine health. Embedded in your system it will help to lower its cost and improve its reliability to your customers.

For more information, simply contact your local Analog Devices sales office or representative listed below.



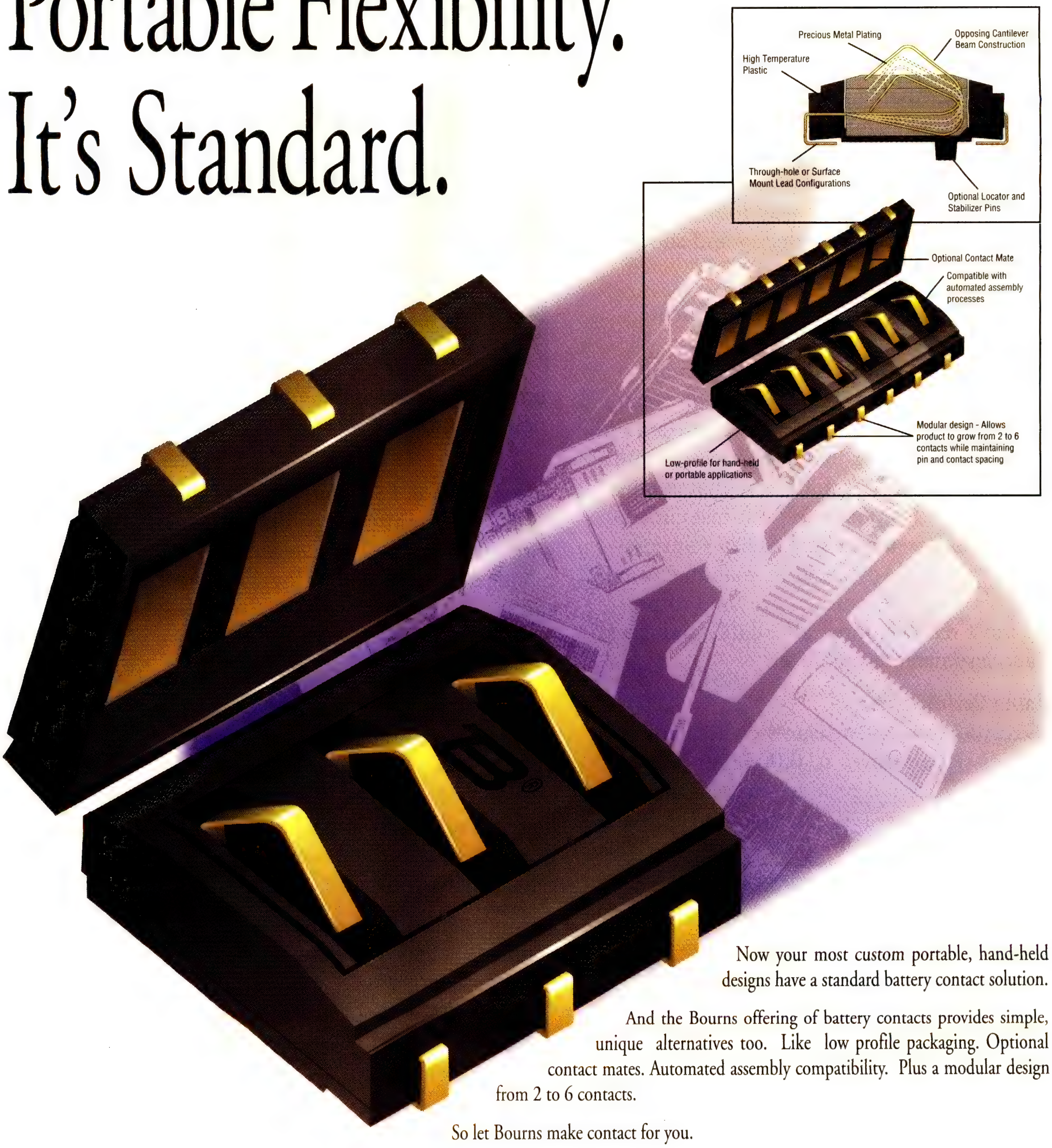
ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

nalog Devices Europe: Austria (222) 88 55 04-0, Belgium (3) 2482619, Denmark (42) 84 58 00, France (1) 46744500, Germany 089/57005-0, 030/391 90 35, 04181/80 51, 0221/68 60 06, 0711/88 11 33, Israel (9) 911 415, Italy (2) 665 00 120, (11) 24 87 789, (6) 86 200 306, Netherlands (1620) 815 00, Sweden (8) 282 740, Switzerland (1) 820 01 02, (21) 803 25 50, United Kingdom 0932 266000

*USD, 10,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 94

Modular Contact for Portable Flexibility. It's Standard.


Precious Metal Plating
Opposing Cantilever Beam Construction
High Temperature Plastic
Through-hole or Surface Mount Lead Configurations
Optional Locator and Stabilizer Pins
Optional Contact Mate
Compatible with automated assembly processes
Modular design - Allows product to grow from 2 to 6 contacts while maintaining pin and contact spacing
Low-profile for hand-held or portable applications

Now your most *custom* portable, hand-held designs have a standard battery contact solution.

And the Bourns offering of battery contacts provides simple, unique alternatives too. Like low profile packaging. Optional contact mates. Automated assembly compatibility. Plus a modular design from 2 to 6 contacts.

So let Bourns make contact for you.

ISO 9000 CERTIFIED ODS FREE

BOURNS FAX LIBRARY
Call 818 837-4341, account 411
and request document 70235.

BOURNS INC
Expanding Your Design Horizons

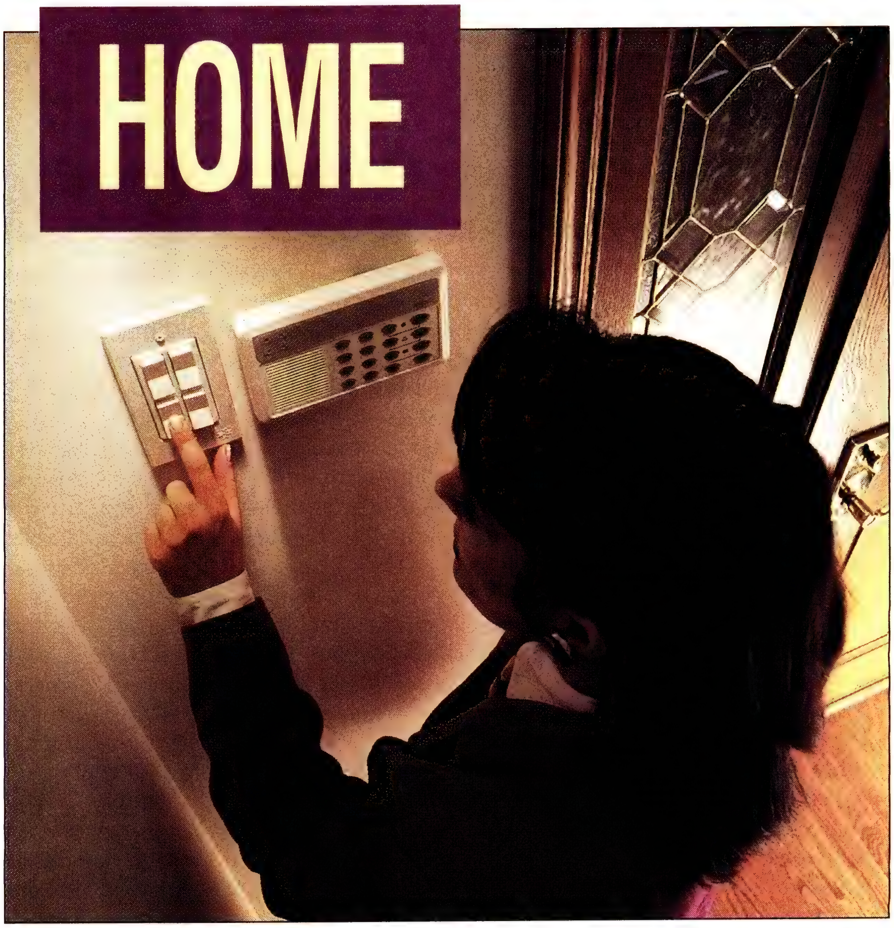
For applications assistance call: North America: (909) 781-5050; Europe: 353-021-357001; Asia: 81-3-3980-3313

CIRCLE NO. 92

HOME-AUTOMATION BUSES: PROTOCOLS REALLY HIT HOME

Buses using wired and wireless technology—including IR, narrowband, and spread-spectrum communication—are bringing entertainment, security, and energy conservation to the home. But, even as several architectures vie for dominance, the industry keeps searching for that "killer application."

DAN STRASSBERG, SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR



In this Smart House system, entering a personal-identification code disables the security system, turns on selected lights, and changes the thermostat settings. (Photo courtesy of Molex)

Designers of buses and protocols to automate people's homes have taken on quite a challenge. Home-automation systems handle tasks as complex as those in industry but must cost much less. Some obstacles are unique: Few home owners want electricians to tear apart existing houses to install control wiring. Reliable implementation of power-line data communication, the "obvious" alternative to rewiring, has proven devilishly tricky. Meanwhile, wireless approaches present problems of their own. Today, three fairly new home-automation standards aim to capture a market still dominated by X-10, a protocol first deployed almost two decades ago.

Home-automation proponents predict that, from the widespread use of demand management—a scheme that employs technology to help utility companies and consumers reduce peak demand—will flow a torrent of ideas for convenient and lucrative new applications. (See **box**, "Demand management: home automation's 'killer app'?".) These applications would be impractical if the various elements of home-automation systems could not communicate freely. Open and reasonably priced communication among products from multiple vendors is what home-automation protocols are all about.

There are four major contenders among home-automation protocols:

- Echelon Corp's LONworks,
- The Electronic Industries Association's CEBus (EIA IS-60),
- Smart House, which Smart House LP (Limited Partnership) created for the National Association of Home Builders,
- X-10 (USA) Corp's X-10 protocol.

Table 1 summarizes key characteristics of the first three protocols.

HOME-AUTOMATION BUSES

Of the four protocols, X-10 is by far the simplest and oldest. It first appeared in 1978, and field experience with it far exceeds experience with the other three technologies combined.

LONworks is the only one of these protocols that has found wide use outside of the home. Echelon reports that over 500,000 LONworks nodes have been installed, mostly in factory-automation applications, and that at least 75,000 new nodes are being installed each month.

In larger buildings, especially commercial ones, several protocols compete, including a host of "fieldbus" standards (**Ref 8**). One standard specifically designed for automation of commercial buildings is the building automation and control network (BACnet) protocol (**Refs 1**, **2**, and **3**). The organization behind BACnet is the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

In the United States, automating existing homes is—potentially, at least—a market about 100 times the size of the market for automating new homes. Because wiring installation is such a huge headache in existing homes, the industry has developed several communication techniques that don't require special wiring. Sending data over the ac power line is the oldest such approach. The earliest power-line communication systems (X-10, for example) used narrowband techniques. More recently, systems have used direct-sequence or chirp spread-spectrum modulation (**Ref 10**). Spread-spectrum technology is at the heart of CEBus' power-line communication capability and, along with a new, advanced narrowband design, is an option under LONworks.

Other approaches that avoid special wiring include RF and IR wireless communication. The developers of both the CEBus and LONworks standards envision RF and IR communications. X-10 Corp is active in both of these wireless

DEMAND MANAGEMENT: HOME AUTOMATION'S "KILLER APP?"

Suppliers of home-automation equipment look to energy conservation as a key factor in expanding the market. Utilities must size their generating capacity to handle peak loads and have a strong incentive to get customers to reduce their peak utility demand. If they can persuade customers to shift some of their power use to times when demand is lower, the utilities can avoid large capital outlays for added capacity. To achieve this objective, power companies are willing to share their savings with customers. In fact, some utilities even help customers pay for home-automation equipment that reduces peak demand.

Enter demand management: Under this concept, in return for a lower rate, customers agree, say, to run hot-water heaters only at times of off-peak demand. But what happens on the night when the boss comes over for dinner? On that night, a customer might be willing to pay extra to have abundant amounts of hot water for last-minute dishwashing and cleanup chores just when everyone else in town is using energy for cooking. An interactive system can solve the problem. With such a system, a power company might send signals to a water heater telling it when it can and should not run. For a price, a customer, perhaps with the aid of a remote control and special screens displayed on a TV, could override those signals.

You can conceive of relatively low-tech approaches that accomplish much the same thing. A 24-hour timer could shut down the water heater during peak-demand periods. A user could override such a shutdown by pushing a button on the water heater. The electric meter could separately track kilowatt-hours consumed during the parts of the day when different rates are in effect. A backup battery could keep the clocks in the water heater and the electric meter running during power outages. This low-tech approach does lack a few features, though. It can't easily adjust the peak-demand schedule, for example, when daylight-saving time begins and ends. It also cannot shut down whole-house air conditioners on hot days when demand threatens the power grid.

Although electric companies probably have the strongest incentive to institute demand management, they are not the only utilities interested in home automation. The Gas Research Institute, an organization created by the natural-gas industry, chartered a 1993 study by consulting company and system developer Diablo Research Corp. The study culminated in the publication of a detailed technical report on home-automation buses (**Ref 4**).

Utilities that supply natural gas and water are just as interested in reading utility meters from remote sites as electric companies are. Remote-meter-reading technology is closely related to home-automation protocols. Interesting battle lines are being drawn in this area of home automation. Telephone companies have much of the infrastructure utilities need to read meters remotely and to send and receive the control signals that demand management requires. However, utility companies appear more likely to hook up with cable-TV operators to meet their remote-control and communications requirements.

One of the reasons for the utilities' preference for cable-TV companies over phone companies relates to local telephone tariff structures. If utilities use the local telephone system for automatic meter reading, each reading requires a telephone call. Most tariffs require commercial users to pay for individual calls. Compared with the current system of sending people to homes to read meters, a scheme based on individual calls would not save utilities large amounts.

Another problem is technological. Telephone systems lack a mechanism for broadcasting messages to large groups of users. For demand management, utilities would like to be able to broadcast messages telling appliances when to shut down and when it's OK to power up again. This arrangement would allow simple, inexpensive appliances with little or no built-in intelligence. The telephone system's lack of a broadcast capability would force the appliances themselves or a controller in each house to keep track of the shutdown schedule. Of course, a low-tech demand-management approach could do much of the job.

EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE

SMT/ES&S/Hybrid

Highlights in Microelectronics - comprehensive & effective

SMT´95

Surface Mount Technologies

The Electronics Exhibition in May

with over 500 exhibitors - 30% from abroad

Electronic Systems & Solutions

Technologies, Circuits & Tools

ASIC 95

Number 1 in Europe

for Design Automation and Electronic Systems, Circuits, Advanced Packaging, Hybrids, MCM, FPGA, Automatic Production

Hybrid´95

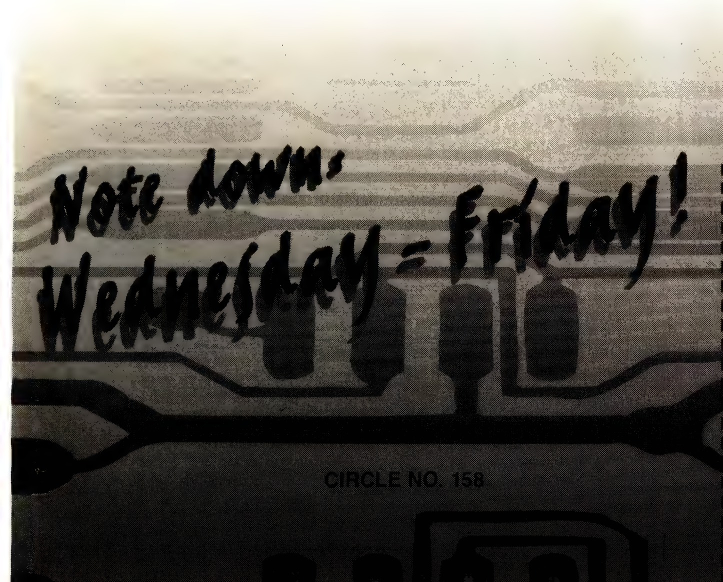
Hybrid & Advanced Packaging Technologies

9th International Exhibition and Conference on System Integration

Wednesday to Friday-May 3rd to 5th, 1995

Exhibition Centre Nuremberg Germany

MESAGO Messe & Kongress GmbH · P.O. Box 103261
70028 Stuttgart · Tel.: +49-711-61946-0 · Fax: +49-711-61946-93



CIRCLE NO. 158

COUPON:

Please send me detailed information about the world´s leading exhibition and conference on system integration in microelectronics.

MESAGO Messe & Kongress GmbH
P.O. Box 103261, 70028 Stuttgart
Phone: +49-711-6 19 46-0
Fax: +49-711-6 19 46-93

HOTLINE: +49-711-61946-34

○ **SMT** ○ **ES&S** ○ **Hybrid**

○ Exhibitor ○ Visitor ○ Conference attendee

Name Surname

Company/Institution

Address

Phone Fax

EDN

technologies and has used them in some products that also incorporate the power-line-based X-10 protocol.

Many vendors and installers assemble systems using proprietary protocols. Such protocols abound in home-security applications, such as intrusion-, smoke-, and fire-detection systems. The proprietary schemes range from simple (a contact closure represents an alarm condition) to elaborate and from loosely defined to fully specified. In the installed base of home-automation systems, proprietary protocols are the norm; they've been around for decades, even if nobody dignified them with the name "protocol." Because multivendor protocols are newer, they are an exception to the norm. This article discusses only major multivendor protocols.

Authors who discuss home-automation protocols (**Refs 4, 6, 7, and 9**) almost always begin by declaring that comparisons are inappropriate—that comparing protocols is like comparing apples and oranges. That said, the authors proceed to compare the protocols.

X-10

X-10 owes its low cost at least partly to its simplicity. The abundant experience that users and installers have with X-10 is both a strength and a weakness; not everyone who has used X-10 likes it. In most X-10 installations, 120-kHz AM signals superimposed on the ac power line carry all messages. Whereas most other home-automation systems require professional installation, you often don't need to be a do-it-yourselfer to install a system based on power-line communication. Thus, consumers can set up X-10 systems themselves. Unfortunately, the reliability of X-10's simple protocol varies significantly among installations.

Today, designers understand much better than they did in 1978 just how terrible power lines are for transmitting signals. Indeed, power lines are probably a poorer transmission medium now than they were in the late '70s. Switching power supplies, which were recently introduced into homes, inject high-frequency noise onto ac lines, thus degrading the S/N ratio. To improve reliability, X-10 has made many refinements over the years but has retained its simple modulation scheme and generally has kept new units compatible with older products. Thus, you often can't tell which improvements a unit incorporates; if you have problems, you are likely—perhaps wrongly—to indict the whole X-10 line.

The most familiar embodiment of X-10 is the family of lamp- and appliance-control modules and control centers sold under the X-10 Powerhouse brand name. X-10 (USA) Inc's Asian affiliates manufacture these units as well as ones

TABLE 1—A COMPARISON OF CEBUS, LONWORKS, AND SMART HOUSE

	CEBus	LONworks	Smart House
Maximum number of nodes	61,000	Almost 10^{19}	900
Media supported	Power line, twisted pair, coaxial cable, RF, IR; fiber-optic cable (eventually)	Power line, twisted pair, RF; third-party transceivers support additional media	Custom-made wiring available from three sources
Data rate for control and communication	10 kbps	610 bps to 1.25Mbps	50 kbps
Support for high-speed data	Logical and electrical-channel allocations and media specifications for video, audio, and data distribution; standardized resource-allocation protocols	No specifications for video or audio channels	Coaxial distribution system
Ease of use: development	Big learning curve for network protocol; development tools reduce learning time	Development tools easy to use; no need to learn network-protocol details	Development tools are available
Ease of use: production	Maximum hardware flexibility; µP of 8 bits or more required	Two custom ICs from two manufacturers	Two custom ICs from Smart House
Ease of use: installation	Prewired connection or on-site association-algorithms	Varies: Equipment manufacturers can sometimes preinstall; users can install; professional installation can be required	Addressing tool required to initialize some components; Databases can be established on site or remotely
Target applications	Existing and new homes	Existing and new homes,commercial and industrial buildings, industrial automation	Residential (new homes, primarily), some light commercial buildings
Relative cost	Low to moderate	Low to moderate	Moderate to high

*Adapted from "Home-automation systems in North America: an analysis of the three main contenders," by Diablo Research Corp, distributed by the Gas Research Institute.

Challenge Your Next FPGA To...

. . . launch your product

to market faster than ever before. Check out 8,000 fully usable gates racing at speeds exceeding 125 MHz and you'll find only QuickLogic can deliver.

Our exciting new, fully PCI 2.0 compliant, *Wild*Cat™ 8,000 FPGA leaves the competition in our wake. The reason — our Vialink® antifuse technology breaks away from "routing challenged" devices and performs at dramatically faster speeds. And the new Quick*Works*™ toolset with Verilog® gives you optimal designs faster than ever before.

Guaranteed Best Productivity

Go ahead, test our performance, push our limits, ride the crest. And for $99 our eval kit will prove that only QuickLogic FPGAs guarantee 100% automatic place and route, guarantee pinout through multiple iterations, and guarantee device timing to meet or exceed simulation.

Now challenge us to give *you* the competitive edge in time-to-market. Call **1-800-842-FPGA**(3742) or email: info@qlogic.com for a Quick response.

In *Europe*, call +49 (89) 899 143 28 or Fax +49 (89) 857 77 16.

QUICK LOGIC 8000 Gate FPGA
QUICK LOGIC 8000 Gate FPGA
QUICK LOGIC 8000 Gate FPGA

Our WildCat 8,000 is sampling in packages up to 208 pins.

CIRCLE NO. 207

QUICKLOGIC

We Live Up To Our Name

©1995 QuickLogic Corporation. QuickLogic and Vialink are registered trademarks, *Wild*Cat and Quick*Works* are trademarks of QuickLogic Corp. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

sold under other names, including Decora Home Control from Leviton Manufacturing Co. Because X-10 is available from many companies with broad distribution, we include it with the major multivendor protocols.

Although data transmission under the X-10 protocol is not fast, it is usually fast enough for the target application. Except for the message preamble, which packs 4 bits into two ac-line cycles, transmission proceeds at 1 bit per line cycle. A message comprises 13 bits—the 4-bit preamble, a 4-bit house code (which the user sets to avoid interfering with systems in nearby houses), a 4-bit unit/function code, and 1 bit that indicates whether the unit/function code represents a unit number or a function. Examples of functions are on, off, brighter, and dimmer. This arrangement allows up to 16 modules, each of which can respond to up to 16 commands. By using multiple house codes, systems can include more than 16 modules.

To improve reliability, a packet contains two identical messages, which are concatenated without a gap. A command consists of two packets transmitted with a gap of at least three line cycles. In the first packet, the unit/function code indicates which unit is being addressed; in the second packet, the unit/function code represents the function. A command requires at least 47 cycles and takes nearly 0.8 sec at 60 Hz.

AM 120 kHz

Each bit is transmitted as an ~2-msec burst of an amplitude-keyed, 120-kHz carrier whose amplitude in the on state is 6V p-p in the United States and 2.8V in Europe, where electromagnetic-compatibility regulations are tougher. The actual amplitude depends strongly on the line impedance at 120 kHz, although some modules use feedback to stabilize the amplitude. The start of each 120-kHz carrier burst coincides with a line-voltage zero crossing, so the burst repeats twice per cycle in single-phase systems and up to six times per cycle in three-phase systems. To distinguish the preamble from normal data, the bits transmitted during the two halves of preamble line cycles need not be the same.

Most US houses use split-phase ac (120V from each side to neutral). When wiring houses, electricians try to balance the loads. Some 120V outlets connect from one phase to neutral; others connect between the opposite phase and neutral. High-power loads, such as electric ranges and clothes dryers, connect from phase to phase, across 240V. When the 240V loads are off, the impedance from phase to phase is quite high. Thus, if you plug an X-10 controller into a 120V outlet, the chance is only about 50% that the controller's signal can reach a control module plugged into another 120V outlet elsewhere in the house. To solve this problem, X-10 sells units that electricians can connect from phase to phase to provide a low impedance at 120 kHz.

Over the years, X-10 has made many product improvements, including adding metal-oxide varistors to prevent damage from transient spikes, changing to triacs that withstand the momentary short circuits that can occur when incandescent lamps burn out, and adding automatic gain control to some modules. X-10 has also devel-

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on the home-automation technologies discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following organizations directly, please let them know you read about them in *EDN*.

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
Atlanta, GA
(404) 636-8400
Circle No. 324

Amp Inc
Harrisburg, PA
(800) 321-2343
Circle No. 325

CEBus Industry Council
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 545-6243
Circle No. 326

CyberLynx Gateway Corp
Boulder, CO
(303) 442-8186
Circle No. 327

Diablo Research Corp
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 730-9555
Circle No. 328

Electronic Industries Association
Washington, DC
(202) 457-4900
Circle No. 329

Enginuity Systems
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 275-3363
Circle No. 330

Gas Research Institute
Chicago, IL
(312) 399-8100
Circle No. 331

Echelon Corp
Palo Alto, CA
(415) 855-7432
Circle No. 332

***Electronic House* Magazine**
Wayland, MA
(508) 358-3400
Circle No. 333

Home Automation Association
Washington, DC
(202) 223-9569
Circle No. 334

Home Automation Laboratories
(Responsive Technology Inc)
Roswell, GA (404) 442-0240
Circle No. 335

Intellon Corp
Ocala, FL
(904) 237-7416
Circle No. 336

Leviton Manufacturing Co Inc
Little Neck, NY
(718) 229-4040
Circle No. 337

Lone Wolf Corp
Seattle, WA
(206) 728-9600
Circle No. 338

Microsym Computers Inc
Scarborough, ON, Canada
(416) 293-8263
Circle No. 339

Molex Inc
Lisle, IL
(708) 969-4550
Circle No. 340

Parks Associates
Dallas, TX
(800) 727-5711
Circle No. 341

Smart House LP
Upper Marlboro, MD
(301) 249-6000
Circle No. 342

The Training Department
Tualatin, OR
(503) 692-8296
Circle No. 343

X-10 USA Inc
Closter, NJ
(201) 784-9700
Circle No. 344

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 586
Medium Interest 587
Low Interest 588

▶ Super Circle Number
For more information on home-automation technologies from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card. Circle No. 345

EMUL™ 196

80C196
In-Circuit Emulators

Pull-down Menus

Speed bar (point and click)

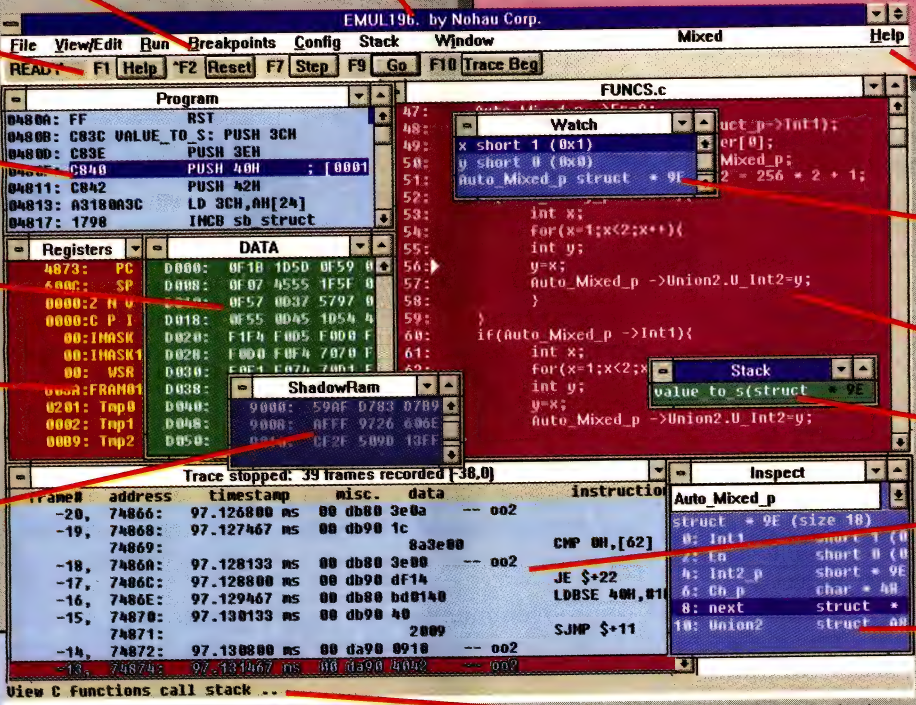
Disassembly Window with in-line assembler

Data Window

Register Window

Shadow RAM shows data changes in real-time

Microsoft Windows 3.1 based user interface



```
0480A: FF              RST
0480B: C83C VALUE_TO_S: PUSH 3CH
0480D: C83E            PUSH 3EH
       C840            PUSH 40H      ; [0001
04811: C842            PUSH 42H
04813: A3180A3C        LD 3CH,AH[24]
04817: 1798            INCB sb_struct
```

```
4873:   PC
        SP
0000:Z N V
0000:C P I
  00:IMASK
  00:IMASK1
  00:  WSR
     :FRAM01
0201: Tmp0
0002: Tmp1
00B9: Tmp2
```

```
D000:  0F18 1D5D 0F59
D008:  0F07 4555 1F5F
       0F57 0037 5797
D018:  0F55 0D45 1D54
D020:  F1F4 F0D5 F0D0
D028:  F0D0 F0F4 7070
D030:
D038:
D040:
D048:
D050:
```

```
9000:  59AF D783 D7B9
9008:  AFFF 9726 606E
       CF2F 509D 13FF
```

```
47:
48:                                   uct_p->Int1);
49:                                   er[0];
50:                                   Mixed_p;
51:                                   2 = 256 * 2 + 1;
52:
53:         int x;
54:         for(x=1;x<2;x++){
55:         int y;
56:         y=x;
57:         Auto_Mixed_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
58:         }
59:     }
60:     if(Auto_Mixed_p ->Int1){
61:         int x;
62:         for(x=1;x<2;x
            int y;
            y=x;
            Auto_Mixed_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
```

```
x short 1 (0x1)
y short 0 (0x0)
Auto_Mixed_p struct  * 9E
```

```
value to_s(struct  * 9E
```

```
Trace stopped:  39 frames recorded [-38,0]
frame#  address   timestamp       misc.  data              instruction
 -20,   74866:    97.126800 ms    00 db80 3e0a    -- oo2
 -19,   74868:    97.127467 ms    00 db90 1c
        74869:                            8a3e00           CMP 0H,[62]
 -18,   7486A:    97.128133 ms    00 db80 3e00    -- oo2
 -17,   7486C:    97.128800 ms    00 db90 dF14             JE $+22
 -16,   7486E:    97.129467 ms    00 db80 bd0140           LDBSE 40H,#1
 -15,   74870:    97.130133 ms    00 db90 40
        74871:                            2009             SJMP $+11
 -14,   74872:    97.130800 ms    00 da90 0910    -- oo2
 -13,   74874:    97.131467 ms    00 da90 4042    -- oo2
```

```
Auto_Mixed_p
struct  * 9E (size 18)
 0: Int1
 2: Ln                short 0 (0
 4: Int2_p            short * 9E
 6: Ch_p              char * 48
 8: next              struct  *
10: Union2            struct  A8
```

```
View C functions call stack ..
```

On line help

Watch Window for high level variables

Source Window

Call Stack Window

Trace Buffer Window

Inspect Window for C structures and arrays

Context sensitive help line

EMUL196-PC FEATURES:

- Support for 80C196: KC/D/Q/R/S/T, JQ/R/T, & NP/T/U.
- Real-time emulation at maximum chip speeds.
- Uses bond-out chips for accurate emulation.
- Hosted on PC's and workstations.
- High Level support for popular C-compilers.
- Unlimited hardware breakpoints.
- Break in real-time on Internal Access, both on data value and address.
- Trace board up to 512K deep, 104 bits wide, with 40 bit timestamp. Triggering and filtering with full instruction queue decoding.
- Memory contents shown during real-time emulation (Shadow RAM).
- Code Coverage and Program Performance Analysis.
- CCB's controlled from user interface. (Wait states, timing mode, bus width and more.)

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Support also available for: **8051 68HC11 68HC16 683xx**

To learn more, *please call* ***(408) 866-1820*** *for a product brochure and a FREE Demo Disk.*

For more information via your Fax, call our 24-hour Fax Center at (408) 378-2912.

NOHAU CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-2053
Fax. (408) 378-7869
Tel. (408) 866-1820

NOHAU INTERNATIONAL

Argentina 541 312-1079/9103, Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria 0222 277 20-0, Brazil (011) 453-5588, Canada 514-689-5889, Czech. Republic 0202-2683, Denmark 45 43 44 60 10, Finland 90 887 33 330, France (1) 69 41 28 01, Germany 07043/40247, Great Britain 0962-733 140, Greece +30-1-924 20 72, India (0212) 422164, Israel 03- 491202, Italy (011) 437 15 51, Japan (03) 3405-0511, Korea (02) 784-7841, Netherlands (01858) 16133, New Zealand 09-3092464, Norway (+47) 22-67 40 20, Portugal 01-80 95 18, Romania 056 130078, Singapore +65 749-0870, S. Africa (021) 23-4943, Spain (93) 276 22 69, Sweden 040-92 24 25, Switzerland 01-745 18 18, Taiwan 02 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596.

CIRCLE NO. 39

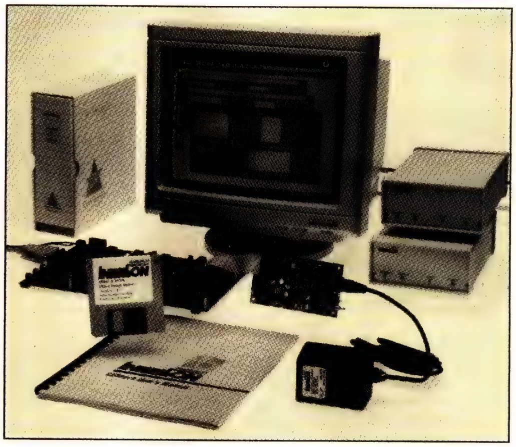
oped an extended protocol that allows for larger systems with more functions. Moreover, certain X-10 units can now acknowledge the receipt of commands. Controllers designed to work with these modules can retransmit a command until they receive acknowledgment. This feature addresses an often-heard complaint about X-10—that modules fail to turn on and off.

Nevertheless, X-10 faces several problems in expanding its user base. The company must convince potential users that it has overcome the reliability problems that have plagued its technology. Moreover, the X-10 protocol is proprietary, and the company does not currently license others to use it. As noted, though, X-10 (USA) incorporates its technology in products it builds for other companies. It also designs custom products to its partners' specifications. However, unless their applications appear able to generate enough volume to interest X-10 in custom designs, potential users for whom existing X-10 products don't work must look to other—often more expensive—technologies.

X-10's policy of not licensing its technology contrasts sharply with the approaches used by backers of other home-automation protocols. Although only CEBus is in the public domain, manufacturers can license LONworks and Smart House. In most cases, license fees are built into the price of components used in products that support the standards. Moreover, even CEBus has some proprietary aspects. For example, it uses a patented chirp spread-spectrum power-line and RF-wireless communication scheme developed by Intellon. Like Echelon and Smart House LP, Intellon encourages others to use its technology in their products; the company receives royalties from the sale of ICs that implement its protocol.

SMART HOUSE

If X-10 is the Volkswagen Beetle of home-automation protocols, Smart House is the Mercedes Benz SL600. A Smart House system comprises five subsystems: control/communications, telecommunications, electrical energy, coaxial network, and gas energy. The gas-energy subsystem is optional. To a much smaller extent, so is the coaxial network, which distributes video, audio, and high-speed data. The coaxial network is a broadband RF distribution system, which interfaces with cable and broadcast TV.



These CEBus tools come from Intellon, the company that originated the bus' spread-spectrum power-line and wireless-RF communications technology.

The heart of a Smart House system is the control/communications subsystem, which transmits signals at speeds to 50 kbps. This subsystem includes the system controller, a 12V-dc power supply, cabling that distributes signals throughout the house, sensor outlets, and switches. Within the control/communications subsystem (from a logical standpoint) are branch/slave ICs that format messages, convert between serial protocols, implement node addressing, and provide a power-control interface. Physically, the ICs reside in the devices to which they interface—120V-ac convenience outlets, lamp dimmers, lighting fixtures, and points of connection to permanently wired appliances.

Although you can use conventional appliances in a Smart House system, the Smart House standard defines three other appliance classes: simple, normal, and complex. Appliances in all three of these classes interface with the three status lines and one control line of the Smart House appliance-channel connector. The last two classes require a Smart House appliance chip, which implements the physical and data-link layers of the Smart House appliance protocol. Complex appliances also require a μP.

The system controller is an electronics module and enclosure. It can manage communication and control power on up to 30 branch networks, each of which can have up to 30 nodes or attachment points. In addition, the system controller implements all protocols, executes programmed event/action sequences, manages system databases, and coordinates other functions.

Even the ac outlets are smart

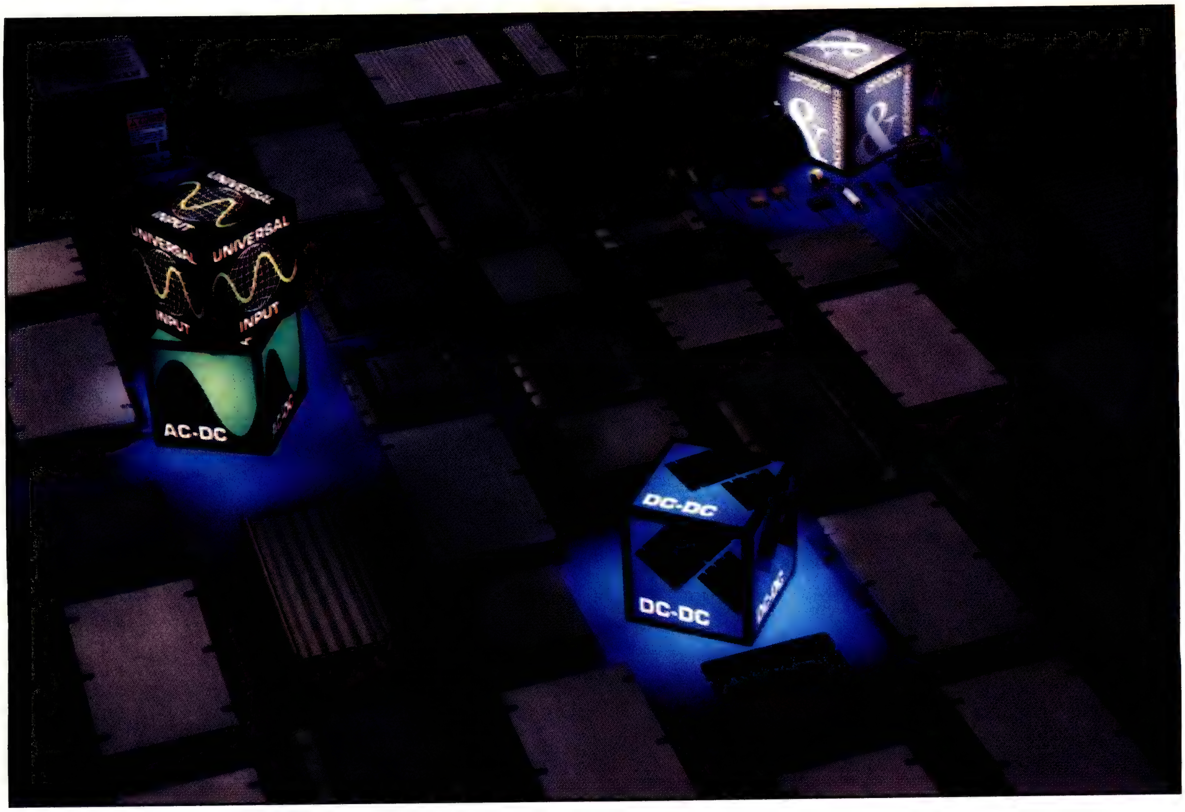
The electrical-energy subsystem, which distributes 120 and 240V ac throughout the house, incorporates surge protectors and ground-fault interrupters on each branch. In a Smart House, wall switches do not switch ac power; they switch 12V dc. The system controller senses this dc and directs ac to the appropriate wall outlets, lighting fixtures, and permanent appliances. Outlets can sense whether a load is connected and can wait until a load is connected before applying power.

The control/communications subsystem implements a pair of 9600-bps RS-232D asynchronous serial channels. One of these channels is the sole interface between the control/communications and telecommunications subsystems. The second serial port lets service technicians access the system.

Smart House defines several cable types. Most messages travel among sensors, appliances, outlets, and the system controller on six-conductor cable. The telecommunications subsystem uses four twisted pairs. This subsystem can accommodate both analog and digital telephone devices, modems, dual-tone multifrequency decoders, and voice-response devices. In conjunction with the control/communications subsystem, the telecommunications subsystem permits telephone access to home-security functions and allows using the telephone for remote control of devices throughout the house.

One of the drawbacks of Smart House has been its cost. Installing Smart House during construction can add $20,000 to the cost of a home. To mitigate this problem, companies that supply Smart House products have

Simplify Your Power System Development



Talk to Vicor

DC-DC Power Converters • AC-DC Complete Power Solutions

Power Ratings From Watts to Kilowatts

Vicor offers design engineers the key to fast, flexible power system design. Build your power system using our efficient, highly reliable modular components, or select a complete power solution using one of our configurable chassis mount products. Either way, Vicor provides you with the most comprehensive set of power solutions available, whatever your application.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR
EUROPE

Vicor Europe • Munich, Germany • TEL: +49-89-329-2763 • FAX: +49-89-329-2767

Austria • *Vienna Trading Lainer & Co.*
Tel: +43-1-6022867 • Fax: +43-1-6022868
Belgium • *Rodelco N.V./S.A.*
Tel: +32-2-460-0560 • Fax: +32-2-460-0271
Denmark • *Power On A/S*
Tel: +45-45934200 • Fax: +45-45934242
France • *Tekelec Airtronic*
Tel: +33-1-46232374 • Fax: +33-1-46232583
France • *Convergie*
Tel: +33-1-49926800 • Fax: +33-1-49926898
Germany • *Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics*
Tel: +49-41-06701121 • Fax: +49-41-06701391
Greece • *P. Caritato & Associates S.A.*
Tel: +30-1-902-0115 • Fax: +30-1-901-7024
Israel • *Bruno International*
Tel: +972-3-5705323 • Fax: +972-3-5705331
Italy • *Servotecnica S.R.L.*
Tel: +39-2-66401010 • Fax: +39-2-66401020
The Netherlands • *Rodelco Electronics*
Tel: +31-76-784911 • Fax: +31-76-710029
Norway • *Powerbox AS*
Tel: +47-6715-7500 • Fax: +47-6715-7501
Portugal • *Amitron-Arrow LDA*
Tel: +351-1-4714806 • Fax: +351-1-4710802
South Africa • *ECS (Pty) Ltd.*
Tel: +27-11-805-4272 • Fax: +27-11-805-2119
Spain • *Amitron-Arrow S.A.*
Tel: +34-1-3043040 • Fax: +34-1- 3272472
Spain • *Powerbox Spain, S.A.*
Tel: +34-3-4174144 • Fax: 34-3-4182193
Sweden • *Powerbox AB*
Tel: +46-158-70300 • Fax: +46-158-70320
Switzerland • *Traco Electronic AG*
Tel: +41-1-284-2911 • Fax: +41-1-201-1168
U.K. & Ireland • *XP Power Components, Ltd.*
Tel: +44-734-841010 • Fax: +44-734-843423
U.K. & Ireland • *Acal Electronics Limited*
Tel: +44-344-727272 • Fax: +44-344-727277

CIRCLE NO. 222

developed the Smart-Redi program. Under Smart-Redi, a builder installs only certain portions of a Smart House system. Later, though, the purchaser can easily replace or modify items that do not fully implement Smart House. Smart-Redi requires buyers of new homes to pay only for those Smart House features they plan to use immediately plus a modest premium for products that allow upgrading without reconstruction or rewiring.

CEBus

CEBus, or EIA IS-60, encompasses two standards: one for low-speed (less-than-10-kbps) control, the other for high-data-rate signals—digital video, for example. The standard is comprehensive; the specification document is over 1000 pages long. CEBus products can implement only the low-speed portion of the standard or both the low- and high-speed portions.

Because CEBus is a peer-to-peer network, it does not require a system controller of the type that is at the heart of Smart House systems. CEBus offers a wide choice of low-speed signal-transmission media: power-line carrier (PLC), twisted pair, wireless RF, and IR. Higher speed data can travel on twisted-pair, coax, or fiber-optic cable, although the fiber-optic portion of the standard is not yet complete. Telephone service can share cables that contain four twisted pairs. Bridges or routers link the various media in a network.

The PLC technology uses a chirp spread-spectrum signaling technique, which Intellon patented. The chirps cover 100 to 450 kHz. Whereas some spread-spectrum systems make it virtually impossible for outsiders to intercept messages, the receivers in such systems take many milliseconds to lock onto signals. Intellon's priority wasn't a system that could provide high security, but one that could quickly transmit many messages. So, the CEBus PLC system uses carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection to control its nodes' access to the power-line medium.

Competitor Echelon has questioned the reliability of Intellon's first-generation chirp spread-spectrum hardware and has developed a narrowband power-line modem for LONworks. Echelon claims that its new modem is more reliable than either its own spread-spectrum power-line modems or Intellon's CEBus devices. Echelon now lets LONworks users choose either narrowband or spread-spectrum power-line modems.

Spread spectrum fights back

Intellon has not been napping, however. The company says it has found and fixed its technology's Achilles' heel: saturation of receiver front ends by high-amplitude narrowband noise sources. Intellon will soon announce second-generation chirp spread-spectrum CEBus modems that are backward-compatible with the company's earlier units. Intellon believes these modems are even more reliable than Echelon's new narrowband units.

CEBus is more than a power-line-communications technology. ISO's seven-layer reference model fully defines the protocol. A description of a CEBus "frame," or packet, gives an idea of the thoroughness and flexibility of the standard. A normal frame comprises eight sections: a preamble (PRE), a control byte, a destination address, a destination house code, a source address, a source house code, up to 32 bytes of information, and a frame-check sequence (FCS). Addresses and house codes can contain up to 16 bits.

Acknowledgment frames include the PRE, control, information, and FCS sec-

LOOKING AHEAD

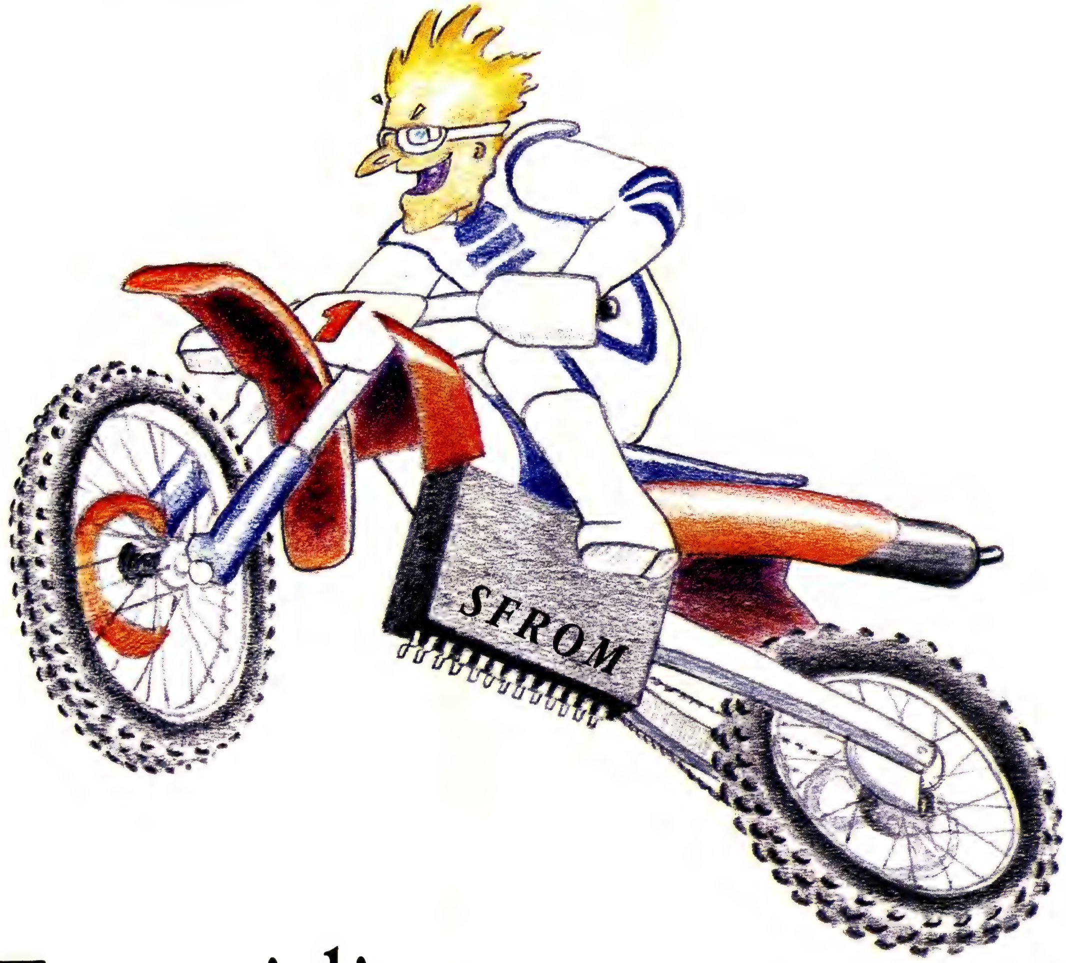
Industry observers are reluctant to pick a winner among CEBus, LONworks, and Smart House. Yet, when pressed, they give CEBus a slight edge, citing its open architecture and broad support. (See **Refs 4**, **6**, and **7**.) So far, though, CEBus is too new to lead in the number of installations. In fact, because CEBus products are only now beginning to appear, CEBus is currently in last place.

The same industry observers make a good case that the three protocols, along with X-10, will coexist. Technically, they can do so. Within a single house, you can install multiple systems, each using a different protocol and have all of the equipment work without interference. This does not imply interoperability among the protocols, however. Achieving interoperability would be desirable but requires further effort. Proponents of the several protocols are now beginning to focus on such efforts. Ultimately, one or more of the protocols might disappear as a separate entity but could live on as part of a broader standard.

Thanks to Echelon's aggressive promotion and its substantial and growing installed base in industrial applications, LONworks' longevity seems assured. Although LONworks would benefit from playing a major role in home automation, it can do just fine without the home market. Strangely enough, because LONworks doesn't need the home market, it just might be especially well-positioned to penetrate that market.

In picking a winner between CEBus and Smart House, a slight edge goes to CEBus. Smart House, despite a current lead in available products, is not as broad a standard as CEBus. Smart House doesn't include power-line, wireless-RF, or IR communications. Thus, in existing houses, installing Smart House requires major dislocations that, at least some of the time, CEBus can avoid. Smart House's requirement for a relatively expensive central system controller also biases the protocol toward the high end of the market.

Amp Inc, a provider of part of Smart House LP's funding and a large company with a broad line of Smart House products, says that it will offer products for any home-automation technology to which the company can justify committing. That means that, in addition to Smart House, Amp could commit to CEBus, LONworks, both of them, or something else—perhaps a standard embodying several of the protocols—that hasn't been formally proposed yet.



sadna/graphic design

Easy riding *with SFROM*™ !

The fastest way from design to production

SFROM incorporates:

- 256 Kbit to 16 Mbit flash memory
- Self-loading peripheral memory for firmware and/or data storage
- In circuit self re-programmability
- On-chip UART for serial interface
- I^2C standard Interface

Challenged by Flash's in-circuit updatability ?

Hampered by EEPROM's limited capacity ?

Smart Flash ROM (SFROM) is the optimal re-programmable device for non-volatile memory that enables quick and easy continuous write and rewrite without removal.

SFROM is the only re-programmable device for non-volatile memory that incorporates large flash storage capacity *plus* in circuit remote re-programming capability with absolutely no design efforts.

Call or fax:

EUROM
FlashWare Solutions

- **Headquarters: EUROM FlashWare Solutions Ltd.**
  Atidim Industrial Park Bldg. 1, P.O.B 58032, Tel Aviv 61580, Israel
  Tel: +972-3-490 920 Fax: +972-3-490 922
- **USA Office: EUROM FlashWare Solutions Inc.**
  4655 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 290, Santa Clara, CA 95054
  Tel: 408-748-9995 Fax: 408-748-8408

CIRCLE NO. 32

tions. An acknowledgment frame usually contains no information and, at most, contains only 2 bytes.

CEBus is starting to gather momentum. The quarterly catalogs from Home Automation Laboratories (see **box**, "For free information…"), which heretofore have focused on products that support the X-10 standard, have recently started to include a few CEBus products as well. Moreover, each successive issue of the catalog includes a few more CEBus items.

LONWORKS

Echelon Corp's LONworks is the newest home-automation bus. Despite its relative newness, the system is complete. Echelon has done a thorough job of defining and documenting LONworks in terms that developers—both of applications and of compatible products—can easily grasp.

Moreover, Echelon has enrolled hundreds of partner companies (at last count, about 700) to offer LONworks hardware, development tools, and support. Part of the reason for Echelon's success in developing partnerships stems from the company's broad focus. LONworks is the only one of the multivendor home-automation protocols that aims at applications outside the home. LONworks has already achieved considerable success in industrial automation.

Like CEBus, LONworks is a peer-to-peer system and so requires no system controller. LONworks offers a wide variety of data rates and transmission media. Data rates range from hundreds of bits per second to 1.25 Mbps. Media include twisted pair, 49- and 450-MHz wireless RF, IR links, and the ac power line. One option is an RS-485 transceiver. Microsym offers a 1.25-Mbps fiber-optic transceiver.

At the heart of virtually every LONworks-compatible hardware unit is an Echelon Neuron IC. These chips, the 3120 and 3150, implement much of the LONworks protocol's lowest layers. In so doing, they greatly simplify the jobs of application developers, who need not worry about the minutiae of network interfacing.

Even though they share a peer-to-peer organization, CEBus and LONworks represent different philosophies of protocol design. CEBus appears to place high value on generality—on not establishing rules so specific to particular hardware or applications that they would limit opportunities for future growth. LONworks' developers, however, were more pragmatic. Although they did not turn their back on flexibility, they sacrificed some flexibility to achieve simplicity and ease of implementation.

These interconnection products from Molex are just a few of hundreds available from several sources for Smart House's four electrical and electronic subsystems.

Examples of LONworks application-focused approach include comprehensive sets of standard network-management and diagnostic messages and a set of standard network-variable types. These sets are extensible using a process that Echelon controls. **Ref 4** notes a possible shortcoming of Echelon's focused approach—LONworks' speed of response. According to the reference, an attempt to phase-control a triac via a LONworks network provided only about 1-msec resolution—not fine enough for the application.

The **references** and the **box**, "For free information…" are good places to begin searching for more detailed information on home automation. Companies that want to educate groups of employees on the technology can arrange for in-plant seminars. The Training Department, a consulting company, conducts such tutorials. Company President Grayson Evans says that his company has conducted more than 100 seminars on CEBus alone. EDN

References

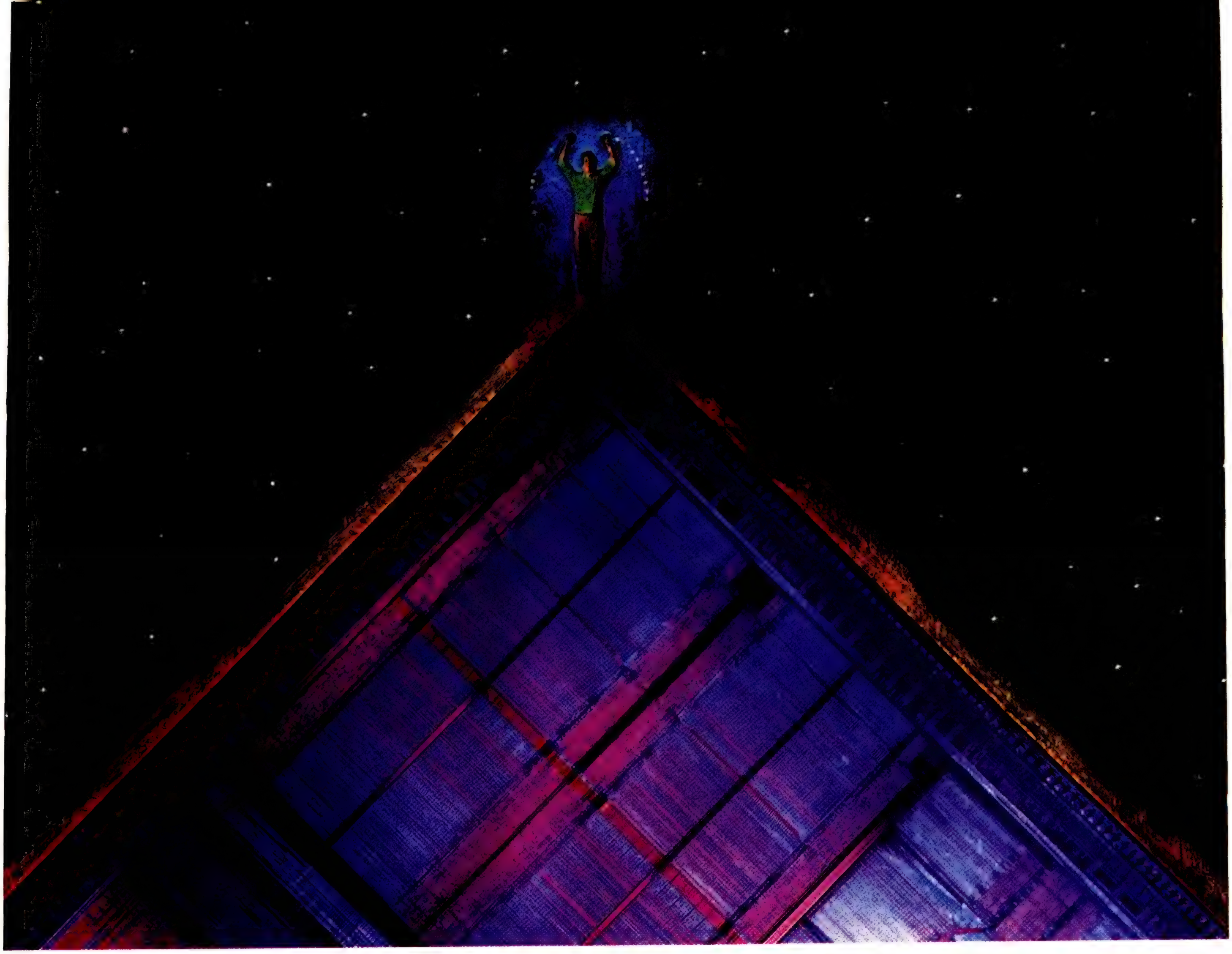
1. Bushby, Steven T, *Back to the Basics about BACnet*, ASHRAE, 1993.
2. Bushby, Steven T, "A new age in building," *Construction Business Review*, March/April 1994, pg 60.
3. Bushby, Steven T and HM Newman, "BACnet: a technical update," *ASHRAE Journal* Product and Show Guide, January 1994, pg S72.
4. "Home-automation systems in North America: an analysis of the three main contenders," Diablo Research Corp, *Gas Research Institute Final Report*, September 1993, available from Gas Research Institute.
5. *LONworks Control Network Products and Services Resource Directory*, Echelon Corp, 1994.
6. Evans, Grayson, and Parks Associates, *A Comparative Analysis: CEBus, Smart House, and LONworks*, Parks Associates, 1991.
7. "Home automation standards," *Electronic House*, March/April 1994, pg 40.
8. Kerridge, Brian, "Network vendors agonize over fieldbus standards," *EDN*, April 28, 1994, pg 45.
9. Parks, Patricia, and G Evans, *X-10: Myths and Realities*, Parks Associates, 1994.
10. Strassberg, Dan, "Spread-spectrum communication rises from military roots to star in a wireless world," *EDN*, Dec 22, 1994, pg 59.

Senior Technical Editor Dan Strassberg can be reached at (617) 558-4205, fax (617) 558-4470, EDN BBS:EDNStras, Internet: ednstrassberg@mcimail.com

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

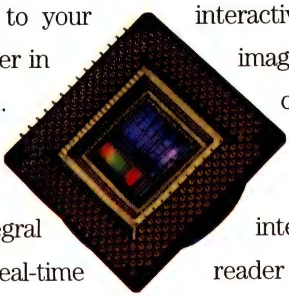
High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
586	587	588



Four million transistors. Two billion operations per second. One chip.

With the TMS320C80 DSP, there's no limit to your imagination. And it's from the technology leader in Digital Signal Processing — Texas Instruments. On one piece of silicon, you'll find four parallel Advanced DSPs. Orchestrated by a 32-bit RISC master processor, with an integral 100-MFLOPS floating-point unit. All delivering real-time interactive processing power. So you can realize your imagination and produce products that were once considered beyond reach.

For a free brochure and technical data sheet on the highest performance, most highly integrated DSP ever produced, simply circle the reader service number below.



EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 227

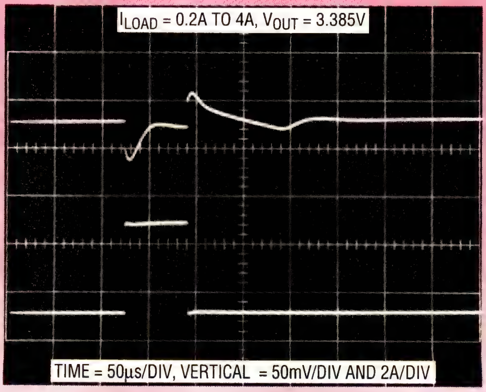
© 1994 TI

00-8961P

LT1585. The Power Behind Your Processor.

A ~~4~~ 4.6 Amp regulator built to handle fast processor transients.

New processors bring new problems. Modern low voltage microprocessors cycle load current from almost zero to amps in tens of nanoseconds. Output voltage tolerance, even during transient conditions, is tighter than ever. The LT1585 is the first in a family of low dropout regulators specifically designed for tight output voltage tolerance and fast transient response.



LT1585 Large Signal Transient Response

The LT1585 is fully specified for low dropout 5V to 3.3V-3.6V microprocessor applications, even with a minimum input supply voltage of 4.75V. Tight output voltage tolerances are specified at ±2% worst case at up to **4.6A** load current, providing the accuracy needed in the most demanding applications.

With a typical 1.2V dropout at **4.6A**, the LT1585 supplies full power under worst case input conditions. The regulator's fast transient response reduces the number and size of capacitors around the processor maintaining steady output voltage, saving cost and board space.

Trimmed current limit and on-chip thermal limiting protect the LT1585 under all fault conditions. Standard through hole and surface mount power packages simplify mounting and heat sinking.

For more details contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. 408-432-1900. Fax: 408-434-0507. For literature only call **1-800-4-LINEAR.**

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

Please call me. Circle No. 75
Send more info. Circle No. 76

Three-input supply powers 3.3V portables

LEN SHERMAN, MAXIM INTEGRATED PRODUCTS, SUNNYVALE, CA

The single-ended primary-inductance converter in **Fig 1** accepts input voltages ranging from 3 to more than 6V and produces a regulated 3.3V, 200-mA output. The converter accepts an input voltage from three sources: a 5V dc wall cube, a three-cell AA battery, and a lithium backup battery.

Unlike conventional boost regulators whose battery current continues to flow during shutdown (unless you add a cutoff switch), this circuit's output turns off fully in response to a shutdown command. And, unlike flyback-transformer regulators and combination step-up/linear regulators, **Fig 1** requires no transformers. Coils L_1 and L_2 should be the same type and have the same value, but coupling between them isn't required. You can wind the inductors on the same core for convenience, but the circuit works equally well if they are completely separate.

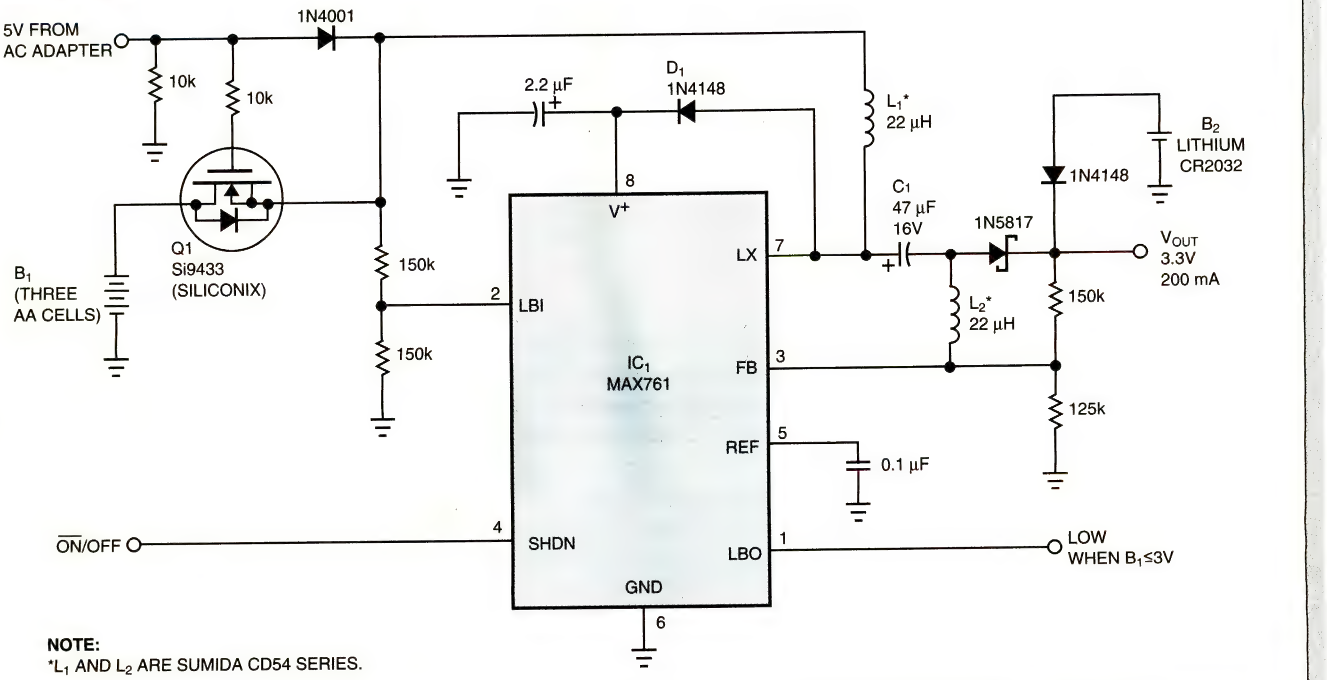
C_1 couples energy to the output and must have low equivalent series resistance (ESR) to handle the high ripple currents. Conversion efficiency with a low-ESR Sanyo OS-CON capacitor is 85%, which is 3% higher than with a less-expensive 1-µF ceramic capacitor. Tantalum capacitors are not recommended because they self-heat at high ripple currents.

During normal operation, the ac adapter's 5V output powers the circuit and turns off Q_1. Disconnecting the adapter removes 5V, turns on Q_1, and allows the three AA cells, B_1, to provide power. If the 3.3V output drops below 3V, a low-battery comparator in IC_1's step-up dc-dc converter alerts the system by driving LBO low. And for backup, a diode-OR connection allows an optional lithium battery (coin cell B_2) to provide load current at the 3.3V output.

As an added twist, D_1 provides a supply voltage for IC_1 (pin 8) by capturing the switching pulses at LX (pin 7). This voltage, which approximately equals the sum of V_{IN} and V_{OUT}, improves start-up capability under full load and improves low V_{IN} efficiency by boosting gate drive to the internal switching MOSFET. Maximum V_{IN} is limited to about 12V, which easily accommodates the three-cell battery. (DI #1686) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 318

FIGURE 1



NOTE:
*L_1 AND L_2 ARE SUMIDA CD54 SERIES.

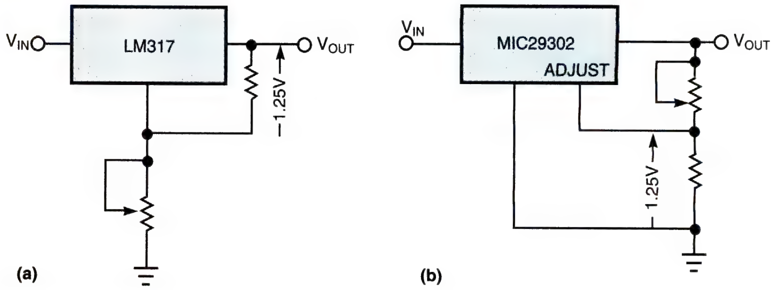
When the wall cube is disconnected, this single-ended primary-inductance converter draws power from a three-cell battery. An optional lithium battery backs up the 3.3V output.

Pass regulator's output ranges from 0 to 20V

MARVIN VANDER KOOI, MICREL SEMICONDUCTOR, SAN JOSE, CA

Adjustable-voltage pass regulators normally allow the output infinite adjustment between some maximum V_{OUT} and one bandgap voltage away from ground. The internal bandgap reference for the error amplifier limits the minimum output voltage. Some regulators have well-behaved, constant ground currents so that you can "float" the pass regulator on top of an adjustable resistor. This scheme requires a relatively high quiescent current to swamp out the pass regulator's ground current. Other regulators have a dedicated high-input-impedance adjust input and, therefore, a lower quiescent current. **Fig 1** shows both of these standard options. These designs produce quick and easily adjustable regulators, but their outputs can never be less than 1.25V, which is the zero-temperature-coefficient point of most semiconductor bandgap references found inside ICs.

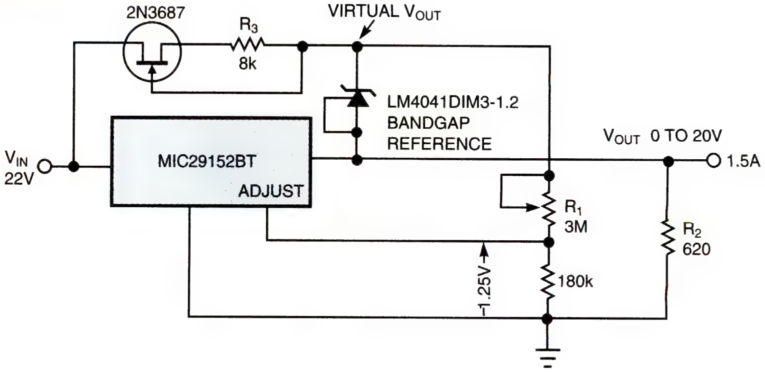
FIGURE 1



These designs provide quick and easily adjustable regulators, but their outputs can never be less than 1.25V.

Fig 2's alternative scheme shows a simple and practical single-supply pass regulator for variable output laboratory supplies and for fixed-output regulator applications requiring an output of less than 1V. The circuit uses a second bandgap reference (available in separate components in very small packages) to fool a regulator, and a feedback divider to make an adjustable supply that can supply a V_{OUT} of 0 to 20V. The circuit uses the second bandgap reference to translate the output of an adjustable regulator up to a "virtual V_{OUT}" and then uses that virtual V_{OUT} as the top of the feedback divider.

FIGURE 2



To make a pass regulator that's adjustable down to 0V, this circuit uses a stand-alone bandgap reference to translate the output of an *adjustable* regulator up to a "virtual V_{OUT}" and then uses this virtual V_{OUT} as the top of the feedback divider.

When R_1 goes to 0Ω, the output is 0V; the virtual V_{OUT} is one bandgap voltage above ground; and, therefore, the adjust input is also one bandgap voltage above ground. The regulator's error-amplifier circuitry is satisfied that both of its inputs are at one bandgap voltage and, therefore, it keeps the output voltage constant at 0V. The circuit fools the regulator into providing a lower than one bandgap output. The virtual V_{OUT} tracks any increases in R_1, albeit at a fixed one bandgap voltage above the actual V_{OUT}, and the pass regulator's output rises from ground. The maximum possible V_{OUT} equals the regulator's maximum input voltage minus the approximately 2V housekeeping voltage required by the current-source FET and the external bandgap reference.

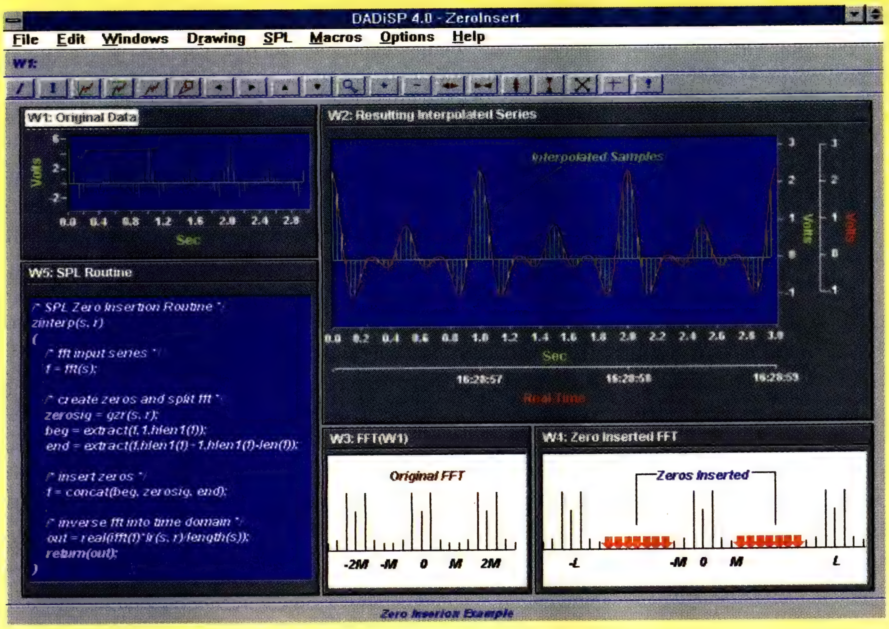
The current source, composed of the 2N3687 JFET and R_3, provides approximately 77 μA—70 μA for the bandgap and 7 μA for the resistor string (approximately 100 times the nominal 60-nA input current of the pass regulator's adjust input). The optional R_2 bleeds off the 70 μA from the external bandgap reference if no load is present and the circuit is set for 0V out. (DI #1687) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 319

IN CASE YOU MISSED IT!

Here's what **they*** said about DADiSP 4.0

A streamlined user interface that fully conforms to Windows is the first obvious feature of a long-awaited upgrade to DADiSP, a graphical analysis program from DSP Development Corp. that's designed for the needs of scientists and engineers.



```
/* SPL Zero Insertion Routine */
zinterp(s, r)
{
  /* fft input series */
  f = fft(s);

  /* create zeros and split fft */
  zerosig = gzr(s, r);
  beg = extract(f, 1, hlen1(f));
  end = extract(f, hlen1(f)+1, hlen1(f)-len(f));

  /* insert zeros */
  f = concat(beg, zerosig, end);

  /* inverse fft into time domain */
  out = real(ifft(f)*lr(s, r)/length(s));
  return(out);
}
```

A major overhaul of the user interface, the introduction of an integrated programming language and new option modules highlight Ver. 4.0 of DADiSP...

Besides adopting a complete Windows look and feel, the overall interface scheme has gained a more streamlined look... [W]ith the flattened hierarchy on this upgrade, the software always starts up in a worksheet; indeed, when loaded, the software returns to the setup that was on the screen when the user last exited the program. Although you don't have to go through a hierarchy, the package still maintains labbooks, datasets and worksheets to provide a simple method of organizing large complex datafiles and projects.

As part of the Windows implementation, Ver. 4.0 adds support for DDE as a client or server either with functions at the command line or with Copy/ Paste Link for the pulldown menu. It performs both warm and hot DDE links with either ASCII or binary datatypes...

Ver. 4.0 also gives users the ability to define their own operations and functions to a far greater extent than the macros found in the previous version. Specifically, the upgrade marks the introduction of a programming language called SPL (series processing language). Modeled on C, it provides all the expected facilities including user-defined functions, looping and iteration, conditional statements, array references and variables. Variables can be global to a session or local to a function.

An interesting feature is the hot variable, which can contain real or complex numbers, strings, data series and matrices. A hot variable links a formula to a variable so that when a dependent element of a formula changes, the hot variable automatically reevaluates. For example, the SPL code fragment:

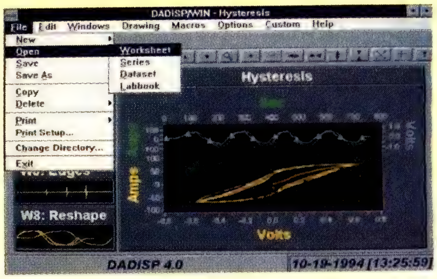
```
size := 10
W2: Movavg(W1, size)
```

performs a 10-point moving average on the waveform in Window 1 and displays the results in Window 2. The := operator establishes the hot variable. You can explore the effects of changing the moving-average length simply by reassigning size := 20 so that W2 automatically updates and shows a plot based on that new parameter.

Also improved is the package's hardcopy facility. Plot titles, legends, multiple scales, selectable fonts and a Preview mode help users produce publication-quality output...

[T]wo more modules... address advanced DSP and control applications. The AdvDSP module performs Chirp-Z transforms, N-point FFTs independent of series length and zoom FFTs. It also handles multiple forms of PSD estimation (classical, autoregressive parametric, moving-average parametric, autoregressive moving-average parametric), transfer-function estimates, Cepstrum analysis and digital interpolation. The controls module allows you to execute command line or pulldown menus, and it addresses the design, analysis and simulation of digital and continuous open- and closed-loop controllers for linear single-input/single-output dynamic systems. Among its algorithms are those that handle PID loops as well as lead and lag controllers.

* Personal Engineering & Instrumentation News 1/95



For a Free TRiAL
Call today: 1-800-777-5151

CIRCLE NO. 226

DSP
Development
Corporation

One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139
617-577-1133, FAX: 617-577-8211

8A switcher powers high-performance µPs

CHESTER SIMPSON, NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR, SANTA CLARA, CA, (408) 721-7501.

The circuit in **Fig 1** delivers 8A for driving as many as two of today's high-performance, high-speed µPs. You can also optimize the design for lower current by changing a few components. Most systems use a low-current 12V bias supply and a poorly regulated high-current 5V to power the logic. However, the µP requires 3.3V for its main power voltage. Thus, an efficient dc/dc converter that can convert 5 to 3.3V and provide a tightly regulated output voltage is necessary. The primary design objectives for this circuit were minimizing cost, eliminating the need for heat sinks, and providing short-circuit protection to maximize reliability.

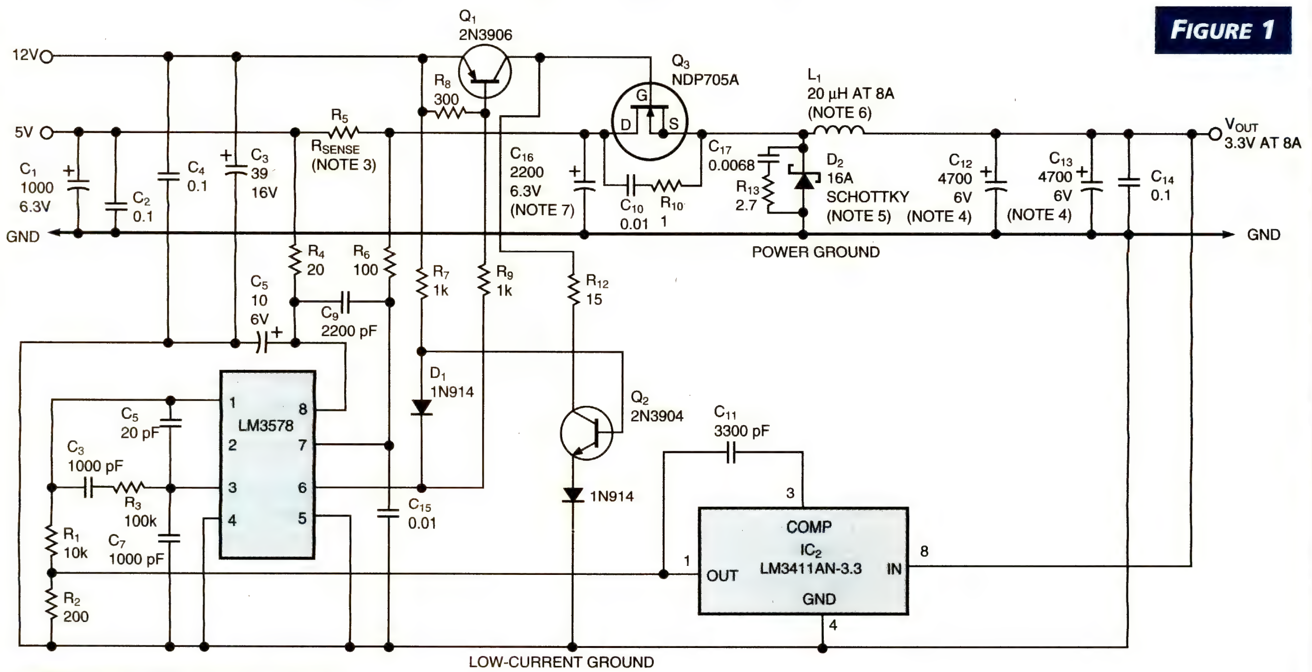
A step-down (buck) regulator that operates at 80 kHz provides the 3.3V/8A output. IC_1 drives the main switching transistor, the N-channel Q_3, through the Q_1 and Q_2 gate-drive transistors. Active drive for the gate of Q_3 is necessary to produce very fast switching transitions, which minimize switching losses.

The open-collector output of IC_1's PWM chip controls Q_1 and Q_2. When pin 6 pulls low, Q_1 turns on through R_9, and Q_2 turns off, because D_1 holds Q_2's base high. This action pulls Q_3's FET switch up to 12V, which turns on Q_3. When pin 6 of IC_1 is high, R_7 turns on Q_2, and R_8 turns off Q_1. In this state, the circuit pulls Q_3's gate to ground, which turns it off. Q_3, catch diode D_2, L_1, C_{12}, and C_{13} provide a dc output capable of sourcing 8A of load current.

Note that you can use an 8A diode for D_2 with only a slight increase in power dissipation in this device. Also, you can use a single 4700-µF output capacitor at the regulator output if output ripple and transient response are not critical.

IC_2, a precision reference whose setpoint voltage is 3.3V±0.5%, provides feedback and voltage control. When the regulator output reaches 3.3V, IC_2 sources current through R_2 to ground, providing feedback to the input of IC_1 and holding the regulator output at 3.3V.

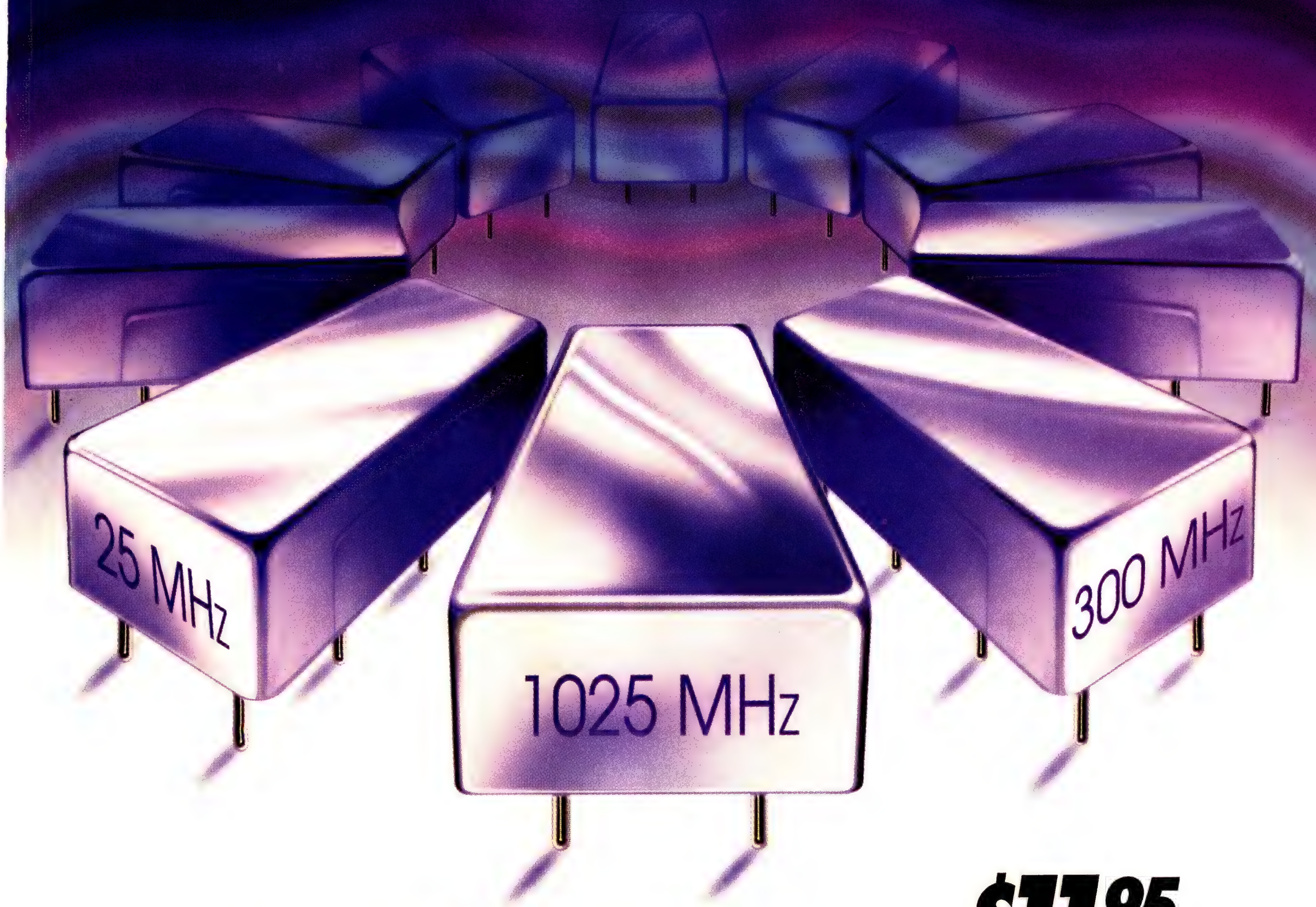
IC_1 and sense resistor R_5 easily implement overcurrent protection. When the voltage drop across R_5 exceeds 110 mV, IC_1 activates its built-in pulse-by-pulse control, which limits the output current. R_5 consists of a piece of AWG 17 resistance wire (type MWS-294: MWS Industries, West Lake, CA, (818) 991-8553) with an effective length of 1.5 in. You can also build R_5 using the same length and gauge of manganin wire.



NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)
1. ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS, 5% TOLERANCE.
2. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN µF.
3. MAKE R_5 FROM AWG 17 RESISTANCE WIRE, EFFECTIVE LENGTH=1.5 IN. (WIRE TYPE MWS INDUSTRIES P/N MWS-294).
4. FOR C_{13}, USE PANASONIC ECA-OJFQ472 OR SIMILAR.
5. FOR D_2, USE IR PART MBR1645-ND OR SIMILAR.
6. L_1=23 TURNS OF AWG 18 COPPER WIRE ON MICROMETALS T68-52A CORE.
7. FOR C_{16}, USE PANASONIC ECA-OJFQ222 OR SIMILAR.

The primary design objectives for this 5 to 3.3V, 8A dc/dc converter were to minimize cost, eliminate the need for heat sinks, and provide short-circuit protection to maximize reliability.

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED
OSCILLATORS



25 to 1025MHz (+7dBm output) From $11.95 (5-49)

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits new POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less but get more... top notch quality, superior performance and value pricing.

Features include wide-band models with near octave bandwidth and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression, typically more than 25dB. RF power output typically +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size, only 0.4 X 0.8 inch board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. Best of all, Mini-Circuits high performance, highly reliable VCO's can be yours at value prices starting at only $11.95 each (qty.5-49). To order from stock, call Mini-Circuits today.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 $124.95 (contains 1ea. all models).
K-POS2 $79.95(contains 1ea. all models except POS-75,-150,-300).

Model No.	Freq. Range (MHz) Min.	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Power 12V DC Current mA	Price (Qty.5-49) $ ea.
POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	17	11.95
POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	17	11.95
POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	18	11.95
POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	18	11.95
POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	18	11.95
POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	18	13.95
POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	18	13.95
POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	18	13.95
POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95

Notes:Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range.
Operating temperature range: - 55°C to +85°C.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 195 Rev A

CIRCLE NO. 162

C_{16} must sit very near the drain of Q_3, and C_{16}'s equivalent series resistance (ESR) is critical. Do not substitute a capacitor with higher ESR. The same warning applies to C_{12} and C_{13}: Take care to check ESR specs if you use a substitute.

R_1, R_3, C_3, and C_6 set the loop compensation of IC_1; C_7 sets the oscillator frequency. C_7 should be a good quality ceramic capacitor. C_1, C_2, C_4, and C_8 are necessary for input bypassing, and they reduce the amount of switching noise the circuit conducts onto the input lines. A snubber consisting of R_{10} and C_{10} is necessary to eliminate high-frequency ringing when Q_3 switches off. These components must be located as close as possible to Q_3. R_{13} and C_{17} perform the same function for D_2.

Bench testing indicates the following circuit performance. For V_{IN}=5V, efficiency was 88% for a load current of 4A and 84% for a load current of 8.2A. For V_{IN}=5V and I_{LOAD}=8.2A, noise was 15-mV p-p and 5.5-mV rms using an HP34401A meter. The switcher stayed in regulation with no changes in the output voltage (1-mV measurement accuracy) when the load varied from 0.1 to 8A and when the input voltage varied from 4.5 to 5.5V. With no heat sinks or airflow, the temperature of Q_3 was 70°C and of D_2 was 50°C, when operating at 8.2A continuous load current.

All high-current switchers are sensitive to board layout; take care when designing the pc board. You'll obtain the best results by using a multilayer board, so you can dedicate a single layer to ground plane. You should tie the "power" components (C_1, C_2, C_{16}, D_2, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{14}) directly to this ground plane and group these components so that the connection paths are as short as possible. You should connect the low-current ground, as **Fig 1** shows, and *then tie it* to the power ground at a single point near C_{13}. Finally, all traces in the switching power path (R_5, Q_3, and L_1) must be as short as possible. (DI #1688) EDN

Ed note: Contact author for a sample of the two-sided pc-board layout he used to implement this design.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 320

Battery monitor draws 8 µA or less

Arthur W Du Rea Jr, Science Applications International Corp, Oak Ridge, TN

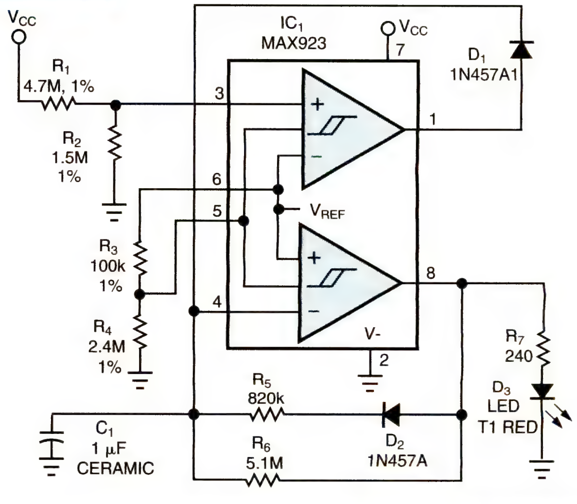
The battery monitor in **Fig 1** nominally draws 5 µA during normal operation and flashes an alarm indicator when the battery voltage drops below a critical value. The alarm-state current depends on the desired indicator brightness, but you can easily make the current average less than 500 µA. This monitor was developed as a change-battery warning in a digital panel meter with a battery life measured in years.

The circuit uses the unique features of a dual comparator and reference, IC_1, to construct an input low-voltage detector to control an RC LED flasher, D_3. The design uses the MAX923 as opposed to the MAX933 because of the 923's 1% on-chip reference. The components in **Fig 1** are for use with a two-cell lithium supply that blinks the alarm LED for 25 msec twice per second when the battery voltage drops below 4.7V. You can adjust the component values for circuit operation over a range of 2.7 to 11V, which are the operating limits of IC_1.

Divider R_1/R_2 sets the alarm indication threshold. The low-going threshold at the comparator input is nominally equal to V_{REF} (1.182V) minus $V_{HYSTERESIS}$ (50 mV max). Divider R_3/R_4 sets the hysteresis for both comparator sections. The values in **Fig 1** set the comparator thresholds approximately 50 mV above and below the reference voltage.

R_5 and D_2 shorten the LED's on time to significantly reduce the average current drain during the alarm state. Removing these components results in approximately symmetrical LED on and off times as set by R_6 and C_1. R_7 sets the LED on current up to a maximum of 17 mA. D_1, D_2, and C_1 must be very low-leakage devices. The 1N457A has a leakage of only 25 nA. C_1 should be a high-quality multilayer ceramic capacitor.

FIGURE 1



This battery monitor nominally draws 5 µA *during* normal operation and flashes an alarm indicator when the battery voltage drops below a critical value.

The component count for this circuit is somewhat high, but the advantage of low-idle current resulting in extended battery life was the determining factor for a particularly power-critical application. (DI #1685) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 321

INTEGRATE DIVERSE COMPONENT TECHNOLOGIES FOR OPTIMUM HIGH-FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE

Behind Every Maxtek MCM are State-of-the-Art Engineering, Design Tools, Process Technologies, AC Test, and Assembly Capabilities

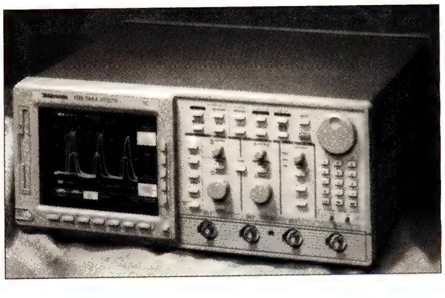
When your high-frequency design requires integration of CMOS, bipolar, GaAs, InGaAs, and other component technologies or a custom electromechanical assembly, no monolithic process can deliver the design flexibility, device selection and performance of a Maxtek high-frequency MCM. Ideal for development of RF power devices, electro-optic fiber communication modules, ultra-high-resolution video drivers, and ATE pin electronics, Maxtek modules consume less space than etched circuit boards and deliver higher performance, thanks to shorter circuit paths, closer component spacing, better control of parasitics, and optional AC functional laser trimming. Maxtek engineers will provide extensive electrical and mechanical design assistance in partitioning, simulation and designing-for-manufacture to optimize your custom Maxtek MCM.

Multichip Module Assembly Process

TECHNOLOGY	DESCRIPTION	ADVANTAGES
Surface Mount	Solder-mounting of packaged components	Low cost; uses pretested components
Chip-and-Wire	Epoxy-attach of chip components; e.g., ICs, transistors, capacitors, crystals, and wire-bonding to substrate	Minimum interconnect parasitics; compatible with hermetic sealing
Mixed-Tech	Combines chip-and-wire with surface mount	Maximum flexibility
Electro-Optic	Combines chip-and-wire with fiber alignment to 0.25µM and >80% coupling	Minimizes interconnect parasitics between active circuits and electro-optic components
Special Modules	Complex assembly of mixed-tech substrates, cables, and electromechanical components	Complete solutions to system problems

The new Tektronix 1GHz TDS784 and 500MHz TDS744 TruCapture™ digitizing oscilloscopes have the world's fastest waveform capture rate. Maxtek manufactures the attenuator/preamp signal-conditioning MCM and directly contributes to the performance of the instrument through active laser trimming, for better than 0.5% compensation of a 300ps step response.

™TruCapture is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.



For More Information About Maxtek High-Frequency, High-Performance MCMs, Call Toll Free (800) 4MAXTEK, Fax (503) 627-4651, or e-mail technology@maxtek.com

Maxtek Components Corporation
13335 Southwest Terman Road
P.O. Box 1480
Beaverton, Oregon 97075-1480
(503) 627-4133

Maxtek

ISO 9001
KEMA CERT. NR.
ACCREDITED BY THE DUTCH COUNCIL FOR CERTIFICATION

CIRCLE NO. 157

Timer controls DSP-filter frequency resolution

D HAYDEN, TEMPO RESEARCH, VISTA, CA

To implement low-frequency digital filters, you can use low-power microcontrollers instead of dedicated DSP ICs. However, using 8-bit or even 16-bit math can quickly lead to significant filter dynamic-range errors and to complicated routines for precise digital-filter coefficients. By using a μC's 8-bit timer to set the sampling rate for a digital filter's data processing, you can obtain finer frequency resolution while using simple math routines.

The circuit in **Fig 1** uses a PIC16C71 μC that has an internal 8-bit ADC and an 8-bit timer. The circuit requirement is to provide lowpass filtering over a range of 0.85 to 1.25 Hz for compensating a variable-frequency mechanical system. This application placed other demands on the μC, including terminal software for factory calibration and data mapping and linearization of the output control. The circuit clocks the μC at 62.5 kHz, drawing very low power and giving the internal 8-bit timer a resolution of 64 μsec. By controlling the data sampling rate and using math routines comprising data shifts and additions, the filter the following equation describes yields the lowpass response in **Table 1**:

TABLE 1—LOWPASS FREQUENCY RESPONSE

$T_{SAMPLING}$ (sec)	F_C (Hz)
0.0075	1.37
0.0080	1.28
0.0085	1.21
0.0090	1.14
0.0095	1.08
0.0100	1.03
0.0105	0.978
0.0110	0.933
0.0115	0.893
0.0120	0.856
0.0125	0.822

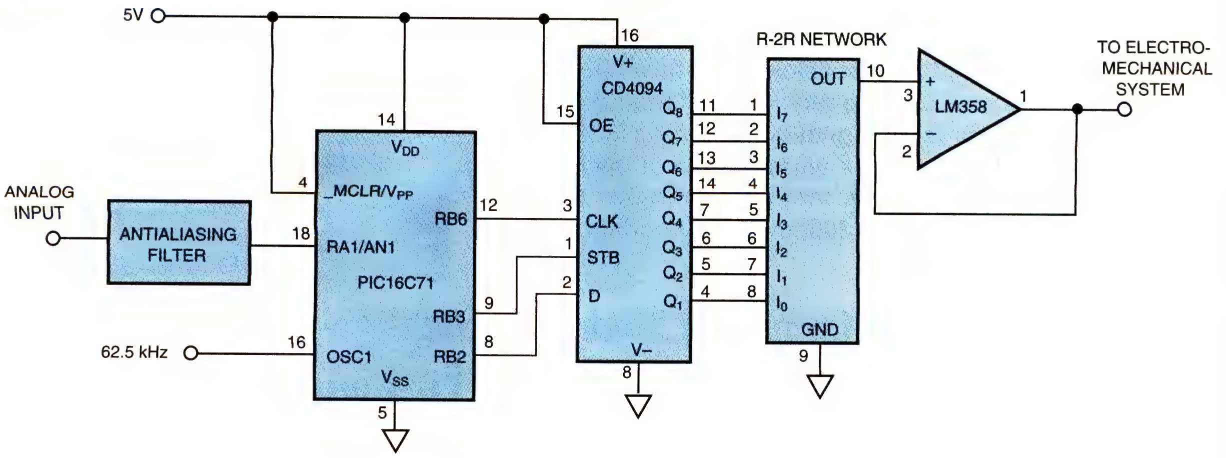
$$y(n)={}^{1}\!/_{16}x(n)+{}^{15}\!/_{16}y(n-1).$$

In contrast, changing the filter coefficients from $^1/_{16}$ and $^{15}/_{16}$ to $^1/_{32}$ and $^{31}/_{32}$, respectively, changes the cutoff frequency from 1.03 Hz to 0.505 Hz. This frequency change is equivalent to a change of 51% at a $T_{SAMPLING}$ equal to 0.00100 sec. Also, changing the coefficients produces smaller resultants, which ultimately reduces the filter's dynamic range. Alternatively, using the original coefficients and changing the sampling period to 0.010064 sec (one timer clock at 62.5 kHz) changes the cutoff frequency from 1.027 to 1.021 Hz, which is a change of only 0.6%. This change provides much more frequency resolution without sacrificing signal dynamic range.

Fig 1 includes an antialiasing filter before the ADC to provide the proper attenuation for high-frequency signals relative to the slowest sampling of the ADC, and a resistor-ladder DAC for the control output. The ZIPfile attached to **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1684** contains an assembly program for the PIC16C71 μC. The program's excellent documentation should allow you to roll the program over to another μC easily. (DI #1684)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 322

FIGURE 1



To obtain finer frequency resolution than that produced by changing filter coefficients, this circuit uses the PIC16C71 μP's internal timer to set a digital filter's data-processing sampling rate.

tri-voltaphobia an abnormal fear of having to decide when to move from 5 volts to 3.3 volts.

(We can help. Call us.)

We know what you're going through. But you really shouldn't be afraid. Because our Universal PCI series gate arrays support both 5 and 3.3-volt devices, by sensing voltage and then setting the appropriate signaling level.

So when you do move to 3.3 volts, you can use the same design. Even in multiple system architectures. That way, you won't have to spend a lot of time in redesign.

You can also use these ASICs as a universal interface for processors or memory. Or even for a PCMCIA/CardBus. And we have a full line of ASICs. So it's easy to port from one of our products to another as voltage or speed requirements change.

And with our global fabrication network, including our facility in Roseville, California, you'll have access to our tremendous manufacturing capacity.

Just call NEC Electronics Inc. at 1-800-366-9782 and ask for info pack #630. And we'll get through this together.

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 166

SOLID STATE IS OUR BUSINESS

OUR SOLID STATE RELAYS ARE SOLID IN EVERY WAY

25 years of solid state relay experience – commercial/industrial experience since 1968. All of our products contain that know-how. Our price/performance ratios are better than ever. Here is an example:

Housed in a 6 pin mini-DIP, the C60 Series is a family of bi-directional FET output solid state relays capable of controlling ac, bi-directional or dc loads. The optically coupled C60 handles a broad range of switched voltages (up to ± 400 Vdc) and currents (up to 1.25 Arms / 2.5Adc). The unique three terminal output allows the user to parallel the output FET's externally for dc operation ensuring low on resistance down to 0.07 ohms.

TELEDYNE RELAYS
SOLID STATE PRODUCTS
Innovations In Solid State Switching Technology

Acknowledged PREFERRED SUPPLIER EBN 1994

See these products in EEM 1995, Vol. B, Pages B. 1602-1605

Home Office: 12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250.
Telephone: 310-577-3825 • FAX 310-574-2015
OVERSEAS: GERMANY (0611) 7636-143; ENGLAND (081) 571-9596;
BELGIUM (02) 717-52-52; JAPAN (03) 3797-6956

CIRCLE NO. 138

Design Idea Entry Blank

Entry blank must accompany all entries. $100 Cash Award for all published Design Ideas. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Phone ____________________

E-mail ____________________

Company ____________________

____

Address ____________________

____

____

Country ____________ ZIP ________

Design Idea Title ____________________

____

Social Security Number ____________________
(US authors only)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. (A separate entry blank for each author must accompany every entry). Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Fully annotate all circuit diagrams. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a IBM PC disk in plain ASCII.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author, or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ____________________

Date ____________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. Vote now, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

The winning Design Idea for the September 29, 1994, issue is entitled "PC acts as RS-232C protocol analyzer," submitted by J S Holmes, Boehringer Mannheim, (Indianapolis, IN).

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

DESIGN NOTES

A Precision Wideband Current Probe for LCD Backlight Measurement – Design Note 101

Jim Williams

Evaluation and optimization of Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamp (CCFL) performance requires highly accurate AC current measurement. CCFLs, used to backlight LCD displays, typically operate at 30kHz to 70kHz with measurable harmonic content into the low MHz region[1]. Accurate determination of RMS operating current is important for electrical and emissivity efficiency computations and to ensure long lamp life. Additionally, it is desirable to be able to perform current measurements in the presence of high common-mode voltage (>$1000V_{RMS}$). This capability allows investigation and quantification of display and wiring induced losses, regardless of their origins in the lamp drive circuitry.

Current Probe Circuitry

Figure 1's circuitry meets the discussed requirements. It signal conditions a commercially available "clip-on" current probe with a precision amplifier to provide 1% measurement accuracy to 10MHz. The "clip-on" probe provides convenience, even in the presence of the high common voltages noted. The current probe biases A1, operating at a gain of about 3.75. No impedance matching is required due to the probe's low output impedance termination. Additional amplifiers provide distributed gain, maintaining wide bandwidth with an overall gain of about 200. The individual amplifiers avoid any possible crosstalk-based error that could be introduced by a monolithic quad amplifier. D1 and Rx are selected for polarity and value to trim overall amplifier offset. The 100Ω trimmer sets gain, fixing the scale factor. The output drives a thermally-based, wideband RMS voltmeter. In practice, the circuit is built into a 2.25" × 1" × 1" enclosure which is *directly* connected, via BNC hardware, to the voltmeter. No cable is used. The result is a "clip-on" current probe with 1% accuracy over a 20kHz to 10MHz bandwidth. Figure 2 shows response for the probe-amplifier as measured on a Hewlett-Packard HP-4195A network analyzer.

LT, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation.

[1] Williams, Jim, "Techniques for 92% Efficient LCD Illumination." Linear Technology Corporation AN55, August 1993.

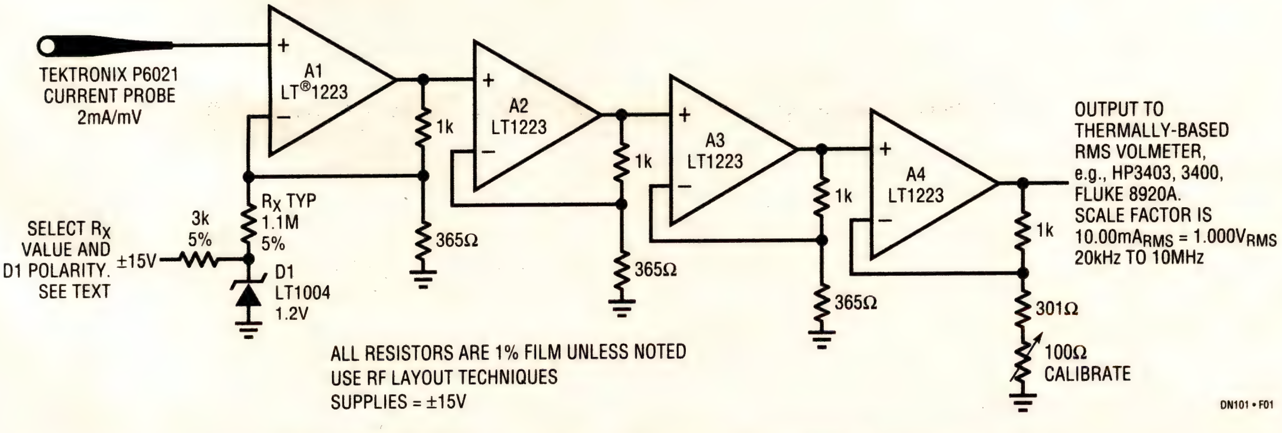


Figure 1. Precision "Clip-On" Current Probe for CCFL Measurements Maintains 1% Accuracy Over 20kHz to 10MHz Bandwith

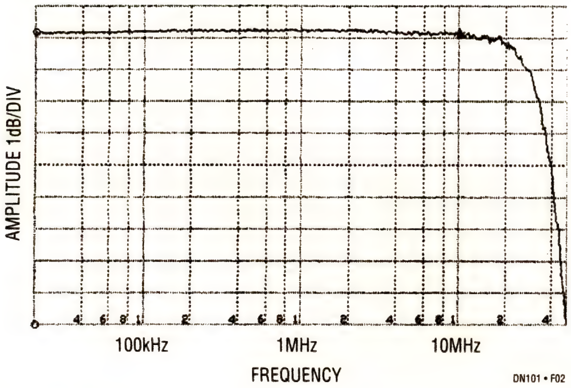


Figure 2. Amplitude vs Frequency Output of HP4195A Network Analyzer. Current Probe-Amplifier Maintains 1% (0.1dB) Error Bandwidth from 20kHz to 10MHz. Small Aberrations Between 10MHz and 20MHz Are Test Fixture Related

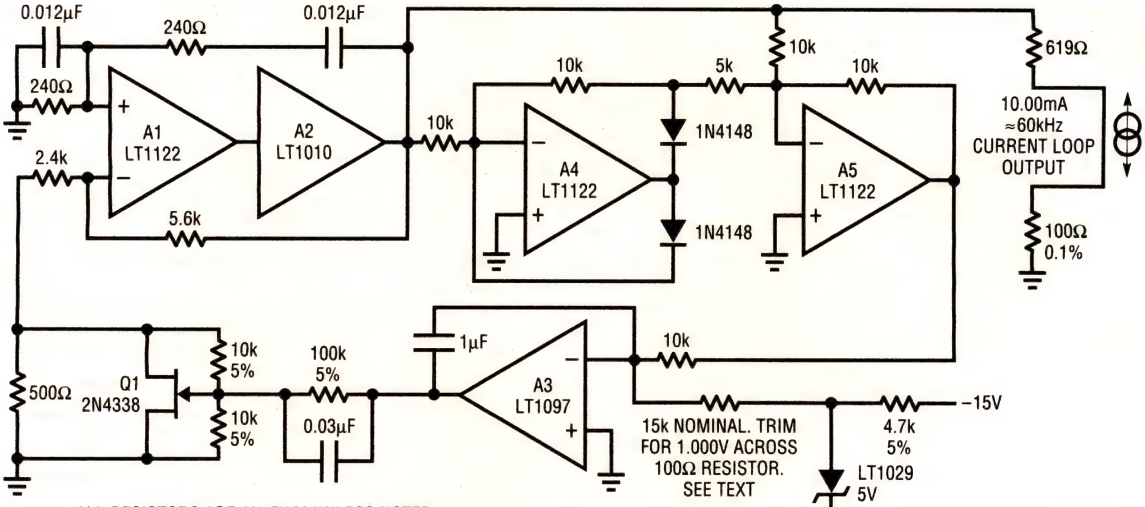
Current Calibrator

Figure 3's circuit, a current calibrator, permits calibration of the probe-amplifier and can be used to periodically check probe accuracy. A1 and A2 form a Wein bridge oscillator. Oscillator output is rectified by A4 and A5 and compared to a DC reference at A3. A3's output controls Q1, closing an amplitude stabilization loop. The stabilized amplitude is terminated into a 100Ω, 0.1% resistor to provide a precise 10.00mA, 60kHz current through the series current loop. Trimming is performed by altering the nominal 15k resistor for exactly 1.000V_{RMS} across the 100Ω unit.

In use, this current probe has shown 0.2% baseline stability with 1% absolute accuracy over one year's time. The sole maintenance requirement for preserving accuracy is to keep the current probe jaws clean and avoid rough or abrupt handling of the probe[2].

---

[2] Private Communication. Tektronix, Inc.



ALL RESISTORS ARE 1% FILM UNLESS NOTED
SUPPLIES = ±15V

Figure 3. Current Calibrator for Probe Trimming and Accuracy Checks. Stabilized Oscillator Forces 10.00mA Through Output Current Loop at 60kHz

For literature on our High Speed Amplifiers, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 456

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

LT/GP 0495 190K • PRINTED IN THE USA

© LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 1995

SAVE POWER. SAVE MONEY. AND SAVE A WHOLE LOT MORE.

Learn how at the 1995 Harris Power Design Seminar.

Yes, you can save the world and be more competitive at the same time—with smarter, more efficient, more earth-friendly power design solutions. And we'll show you how at the 1995 Harris Power Design Seminar, scheduled soon for a location near you. Nobody knows more than Harris about where power is going. At the half-day Seminar we'll fill you in on the latest in power-saving IGBTs, MCTs, MOSFETs, Intelligent Power, and Transient Voltage Protection products. Products that make a real environmental difference in DC motors, amplifiers, and power supplies for everything from portable computers to electric vehicles. Solutions that are good for business—and good for the planet. Call us now to find out more or to reserve a space. Just think of what you could save.

Schedule

- Atlanta, GA – June 8
- Austin, TX – April 26
- Baltimore, MD – May 23
- Binghamton, NY – May 11
- Boston, MA – May 9
- Charlotte, NC – May 25
- Chicago, IL – May 18
- Cleveland, OH – May 2
- Dallas, TX – April 25
- Denver, CO – May 16
- Detroit, MI – May 3
- Fairfield, NJ – June 7
- Ft. Lauderdale, FL – April 21
- Ft. Washington, PA – June 6
- Lenexa, KS – May 24
- Los Angeles, CA – April 25
- Milwaukee, WI – May 17
- Minneapolis, MN – May 16
- Montreal, Canada – May 5
- N. Orange Cty., CA – April 26
- Phoenix, AZ – April 19
- Portland, OR – May 9
- Raleigh, NC – May 24
- Rochester, NY – May 12
- S. Orange Cty., CA – April 27
- San Diego, CA – April 20
- San Francisco, CA – May 18
- San Jose, CA – May 17
- Seattle, WA – May 10
- Smithtown, NY – May 10
- St. Louis, MO – May 23
- Tampa, FL – April 20
- Toronto, Canada – May 4
- Vancouver, Canada – May 11
- Woodland Hills, CA – April 28

To register or for more information,
call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7317.

CIRCLE NO. 34

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

[STRENGTH IN NUMBERS]

68H

It's easy to see why customers from every corner of the world turn to Motorola for industry-leading 8-bit solutions.

Our technologically proven 68HC05 Family and Customer-Specified Integrated Circuit (CSIC) microcontroller design methodology have grown to truly global proportions.

In fact, since the introduction of our CSIC design methodology in 1989, we've shipped more than one billion 68HC05s. Motorola's 8-bit microcontrollers hold more than three times the market share of our closest competitor.* And with additional manufacturing capacity coming on-line, there has never been a better time than right now to design-in a 68HC05.

Choose from more than 180 CSIC-based 68HC05 devices. Or ask about a custom derivative to meet the specific needs of your high-volume design.

No matter how much we grow, our commitment to you remains very down to earth. As the leader in 8-bit solutions, we will continue to provide first-rate products and service worthy of our distinction. You can bet the world on it.

For more information on the 68HC05, contact Motorola at 1-800-765-7795, ext. 804 or by FAX at 1-800-765-9753, or write us at P.O. Box 13026, Austin, Texas 78711-9855.

The world's leading 8-bit solutions.

MOTOROLA

---

* Source: DataQuest, 1994.

Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

©1995 Motorola, Inc.

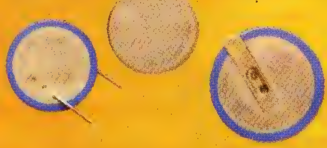
ADVANCED PORTABLE POWE

HIGHEST VOLUMETRIC DENSITY REGULAR Ni-Cd (1.2V Slim)

Maximum volumetric energy to deliver 50% higher discharge capacity than standard Ni-Cd batteries. Features: superior gas absorption; 1.5 Hr. quick charge; superior shock and vibration resistance; low profile.

HIGH DENSITY NICKEL METAL HYDRIDE (Twicells)

Sanyo's proprietary Hydrogen absorbin electrode manufacturing process and built-in resealable vent, lead the develo ment of high capacity, high performanc rechargeable NiMH batteries.



LOW PROFILE, HIGH VOLTAGE, RECHARGEABLE LITHIUM MANGANESE DIOXIDE (coin cell)

Features: High discharge voltage of 3V...twice conventional rechargeable NiCd button cells; superior storage characteristics; excellent discharge characteristics; 3000 cycles at charge/discharge condition of 1mAh per cycle. Great choice for memory back-up or power interruption applications.

ADVANCED, COST-EFFECTIVE HIGH-PERFORMANCE Ni-Cd (Extra)

Incorporates high-density electrode plates in a NEW design concept for 40% greater capacity than conventional batteries.

Sanyo's -ΔV and Peak Voltage Sensor (PVS) charging method yields 1 Hr. charge time.

SANYO

SANYO Energy (U.S.A.) Corporation
2001 Sanyo Avenue
San Diego, CA 92173

In Florida: 904/376-6711
In Illinois: 708/285-0333
In New Jersey: 201/641-2333
In Georgia: 404/279-7377
In Dallas: 214/480-8345
In San Diego: 619/661-6620

SEE OUR CATALOG IN THOMAS REGISTER

CIRCLE NO. 210

Finding the keys to flyback power supplies produces efficient design

BROOKS R LEMAN, POWER INTEGRATIONS INC

Many power-supply designers lack a good understanding of flyback-transformer power supplies. The reason is that energy delivered to the load stores in the transformer core itself and not in a separate inductor. A quick tutorial on flyback-power-supply design may help clear out some of the cobwebs.

Power-transformer design is the biggest stumbling block in developing switching power supplies. Even more intimidating is developing flyback power supplies, because designers don't use flyback transformers like normal transformers. Energy stores in the core, and the core must be gapped. Current flows in either the primary or secondary winding but never in both windings simultaneously.

Designers use the flyback topology because flyback power supplies require the fewest components. At lower power levels, total component cost is less than with other techniques. However, between 75 and 100W, increasing voltage and current stresses cause flyback-component cost to increase significantly. At these high power levels, topologies with lower voltage- and current-stress levels (such as the forward converter) are more cost-effective, even with higher component counts.

Flyback-transformer design, which requires iteration through a set of design equations, is not difficult. Simple spreadsheet iteration reduces design time to less than 10 minutes for a transformer that usually works the first time. This method, which works for both continuous- and discontinuous-mode designs, has three distinct steps:

- Identify and estimate the set of independent variables that depend on the application, transformer core, and TOPSwitch.
- Identify and calculate dependent parameters.
- Iterate specified independent variables until specified dependent parameters fall within defined limits for a practical flyback transformer.

An Excel spreadsheet (**Table 1**) automates the transformer design method this article details. Depending on the application, the **table** lists independent variables, beginning with output power and ending at the input filter capacitor. Transformer-core and construction variables are the next listings. Depending on the TOPSwitch (or other PWM circuit), variables include switching frequency, duty cycle, peak primary current, and MOSFET voltage drop.

For a given application and transformer core, calculate or estimate 19 of 22 variables, which will remain fixed during iteration. Only three variables, number of secondary turns, N_S, peak primary current, I_P, and number of primary winding layers, L, will change during the iteration process. Dependent parameters (also in the **table**) divide into four groups: dc-input voltage, primary-current waveform shape, transformer design, and voltage stress.

During iteration, only four of the 23 dependent parameters are compared to limits. Check primary-ripple to peak-current ratio, K_{RP}, maximum flux density, B_M, gap length, L_G, and primary current capacity, CMA, with each iteration until all four parameters are within specified limits. The remaining 19 dependent parameters are either intermediate calculations or parameters the manufacturer uses for construction. You need to gain an understanding of the shape of the primary and secondary current waveforms in both continuous and discontinuous operation before beginning transformer design.

AC mains drives power supply

Fig 1 shows a typical flyback power supply using the PWR-TOP202 TOPSwitch from Power Integrations Inc (Mountain View, CA, (415) 960-3572). The TOPSwitch combines an integrated high-voltage MOSFET switch with a complete switching power-supply controller and protection circuitry in a single device. In the **figure**, the power-supply circuit operates from 85 to 265V ac and delivers 15W at 7.5V output. BR1 and C1 (C_{IN}) rectify and filter ac power to create the high dc voltage applied to the primary winding of T1. The high-voltage MOSFET Q1 within the TOPSwitch drives the other side of the transformer primary. D1 and VR1 clamp voltage spikes that transformer leakage inductance causes.

D2, C2, L1, and C3 rectify and filter the power secondary.

D3 and C4, which rectify and filter the bias winding, provide the TOPSwitch bias voltage. EMI-filter components L2, C6, C7, and C8 reduce conducted-emission currents. Bypass-capacitor C5 filters internal MOSFET-gate charge-current spikes and compensates the control loop. Regulation is achieved when the output voltage rises sufficiently above zener diode voltage (VR2) to cause optocoupler photodiode current to flow. Optocoupler-phototransistor current flows into the TOPSwitch control pin to control the duty cycle and output voltage directly. Together with VR2 series impedances and the TOPSwitch, R1 determines the control-loop dc gain. R2 and VR2 provide a slight preload to improve regulation at light loads.

Figs 2a and **b** show typical voltage and current waveforms taken from the same power supply, delivering 15W from 110V-ac input voltage but with different flyback-transformer primary inductances. Q1 turns on and effectively applies the dc input voltage across the transformer winding with the "dot" side at lower potential than the "no-dot" side. Primary current, I_{PRI}, increases linearly with a rate of change (dI/dt) that varies directly with dc input voltage and inversely with primary inductance. Ripple current, I_R, is defined as the incremental linear current rise (dI) over the entire Q1 on time (t_{ON}).

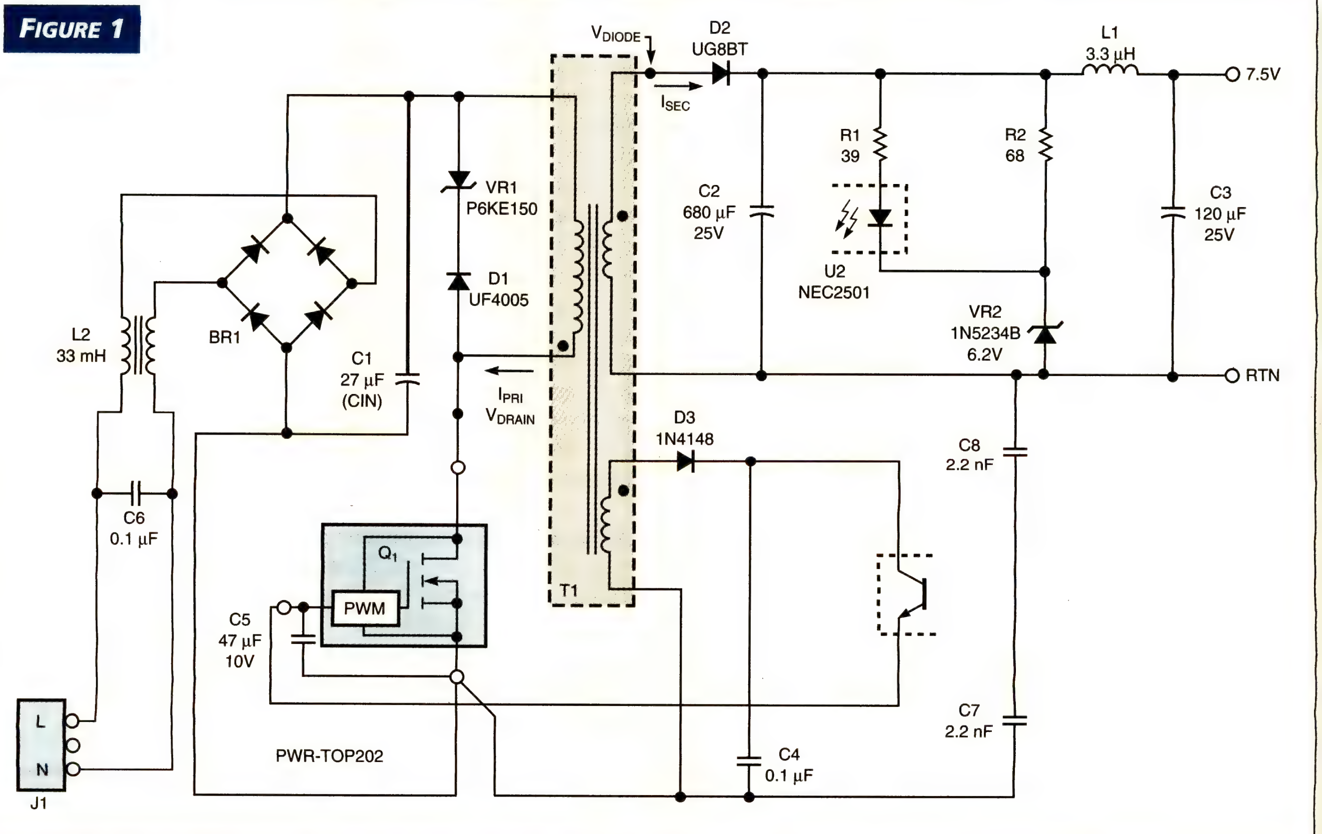
Peak primary current, I_P, is the final value that occurs as Q1 turns off. Energy proportional to the square of peak current, I_P, stores by magnetic field in the transformer core as if the primary winding were a simple inductor. The secondary winding carries a reflected voltage proportional to primary voltage by turns ratio with the same dot polarity. While Q1 is on, output-diode D2 and bias-diode D3 reverse-bias and prevent secondary current flow. When Q1 turns off, the decreasing magnetic field induces an abrupt voltage reversal on all transformer windings, such that the dot side is now at a higher potential than the no-dot side.

Diodes D2 and D3 become forward-biased, and secondary current rises quickly to a peak value (proportional by the inverse turns ratio to primary peak current, I_P). Primary current immediately drops to zero. The MOSFET drain voltage quickly rises to a voltage equal to the sum of the dc input voltage and reflected output voltage. Secondary winding current now linearly decreases at a rate that varies directly with output voltage and inversely with secondary inductance. Duty cycle, D, is defined as the ratio of Q1 on time, t_{ON}, to the switching period, T. You can also calculate D from t_{ON} and switching frequency f_s as shown:

$$D = \frac{t_{ON}}{T} = t_{ON} \times f_s.$$

Fig 2a shows MOSFET and diode triangular-current waveforms, which define "discontinuous" mode of operation resulting from low primary inductance. The secondary current linearly decreases to zero before MOSFET Q1 turns on

FIGURE 1



This flyback transformer operates from a 110V-ac mains and delivers 7.5V dc at 15W.

again. The stored energy is completely delivered to the load. The MOSFET drain voltage, V_{DRAIN}, relaxes and rings back toward the dc bus voltage when no current is flowing in either primary or secondary.

Fig 2b shows trapezoidal current waveforms, which define "continuous" mode of operation resulting from high primary inductance. Secondary current is still flowing when MOSFET Q1 turns on at the beginning of the next cycle. The stored energy isn't completely delivered to the load. Energy (and nonzero magnetic field) remains in the core when MOSFET Q1 turns on again, causing the initial step in MOSFET current. Note that MOSFET drain voltage, V_{DRAIN}, stays at a high value equal to the sum of the dc input voltage, V_{DC}, and reflected output voltage, V_{OR}, until Q1 turns on again.

Current never flows in the primary and secondary winding simultaneously; neither primary nor secondary current is actually continuous. In flyback power supplies, continuous/discontinuous mode refers to magnetic-field continuity in the transformer core over one complete switching cycle. (The flyback power supply is an isolated version of the simple buck-boost converter, where inductor current continuity defines continuous and discontinuous modes.)

Each primary current waveform has a peak value, I_P, a ripple current value, I_R, an average or dc value, I_{AVG}, and an rms value, I_{RMS}. I_P determines the number of primary turns and the core size necessary to prevent transformer saturation; it must also be below the TOPSwitch peak current limit. I_{AVG} is the average or dc primary current as well as the input current, which is proportional to output power. I_{RMS} produces power losses due to winding resistance and MOSFET RDS_{ON}. The ratio, K_{RP}, of ripple, I_R, to peak current, I_P, defines the continuous waveform. K_{RP} also simplifies subsequent calculations, such as I_{RMS}.

Transformers designed for discontinuous operation have a higher peak current and a ripple-to-peak current ratio, K_{RP}, equal to 1. Practical continuous designs have lower peak currents and a ripple-to-peak current ratio, K_{RP}, less than 1, but typically greater than 0.33. K_{RP} is inversely proportional to primary inductance, so a continuous design will

TABLE 1--FLYBACK-TRANSFORMER-DESIGN SPREADSHEET EXAMPLE: ST202 INSULATED WIRE TRANSFORMER CORE: TDKPC30EE22-Z*

ENTER APPLICATION VARIABLES		
PO	15W	Output power
VO	7.5V	Output voltage
VB	12V	Bias voltage
VD	0.4V	Output-winding-diode forward-voltage drop
VDB	0.7V	Bias-winding-diode forward-voltage drop
n	0.8	Efficiency estimate
fL	60 Hz	AC-mains frequency
VACMAX	265V	Maximum ac input voltage
VACMIN	85V	Minimum ac input voltage
tC	2 µsec	Bridge-rectifier conduction-time estimate
CIN	33 µF	Input-filter capacitor
ENTER TRANSFORMER-CORE/CONSTRUCTION VARIABLES		
AE	0.41 cm^2	Core effective cross-sectional area
LE	3.96 cm	Core effective path length
AL	2400 nH/T^2	Ungapped effective inductance
BW	0.332 in.	Bobbin physical-winding width
M	0 in.	Safety-margin width
L	2	Number of primary layers
NS	6	Number of secondary turns
ENTER PWM VARIABLES		
fS	100000 Hz	Switching frequency
D	0.5	Duty cycle at minimum dc input voltage (V dc)
IP	0.6812A	Peak primary current
VDS	3V	Drain-to-source voltage (MOSFET on)
DC INPUT VOLTAGE PARAMETERS		
VMAX	375V	Maximum dc input voltage
VMIN	85V	Minimum dc input voltage
PRIMARY-CURRENT WAVEFORM-SHAPE PARAMETERS		
IAVG	0.2282A	Average primary current
IR	0.4496A	Primary ripple current
KRP	0.66	Ripple-to-peak current ratio (0.33<KRP<1.0)
IRMS	0.3355A	Primary rms current
TRANSFORMER-DESIGN PARAMETERS		
LP	914 µH	Primary inductance
NP	62	Primary number of turns
ALG	235 nH/T^2	Gapped core effective inductance
ur	1845	Relative permeability of ungapped core
BWE	0.664 in.	Effective bobbin width
DIA	11 mils	Primary wire diameter
BM	2433 Gauss	Maximum flux density (2000<BM<2500)
BAC	803 Gauss	AC flux density for core loss curves (0.53 p-p)
LG	7.80 mils	Gap length (2<<LG)
CMA	337 Cmils/A	Primary winding current capacity (200<CMA<500)
ISRMS	3.49A	Secondary rms current
DIASEC	34 mils	Secondary minimum conductor diameter
ODSEC	55 mils	Secondary maximum conductor diameter
NB	10	Bias winding number of turns
VOLTAGE-STRESS PARAMETERS		
VOR	82V	Output-voltage reflected to primary
VDRAIN	457V	Maximum drain voltage (excluding leakage-inductance spike)
VPIV	44V	Output-rectifier maximum peak inverse voltage

*This spreadsheet is available on the EDN Readers' BBS. Phone (617) 558-4241 with modem settings 1200/2400 8, N, 1 (9600 baud=(617) 558-4580). From the Main System Menu enter ss/freeware. Then from the /freeware SIG menu enter rkms914.

have a higher inductance. Continuous-transformer designs have a practical primary-inductance upper limit between five and six times that of a discontinuous design at the same input voltage and output power, which is a result of the difference in peak currents and K_{RP} ratios.

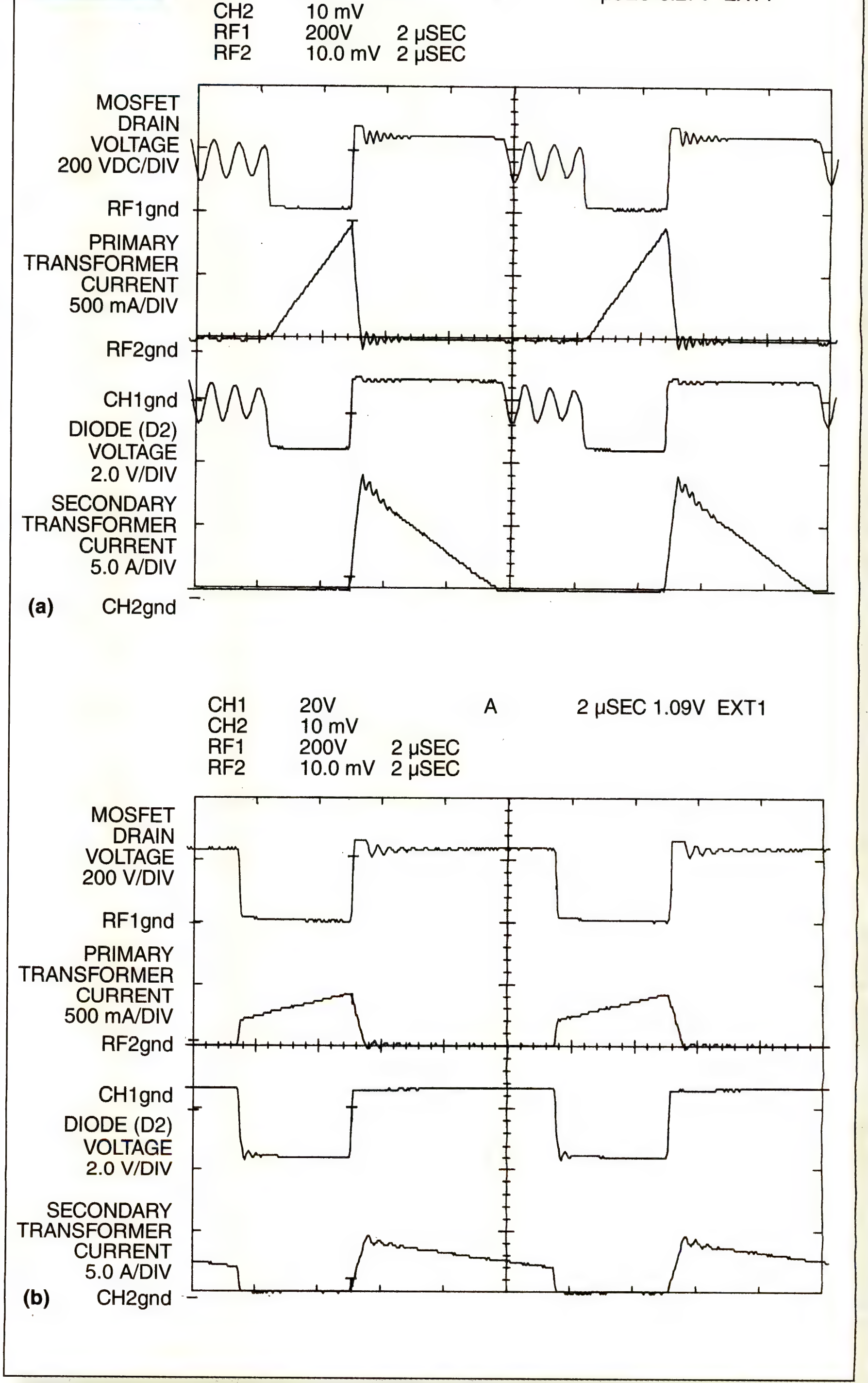
The primary-current waveforms in **Figs 2a** and **b** deliver the same output power and, therefore, must have equal I_{AVG} current. The discontinuous current waveform has a higher peak value and thus must have a higher rms current value. Discontinuous mode requires less inductance and reduces transformer size but, due to higher rms currents, operates with higher losses and lower efficiency. Continuous mode requires higher inductance and larger transformers but offers improved efficiency and lower power losses. The tradeoff between transformer size and power-supply efficiency depends on the packaging and thermal environment in each application.

Feedback control stability

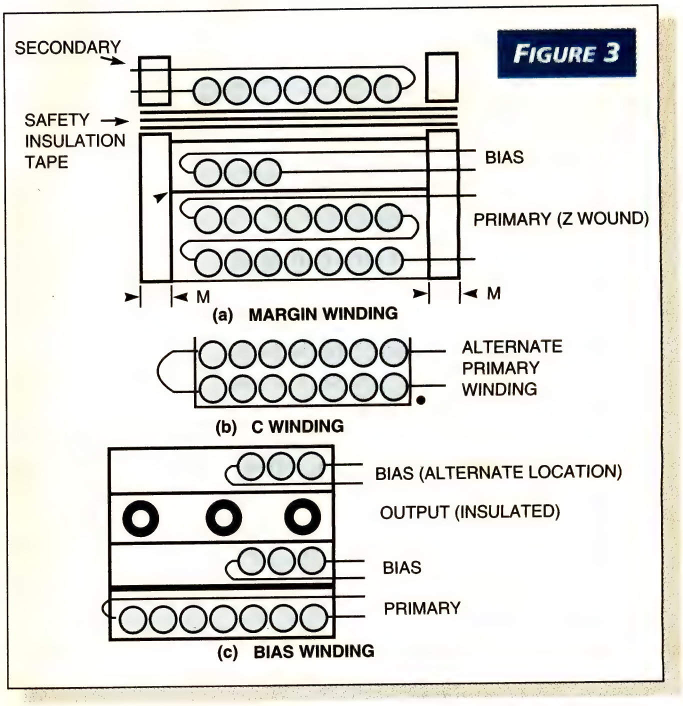
Most designers avoid the continuous mode because the feedback control loop is more difficult to analyze. Discontinuous-mode power supplies can be modeled with a single pole response and are simple to stabilize. In continuous mode, a right half-plane zero and complex pole pair that all shift with duty cycle make analysis difficult. Stabilizing the continuous system is quite straightforward with adequate phase margins over all line and load combinations. You can limit right half-plane zero and complex-pole-pair migration with duty cycle by designing for a maximum duty cycle of 50% at low line and heavy load. Improve phase margins by taking into account the effective power path series resistance and capacitor equivalent series resistance. Crossover bandwidths up to 1 kHz are easy to achieve with phase margins of at least 45°.

Before beginning design work, spend time considering transformer-core, winding, and safety issues. Transformer-core and construction parameters depend on the selected

FIGURE 2



The voltage and current waveforms in (a) are representative of discontinuous operation, which results in low primary inductance. Triangular-current waveforms characterize discontinuous operation, where stored energy is completely delivered to the load. The voltage and current waveforms in (b) are representative of continuous operation, which results in high primary inductance. The secondary current is still flowing when the MOSFET turns on at the beginning of the next cycle, so stored energy isn't completely delivered to the load.



Three methods for transformer winding include margin winding (a), C winding (b), and bias winding (c).

core and winding techniques used in assembly. Physical height and cost are usually most important when selecting cores, which is especially true in ac-mains adapter power supplies that are normally packaged in sealed plastic boxes. Applications allowing at least 0.75 in. of component height can use low-cost EE or EI cores from Magnetics Inc; Japanese-vendors TDK and Tokin; or European-vendors Philips, Siemens, and Thomson. Applications requiring lower profile can benefit from EFD cores available from the European vendors. EER cores offer a large window area, require few turns, and have bobbins available with high pin counts for applications requiring multiple outputs. When space is not a problem, ETD cores are useful in higher power designs. PQ cores are more expensive but take up slightly less pc-board space and require fewer turns than E cores. Safety isolation requirements make pot cores, RM cores, and toroids generally unsuitable for flyback power supplies operating from the ac mains.

Flyback transformers must provide isolation between primary and secondary in accordance with the regulatory agencies of an intended market. For example, information-technology equipment must meet the requirements of IEC950 in Europe and UL1950 in North America. These documents specify distances for creepage and clearance as well as insulation systems used in transformer construction. A 5-mm creepage distance is usually sufficient between primary and secondary (check with appropriate agency and specification). Isolation is usually specified by electric strength and is tested with a voltage of typically 3000V ac applied for 60 sec. Two layers of insulation (basic and supplementary) are appropriate between primary and secondary if each layer exceeds the electric-strength requirement. Use three layers of insulation (reinforced) if all combinations of two layers (out of three total) meet the electric-strength requirement.

Multiple ways to wind a bobbin

Fig 3a shows the margin-winding technique used in most flyback transformers. The margin is usually constructed with layers of tape slit to the width of the desired margin and wrapped in sufficient layers to match the winding height. The margin is generally half the required primary-to-secondary creepage distance (2.5 mm, or 100 mils in this example). To maintain transformer coupling and reduce leakage inductance, cores and bobbins should be large enough that the actual winding width is at least twice the total creepage distance. The primary is wound between the margins. To reduce the risk of interlayer voltage breakdown due to insulation abrasion, improve layer-to-layer insulation, and decrease capacitance, separate the primary layers by at least one layer of UL-listed polyester film tape (3m 1298) cut to fit between the margins. Varnish or epoxy impregnation can also improve layer-to-layer insulation and electric strength but do not reduce capacitance. The bias winding then winds over the primary.

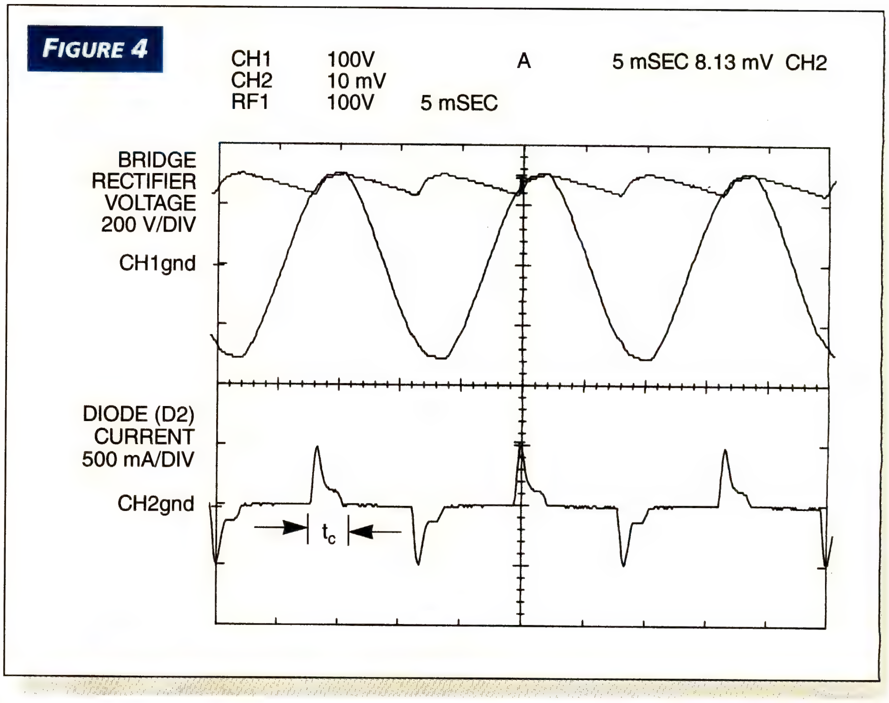
Supplementary or reinforced insulation consisting of two or three layers of UL-rated polyester film tape cut to the full width of the bobbin then wraps over the primary and bias windings. Margins are wound again. The secondary winding is wound between the margins. To secure the windings, add another two or three layers of tape. To meet creepage-distance requirements at lead exits, you may need to use insulation sleeving over the leads of one or all windings. To meet safety-agency requirements, use nylon or Teflon sleeving with a minimum wall thickness of 0.41 mm (16 mils). Consider the core as isolated dead metal, which means the core is conductive but not part of any circuit—and safely insulated from the consumer. The sum of the distance from primary winding (or lead exits) to the core, and the distance from the core to the secondary (or lead exits) must be equal to or greater than required creepage distance.

Figs 3a and b, respectively, show Z and C winding techniques for multiple primary layers. To reduce EMI (common-mode conducted emission currents), the dot side, which connects to the MOSFET, is buried under the second layer for self-shielding. Z winding decreases transformer capacitance, decreases ac MOSFET losses, and improves efficiency but is more difficult and costly to wind. C winding is easier to use and costs less—but at the expense of higher loss and lower efficiency.

Fig 3c shows a new technique using double- or triple-insulated wire on the secondary to eliminate the need for margins . In double-insulated wire, each layer usually meets safety-agency electric-strength requirements. In triple-insulated wire, all three two-layer combinations taken together must meet the electric-strength requirement. Take special care to prevent insulation damage during winding and soldering. This technique reduces transformer size and eliminates the labor cost of adding margins, but it incurs higher material cost and may increase winding costs. The primary winding is wound over the full width of the bobbin flange. If desired, the bias winding can be wound over the primary. To prevent insulated-wire abrasion, use one layer of tape between primary or bias and secondary. The double- or triple-insulated wire is then wound. Add another layer of tape to secure insulated winding.

Fig 3c also shows an alternate position for the bias winding wound directly over the secondary, which improves coupling to the secondary winding and reduces leakage inductance (it improves load regulation in bias-winding feedback circuits). Note that, because the bias winding is a primary circuit, margin-wound transformers must have another layer of supplementary or reinforced insulation between the secondary and alternate bias winding.

FIGURE 4



C_{IN} charges to the peak of the ac input voltage during a short conduction time, t_C. Diode D2 conducts secondary current during this time.

Flyback-power-supply design

To begin a flyback-transformer design, you need to specify three groups of independent variables.

Application variables:
Derive output power, P_O, output voltage, V_O, bias voltage, V_B, ac mains frequency, f_L, and minimum and maximum ac mains voltage, V_{ACMIN} and V_{ACMAX}, respectively, directly from specifications for each application.

Output-rectifier forward-voltage drop, V_D, depends on output voltage. For output voltages lower than 7.5V, use a Schottky diode (V_D is typically 0.4V). For higher output voltage, use of an ultrafast-recovery PN junction diode is normal, and V_D is typically 0.7V. Bias-winding-diode forward-voltage drop (V_{DB}) is also typically 0.7V.

For efficiency (n), start with an estimate based on measurements in similar power supplies or use a value of 0.8 if data is unavailable. For input-filter-capacitor C_{IN}, start with a standard value in microfarads, from two to three times the output power (in watts). For example, 30 to 45 μF is a suitable capacitance range for a 15W supply. A capacitance of 33 μF is the lowest standard value within the range. For bridge-rectifier conduction time, t_C, 2 msec is typical (measure on a similar power supply or set equal to 0 for a conservative first design).

Transformer-core/construction variables:
The following effective parameters are specified by the core and bobbin manufacturer in data sheets: cross-sectional area, A_E (cm^2), path length, L_E (CM), ungapped inductance, A_L (specified in either millihenries/(1000 turns)^2 or nanohenries/turns^2), and physical bobbin-winding width, B_W. Margin-width M, which is determined by the insulation methods and regulatory requirements detailed above, is usually either 0.10 in. or set to 0.

For number of layers, L, one or two layers of primary winding are usually sufficient when switching at 100 kHz or above. Higher layer numbers reduce coupling and increase cost, capacitance, and leakage inductance. Number of secondary turns, N_S, is a key iteration variable. For N_S, one turn per volt of output voltage is a good value with which to begin (for example, start with five turns for a 5V output).

PWM variables:
Switching frequency, f_S, is fixed at 100 kHz for the TOPSwitch. For maximum-duty-cycle D, most flyback power supplies specify a value of 0.5 at the minimum dc input voltage where full-load voltage regulation is required. Under some conditions, for a given TOPSwitch, a higher duty cycle may increase the power level or reduce losses and voltage stress on the output diode. The benefits of higher-duty-cycle operation come at the expense of an increased number of primary turns, as well as higher MOSFET voltage stress and power dissipation.

Primary peak current, I_P, is the other key iteration variable that directly determines current-waveform shape and primary inductance. For universal (85 to 265V-ac) or 100 to 120V-ac input voltage, 50 mA/W of output power is a good starting point for I_P (for example, start with peak current of 500 mA for a 10W output). For 230V-ac input voltage, 25 mA/W of output power is appropriate for peak current, I_P. V_{DS} is the on-state MOSFET voltage taken from the TOPSwitch or MOSFET data sheet at the specified value for I_P.

Now you can calculate the four groups of dependent parameters.

DC-input-voltage parameters:
Maximum dc input voltage is simply the peak value of the highest ac input voltage, VAC_{MAX}, expected in the applica-

Feels like a scope.
Sets up like a scope.
Displays like a scope.

TEST & MEASUREMENT WORLD
BEST IN TEST
1995
TEST PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Could this really be a logic analyzer?

DRIVING ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY
EDN INNOVATION '94
INTO THE NEXT CENTURY
Editors Choice

©1995 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMPMO444.2/SF-33

Sixteen channels of 500 MSa/s logic analysis in a box that drives like a scope may seem impossible. Until you see the HP 54620A logic analyzer.

Will this setup procedure convince you?

Connect the inputs, hit autoscale, look at the display. You'll get the benefits of logic analysis — including advanced triggering — without the learning curve.

The HP 54620A will change your attitude about troubleshooting.

Its range of triggering allows you to match the complexity of your problem. The high-speed display system shows you unstable signals. And because of its remarkably rapid display update rate and instantaneous feedback, you can operate this with a simple twist of a knob.

The HP 54620A — a logic analyzer that really is as easy to use as your scope. A pretty convincing case.

Call your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below and find out how to get the power of logic analysis without the learning curve.

There is a better way.

Australia 131347 ext 2902 • Austria (0660) 8004 • Belgium (02) 778 3417 • Finland (90) 887 21 • France (1) 69.82.60.20 • Germany (07031) 14-6333 • Hong Kong (852) 2599-7070 • India (11) 647-2311 • Ireland (01) 2844 633 • Italy (02) 92 122 241 • Korea (2) 769-0800 • Malaysia (3) 295-2377 • Netherlands (020) 547 6222 • New Zealand (0800) 738-378 • Norway (22) 73 5759 • Philippines 894-1451 • PRC (1) 505-3888 • Singapore 290-6375 • Spain (91) 631 1323 • Sweden (08) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 7200 • Taiwan (2) 717-9680 • Thailand (2) 254-6720 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 36

tion. Operation from 265V-ac input results in a maximum dc bus voltage, V_{MAX}, of 375V dc.

$$V_{MAX} = V_{ACMAX} \times \sqrt{2} = 265 \times \sqrt{2} = 375$$

Minimum dc input voltage, V_{MIN}, depends on the ac input voltage, bridge rectifier, and energy-storage capacitor. **Fig 4** shows how C_{IN} charges to the peak of the ac input voltage during a short conduction time, t_C. Because of full-wave rectification, C_{IN} has a ripple voltage at twice the line frequency. C_{IN} must supply the entire average primary current during the discharge time between the peaks of the ac input voltage. Derive minimum dc voltage, V_{MIN}, from the following equation, where P_O is the power-supply output power, n is an estimate of efficiency, f_L is line-voltage frequency, V_{ACMIN} is the minimum ac-mains voltage, C_{IN} is the value of the filter capacitor, and t_C is an estimate for conduction time. As an example, for a 60-Hz, 85V-ac input voltage, 0.8 efficiency, 15W output power, 33-μF input filter capacitance, and 2-msec estimated conduction time, V_{MIN} is 85V dc.

$$V_{MIN} = \sqrt{\left(2 \times V^2_{ACMIN}\right) - \left(\frac{2 \times P_O \times \left(\frac{1}{2 \times f_L} - t_C\right)}{n \times C_{IN}}\right)} = \sqrt{\left(2 \times 85^2\right) - \left(\frac{2 \times 15 \times \left(\frac{1}{2 \times 60} - 2\ \text{msec}\right)}{0.8 \times 33\,\mu F}\right)} = 85V$$

Current-waveform-shape parameters:

Calculate average current from effective primary voltage (the difference between minimum dc input voltage, V_{MIN}, and drain-source voltage V_{DS}), output power, P_O, and efficiency, n:

$$I_{AVG} = \frac{P_0}{n \times (V_{MIN} - V_{DS})}.$$

Calculate ripple current from average current, I_{AVG}, peak primary current, I_P, and maximum duty cycle, D:

$$I_R = 2 \times \left(I_P - \left(\frac{I_{AVG}}{D}\right)\right).$$

Note that ripple-to-peak-current ratio, K_{RP}, is an important dependent variable to watch during iteration. Peak primary current, I_P, varies to keep K_{RP} within the limits of 0.33 (heavy continuous) to 1.0 (discontinuous).

$$K_{RP} = \frac{I_R}{I_P}$$

Calculate rms current, I_{RMS}, from maximum duty cycle, D, peak primary current, I_P, and ripple-to-peak ratio, K_{RP}. You can also calculate I_{RMS} directly from D, I_{PK}, and ripple-current I_R.

$$I_{RMS} = I_{PK} \times \sqrt{D \times \left(\frac{K^2_{RP}}{3} - K_{RP} + 1\right)} = \sqrt{D \times \left(I^2_{PK} - (I_{PK} \times I_R) + \frac{I^2_R}{3}\right)}$$

Calculate transformer-design parameters:

Primary inductance (in microhenries) is a simple function of ripple current, I_R, effective primary voltage, duty-cycle D, and switching frequency, f_S:

$$L_P = 10^6 \times \frac{(V_{MIN} - V_{DS}) \times D}{I_R \times f_s}.$$

The number of primary turns depends on the number of secondary turns, N_S, output voltage, V_O, diode forward-voltage drop, V_D, minimum dc input voltage, V_{MIN}, the MOSFET, V_{DS}, and duty cycle, D:

$$N_P = N_S \times \frac{V_{MIN} - V_{DS}}{V_O + V_D} \times \frac{D}{1-D}.$$

A_{LG} is the effective inductance for the gapped core in nanohenries/turns². Some core vendors offer standard gapped core sets with specified A_{LG}. The transformer manufacturer either procures the gapped core for the given A_{LG} value or grinds the gap to meet the inductance specification in the finished transformer. Also, use A_{LG} to simplify subsequent calculations. Calculate A_{LG} from primary inductance, L_P (in μH), and number of primary turns, N_S.

$$A_{LG} = 1000 \times \frac{L_P}{N^2_P}$$

Calculate relative permeability, μ_r, of the ungapped core to estimate the gap length, L_G. Find μ_r from core parameters A_E (cm), L_E (cm), and ungapped-effective-inductance A_L:

$$u_r = \frac{A_L \times L_E}{0.4 \times \pi \times A_E \times 10}.$$

Effective bobbin width, B_{WE}, takes into account physical bobbin width, B_W, margins M, and number of layers, L:

$$B_{WE} = L \times (B_W - (2 \times M)).$$

Find primary wire diameter, DIA (in mils), from effective bobbin width, B_{WE}, and number of primary turns, N_P:

$$DIA = 1000 \times \frac{B_{WE}}{N_P}.$$

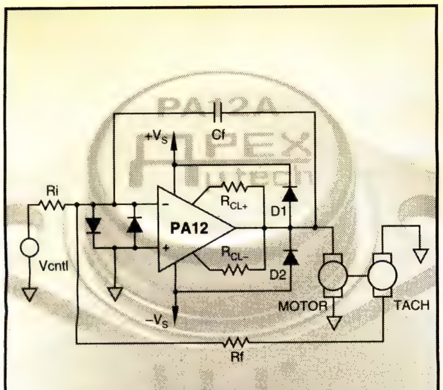
Maximum flux density, B_M, is a dependent iteration variable to be manipulated between the limits of 2000 and 2500 gauss by varying the number of secondary turns, N_S, which directly varies number of primary turns, N_P, as shown previously. Calculate B_M from peak current, I_P, number of primary turns, N_P, effective gapped inductance, A_{LG}, and effective core cross-sectional area, A_E. You can also calculate B_M from effective dc input voltage (V_{MIN}–V_{DS}), output voltage, V_O, output diode voltage, V_D, and duty cycle, D:

$$B_M = \frac{N_P \times I_P \times A_{LG}}{10 \times A_E} = N_S \times \frac{I_P \times A_{LG}}{10 \times A_E} \times \frac{V_{MIN} - V_{DS}}{V_O + V_D} \times \frac{D}{1-D}.$$

B_{AC} is the ac-flux density component. The equation gives peak ac-flux density (rather than p-p) to use with core loss curves, which the core vendor provides. Calculate B_{AC} from maximum flux density, B_M, and ripple-to-peak-current ratio, K_{RP}. You can also calculate B_{AC} from effective primary voltage, duty cycle, frequency, effective core cross-sectional area, and number of primary turns, N_S:

$$B_{AC} = \frac{B_M \times K_{RP}}{2} = \frac{(V_{MIN} - V_{DS}) \times D \times 10^8}{2 \times f_S \times A_E \times N_P}.$$

Gap length, L_G, is the air gap ground into the center leg of the transformer core. Grinding tolerances and A_{LG} accuracy place a minimum limit of 2 mils on L_G. Calculate L_G from the



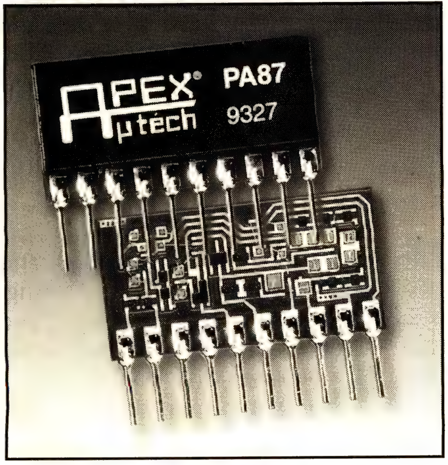
Simple Motor Speed Control

Low Cost, High Power Amplifier Excels In Motor/Valve/Actuator Control Applications

The Apex PA12 is a low cost, high power amplifier capable of ±15A PEAK. It features a low 1.4°C/W thermal resistance and current foldover protection. Capable of operating on a 20V to 90V supply range, the PA12 offers excellent linearity with Class A/B ouput. Within the PA12 series, the PA12H is rated for operating temperatures in excess of 200°C. Applications for the PA12 include motor/ valve/actuator control, magnetic deflection, programmable power supplies and audio. Price $40.00 in 10K pieces.

For more information or applications assistance, call Apex Microtechnology Corp., Tucson, AZ, 1-800-862-1015 or FAX 520-888-3329.

Circle #109 in U.S. Circle #110 in Europe



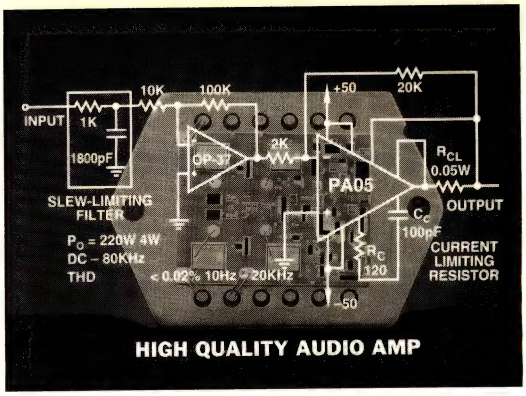
Industry's FIRST Hybrid 450V Power Amp in a SIP, A High Density Solution to Driving Large Capacitive Loads

Capable of operating on a ±225V supply and delivering 200mA of continuous output current, the PA87 displays a low 3mA of quiescent current. The PA87 features high reliability and freedom from second breakdown due to a MOSFET output stage. Housed in a 10-pin SIP, the PA87 fits denser board layout requirements and provides price performance with a per unit cost of $74.25 in 100s. The PA87 excels in layouts utilizing multiple amplifiers or channels. Typical applications: piezoelectric positioning, programmable power supplies and vacuum tube interface.

For more information or applications assistance, call Apex Microtechnology Corp., Tucson, AZ, 1-800-862-1015 or FAX 520-888-3329.

Circle #111 in U.S. Circle #112 in Europe

Power Amp Combines Ruggedness, High Power, High Speed for High Quality Audio, Sonar & Motor Drive



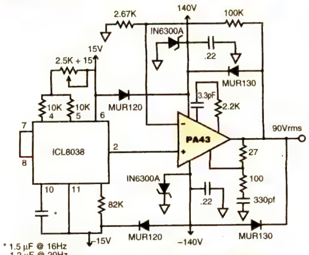
Protection features in the PA05 include thermal sensing on its output MOSFETs and four-wire current limiting (which can be adapted to foldover limiting). By combining this ruggedness with a 100V/µs slew rate, a 100V supply, a ±30A output current, and high internal power dissipation, the PA05 is easier to use in demanding load applications such as reactive loads or motors. The PA05's shutdown control feature allows the output stage to be turned off for standby operation or load protection during fault conditions. Other typical applications: audio up to 500W, fast ATE programmable power supplies up to ±45V and electromagnetic deflection.

For more information or applications assistance, call Apex Microtechnology Corp., Tucson, AZ, 1-800-862-1015 or FAX 520-888-3329. Circle #113 in U.S. Circle #114 in Europe

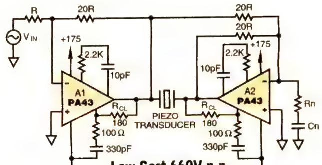
Put 350V Between Your Fingers
Introducing The PA43
PA43
395
9451
TM
350V Total Supply
120mA Output PEAK
2mA Quiescent Current
Priced $13.60 in 10K
The Industry's First High Performance, Monolithic Power Op Amp in Surface Mount Packaging

Actual Size: .75"L x .465"W x .079"H

The **PA43** is the industry's first high-voltage, high-performance power op amp available in **surface mount technology**. Capable of 350 volts rail to rail, the package design for this monolithic amplifier minimizes lead height variations. And solder joint uniformity improves the reliability of the board assembly, especially with temperature variations.



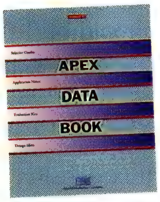
Telephone Line Ring Generator



Low Cost 660V p-p Piezo Drive

Priced $13.60 In 10K... Evaluation Units Available Now

Surface mount technology also means a low-dollar, per unit cost in high quantity production volumes. On orders of 10,000 pieces, the **PA43** is priced at $13.60 per unit. Evaluation units are available now for design in. Call **1-800-862-1015** to speak with an Apex Applications Engineer who can evaluate the suitability of the **PA43** for your specific design requirements.



IS 9001 CERTIFIED

Free Data Book and Application Notes

For more information on the **PA43**, call now to request your free copy of the 6th edition *Apex DC/DC Converters, Power and HV Amplifiers* data book. **1-800-862-1015**.

KEY PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Part #	V_{SS}	$I_{O\ PEAK}$	$I_{Q\ MAX}$	P_D	Package	$/10K
PA41	100V-350V	120mA	2mA	12W	TO-3	$17.90
PA42	100V-350V	120mA	2mA	9W	10-Pin SIP	$17.90
PA43	100V-350V	120mA	2mA	9W	Surface Mount	$13.60

For Immediate
Product Information
Call **1-800-862-1015**
or FAX **(520) 888-3329**

APEX® µtech
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

For Applications or
Product Selection
Assistance Call
1-800-862-1015

Apex Microtechnology Corporation, 5980 N. Shannon Road, Tucson AZ 85741-5230

AUSTRALIA/N.Z. *(08) 277 3288*
BELGIUM/LUX *(323) 458 3033*
CANADA *(613) 592 9540*
DANMARK *(45) 52 24 4888*
DEUTSCHLAND *(6172) 488510*
ESPAÑA *(1) 530 4121*
FRANCE *(1) 69 86 92 89*
ISRAEL *(3) 9345171*
ITALIA *(2) 6640 0153*
INDIA *(212) 339836*
NEDERLAND *(10) 451 9533*
NORGE *(2) 50 06 50*
ÖSTERREICH *505 15 220*
REP. S. AFRICA *(021) 23 4943*
SCHWEIZ *[0049] (6172) 488510*
SVERIGE *(8) 795 9650*
TURKIYE *(1) 337 2245*
U.K. *(844) 278781*

Circle #115 in U.S. Circle #116 in Europe number of primary turns, N_P, core-effective cross-sectional-area, A_E, primary inductance, L_P (in microhenries), core effective path length, L_E, and relative permeability, μ_r:

$$L_G = \left(\frac{0.4\times\pi\times N_P^2 \times A_E}{L_P\times 100} - \frac{L_E}{u_r}\right)\times\frac{10^3}{2.54}.$$

Magnet wire for transformer winding usually has the cross-sectional area specified in circular mils. Circular mils per amp (CMA) is a convenient way to specify winding current capacity. CMA, which is the inverse of current density, is simply the ratio of cross-sectional area in circular mils to the rms value of primary current. Calculate CMA, which should range from 200 to 500, from wire diameter DIA (mils) and rms primary current, I_{RMS}.

$$CMA = \frac{1.27\times DIA^2 \times \frac{\pi}{4}}{I_{RMS}}$$

You've now completed all calculations necessary for the primary winding. Now you must calculate secondary rms current, secondary minimum and maximum conductor diameter, and number of bias winding turns. Derive secondary rms current, I_{SRMS}, from duty cycle, D, primary peak current, I_P, primary and secondary turns, N_P and N_S, and ripple-to-peak-current ratio, K_{RP} (same for primary and secondary):

$$I_{SRMS} = I_P\times\frac{N_P}{N_S}\times\sqrt{(1-D)\times\left(\frac{K_{RP}^2}{3} - K_{RP} + 1\right)}.$$

Determine minimum secondary conductor diameter, DIA_{SEC} (in mils), based on previously calculated current capacity, CMA, and secondary rms current.

$$DIA_{SEC} = \sqrt{\frac{4\times CMA\times I_{SRMS}}{1.27\times\pi}}$$

Calculate the maximum wire outside diameter, OD_{SEC} (in mils), for a single layer based on number of secondary turns and bobbin width:

$$OD_{SEC} = 1000\times\frac{B_W - (2\times M)}{N_S}.$$

For magnet-wire secondaries, the minimum conductor diameter, DIA_{SEC}, should be less than the maximum outside diameter, OD_{SEC}. Use larger magnet wire with a diameter equal to OD_{SEC}. For insulated wire secondaries, specify a conductor diameter width equal to or greater than DIA_{SEC} and an insulated outside diameter less than or equal to OD_{SEC}. Parallel combinations of wire with half the diameter may be easier to wind and terminate. Finally, calculate the number of bias-winding turns, N_B, from the output voltage, V_O, output diode voltage, V_D, primary and secondary number of turns, N_P and N_S, respectively, target bias voltage, V_B, and bias diode voltage, V_{BD}:

$$N_B = \frac{V_B + V_{BD}}{V_O + V_D}\times N_S.$$

To reduce the number of wire gauges necessary in production, the bias winding is usually wound with the same wire diameter as the primary. You can also use this equation to specify other windings for multiple-output-voltage applications.

Calculate voltage-stress parameters

Reflected output voltage, V_{OR}, is the voltage appearing across the primary when the transistor is off and current flows through the output diode. V_{OR} depends directly on output voltage, V_O, diode voltage, V_D, and transformer primary and secondary number of turns, N_P and N_S, respectively. Calculate V_{OR} from duty cycle, D, minimum dc input voltage, V_{MIN}, and MOSFET on-state voltage, V_{DS}.

$$V_{OR} = (V_O + V_D)\times\frac{N_P}{N_S} = (V_{MIN} - V_{DS})\times\frac{D}{1-D}$$

Maximum drain voltage (excluding leakage-inductance-induced spikes) is simply the sum of maximum dc input voltage, V_{MAX}, and reflected output voltage, V_{OR}:

$$V_{DRAIN} = V_{MAX} + V_{OR}.$$

Determine maximum peak inverse voltage, V_{PIV}, for the output rectifier by transformer primary and secondary numbers of turns, N_P and N_S, respectively, maximum dc input voltage, V_{DC}, and output voltage, V_O. Calculate V_{PIV} from minimum dc input voltage, V_{MIN}, MOSFET on-state voltage, V_{DS}, output diode voltage, V_D, and duty cycle, D:

$$V_{PIV} = V_O + \left(V_{MAX}\times\frac{N_S}{N_P}\right) = V_O + \left(V_{MAX}\times\frac{V_O + V_D}{V_{MIN} - V_{DS}}\times\frac{1-D}{D}\right).$$

Before beginning iteration, check the V_{DRAIN} voltage and compare with the TOPSwitch-breakdown-voltage rating. TOPS100 series parts should have at least 50V of margin, and TOPS200 series parts should have at least 100V of margin for clamping leading-edge spike voltages that leakage inductance causes. Reduce duty cycle, D, minimum ac input voltage, V_{ACMIN}, or input capacitor, C_{IN}, to reduce stress voltage, V_{DRAIN}.

Use iteration to reach a final and acceptable solution for the flyback-transformer design. Iterate peak current, I_P, until the ripple-to-peak ratio, K_{RP}, is within indicated limits. K_{RP} should be 1.0 for discontinuous operation and small transformer size, 0.33 for heavy continuous design and best efficiency, or approximately 0.66 for a good trade-off between the two. K_{RP} will decrease as peak current, I_P, is reduced.

Iterate number of secondary turns, N_S, until maximum flux density, B_M, falls between indicated limits. Check that the gap length, L_G, is higher than indicated minimum value. B_M will decrease and L_G will increase as the number of secondary turns, N_S, increases.

Examine primary current capacity in CMA. If CMA is below the specified lower limit of 200, consider increasing number of primary layers from one to two or use the next larger core and perform new iteration. If CMA is greater than

(continued on pg 113)

NewTitles in the

EDN

SERIES FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

- No previous design experience is required to use the techniques described
- All popular forms of linear supplies are covered in detail (including zener, 3-terminal, feedback, current foldback, op-amp, series, shunt, and IC package)

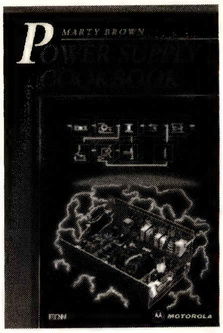
Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies is an all-inclusive, one-step guide to linear power supply design, using step-by-step instructions and diagrams. The first half of the book describes how linear power supplies operate and explains what is required to design such supplies. The second half provides specific design examples, using the techniques described in the first half. The basic approach is to start design problems with approximations for trial-value components in experimental circuits, then to vary the component values until the desired results (input/output, voltage and current, line and load regulation, ripple rejection, noise, etc.) are produced. The design examples can be put to immediate use as is, or can be modified to meet a specific design goal.

CONTENTS

Linear Power Supply Basics • Heat Sinks for Linear Power Supplies • Discrete Feedback-Regulator Basics • Linear Regulator Basics • Op-Amp Linear Regulator Basics • Linear Supply Testing and Connections • Linear Supply Design Examples

August, 1994 • 240 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9506-4 • $29.95

Power Supply Cookbook



Marty Brown

- Provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step procedures for every phase of power supply design
- Trains the technician or engineer, regardless of their discipline, to complete a complicated power supply design in less than one day

The *Power Supply Cookbook* is organized in such a way as to permit you to design a complicated power supply to fit your needs in less than eight hours. It covers every phase of design from magnetics design and feedback loop compensation design to RFI/EMI control. In addition, this practical reference provides common industry design approaches with explanations for ease of implementation. No other book discusses the noise and layout issues involved in a design and then weaves its importance into practical design examples.

CONTENTS

The Role of the Power Supply within the System and the Design Program • Basic Linear Regulator Operation • Pulsewidth Modulated Switching Power Supplies • Quasi-resonant Switching Power Supplies • Appendices

August, 1994 • 248 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9442-4 • $39.95

BUTTERWORTH
HEINEMANN

313 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158

Call Toll-Free 1-800-366-2665

(M-F, 8:00-6:00 EST)

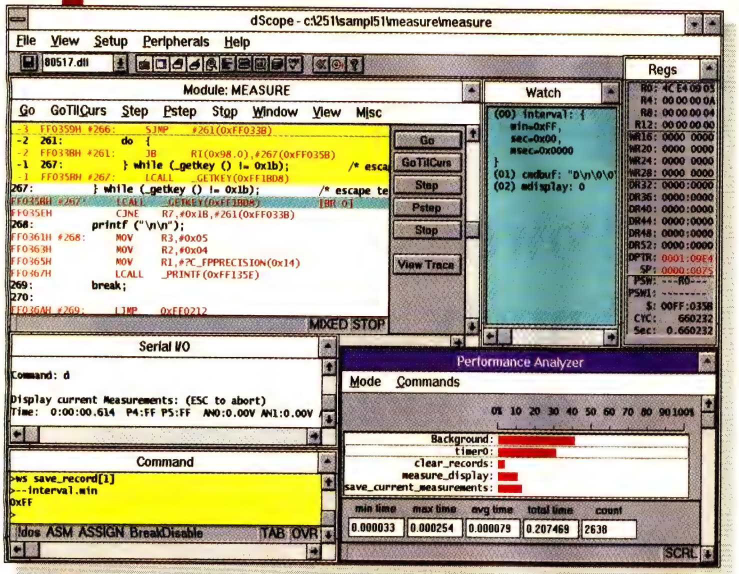
Call today to place your order on 30 day approval.

Return your purchase within 30 days if not completely satisfied.

SS134

THE 8051 & 251 DEVELOPMENT TOOL EXPERTS

KEIL SOFTWARE


dScope - c:\251\sampl51\measure\measure
File View Setup Peripherals Help
80517.dll
Module: MEASURE
Go GoTilCurs Step Pstep Stop Window View Misc
Go
GoTilCurs
Step
Pstep
Stop
View Trace
MIXED STOP
Watch
Regs
Serial I/O
Performance Analyzer
Mode Commands
Command
!dos ASM ASSIGN BreakDisable TAB OVR
SCRL

```
 -3  FF0359H #266:     SJMP    #261(0xFF033B)
 -2  261:            do  {
 -2  FF033BH #261:     JB      RI(0x98.0),#267(0xFF035B)
 -1  267:              } while (_getkey () != 0x1b);          /* esca
 -1  FF035BH #267:     LCALL   _GETKEY(0xFF1BD8)
267:             } while (_getkey () != 0x1b);          /* escape te
FF035BH #267:    LCALL   _GETKEY(0xFF1BD8)              [BR 0]
FF035EH          CJNE    R7,#0x1B,#261(0xFF033B)
268:             printf ("\n\n");
FF0361H #268:    MOV     R3,#0x05
FF0363H          MOV     R2,#0x04
FF0365H          MOV     R1,#?C_FPPRECISION(0x14)
FF0367H          LCALL   _PRINTF(0xFF135E)
269:             break;
270:
FF036AH #269:    LJMP    0xFF0212
```

```
(00) interval: {
    min=0xFF,
    sec=0x00,
    msec=0x0000
}
(01) cmdbuf: "D\n\0\0"
(02) mdisplay: 0
```

```
  R0: 4C E4 09 05
  R4: 00 00 00 0A
  R8: 00 00 00 04
 R12: 00 00 00 00
WR16: 0000  0000
WR20: 0000  0000
WR24: 0000  0000
WR28: 0000  0000
DR32: 0000:0000
DR36: 0000:0000
DR40: 0000:0000
DR44: 0000:0000
DR48: 0000:0000
DR52: 0000:0000
DPTR: 0001:09E4
  SP: 0000:0075
 PSW: ---R0---
PSW1: --------
   $: 00FF:0358
 CYC:     660232
 Sec:   0.660232
```

```
Command: d

Display current Measurements: (ESC to abort)
Time:  0:00:00.614  P4:FF P5:FF   AN0:0.00V AN1:0.00V
```

```
>ws save_record[1]
>--interval.min
0xFF
>
```

min time	max time	avg time	total time	count
0.000033	0.000254	0.000079	0.207469	2638

dScope-251: Windows™ based 8051 & 251 debugger

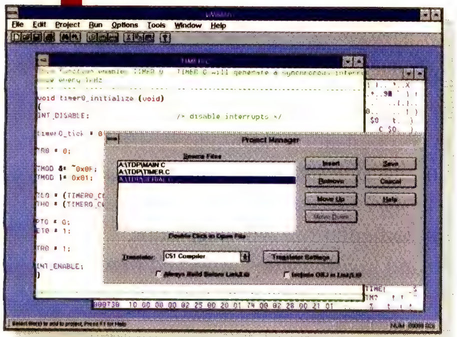
C51

Version 5

The best 8051 C compiler just got better...

- ✓ *Compatible with the new Intel MCS® 251 architecture*
- ✓ *Faster 32-bit long and floating-point math operations*
- ✓ *MS Windows™ based development tools*

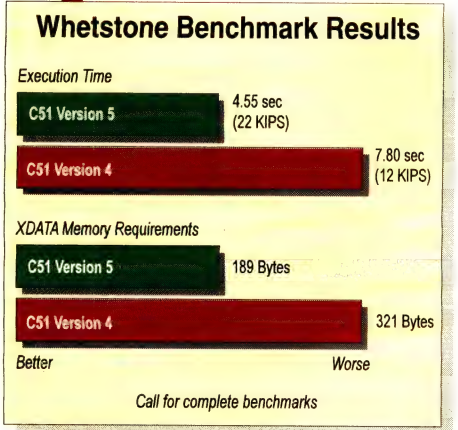
...and creating 8051 & 251 software has never been easier.



µVision/251 Windows™ IDE

The Keil C51 compiler, with over 15,000 installations worldwide, is the industry de-facto standard for 8051 software development. C51 is unsurpassed in code quality and flexibility and it supports all 8051 derivatives including the Dallas Semiconductor 80c320, the Siemens 80c517, and the Philips 80c751 family.

To better support our customers in the United States and Canada, **Keil Software, Inc.** has opened a new sales and support office in Dallas, Texas. Previously, the Keil 8051 development tools were marketed under the Franklin brand name. Now, customers can get upgrades and technical support directly from Keil Software.



C51 Benchmark Comparison

Call today for more information!

In the USA call
800-348-8051

USA & Canada:
Keil Software, Inc.
16990 Dallas Parkway, Suite 120
Dallas, Texas 75248
Phone: (214) 735-8052
Fax: (214) 735-8055

Europe:
Keil Elektronik GmbH
Bretonischer Ring 15
85630 Grasbrunn - Germany
Phone: ++49 89 / 46 50 57
Fax: ++49 89 / 46 81 62

US Distributors: Franklin, Nohau, MetaLink, Hitex, Emulation Technology

International Distributors: **Australia**: Electro Optics 02/654 1873 **A**: Rekirsch 01/2597 2700 **B**: Bytecom 010/223 455 **Czech Rep**: ComAp 2/684 8862 **CH**: Redacom 032/410 111, Thau 01/740 4105 **DK**: Nohau 043/446 010 **E**: CAPEL 93/217 2340 **F**: Convergie 1/4904 9200 **I**: BRM 011/437 1551, NORD 02/6610 4160 **IRL**: Ashling 061/33 44 66 **Israel**: ITEC 03/491 202 **NL**: Tritec 01858/16133 **PL**: WG 022/217 704 **S**: Nohau 040/922 425 **Singapore**: Testtech 65/7492162 **SLO**: ASYST 061/445526 **South Africa**: Eagle (021) 23 4943 **Taiwan**: Demmax 35/772772 **Turkey**: EMPA 1/599 3050 **UK**: Hitex 01203/692 066, Nohau 01962/733140

MCS® 251 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. MS Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 117

500, consider using the next smaller core or reducing the number of primary layers.

You've now completed the transformer design. The transformer manufacturer will need the following information:

- Core part number and gapped effective inductance, A_{LG}
- Bobbin part number
- Wire-gauge and insulation style on all windings
- Safety or electrical-strength and creepage-distance specifications
- Primary inductance, L_P
- Number of turns (N_P, N_S, and N_B) for each winding
- Bobbin pin connections
- Winding-layer placement and winding instructions
- Temperature class of operation (class A, 105 °C; class B, 130°C, etc)

Insulated Wire Sources:

Rubudue Wire Co
5150 E LaPalma Ave, Suite 108
Anaheim Hills, CA 92807
(714) 693-5512
fax (714) 693-5515

Fukurawa Electric America Inc
200 Westpark Dr, Suite 190
Peachtree City, GA 30269
(404) 487-1234
fax (404) 487-9910

Reference

1. McLyman, C, *Transformer and Inductor Design Handbook*, Marcel Dekker Inc, 1978.

Author's biography

Brooks R Leman is a senior applications engineer at Power Integrations Inc (Mountain View, CA), where he has worked for six years. He develops low-cost flyback and PFC circuits using highly integrated power-supply devices. Leman has a BSEE and an MSEE from Santa Clara University (Santa Clara, CA) and is a member of the Tau Beta Pi professional society. His hobbies include soccer and skiing.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
594	595	596

New!
MT-Series DC/DC Converter

Board Mount DC/DC Converters for Commercial, Industrial and Telecommunication Applications.

Single and Dual Output 2W,3W, 7.5W, 15W and 100W DC/DC Converters.

Wide Input Voltage Range
High Efficency
High Power Density
Low Profile
Competitively Priced

- Input: 5, 12, 24, 48 VDC
- Output: 3.3, 5, 12, 15 VDC
- Isolated Input / Output
- Metal Encapsulated
- Low Output Ripple and Noise

- Short-Circuit Protection
- Regulated Outputs
- High MTBF
- Remote On-Off
- Two Year Warranty

For Information Call:
Tel: (510) 429-7170 * Fax: (510) 429-7173

Volgen Volgen America
QUALITY FIRST

32980 Alvarado-Niles Road • Union City, CA 94587
Volgen — A Tokyo Keidenki Company

CIRCLE NO. 223

books that work the way you work

Analog Circuit Design:
Art, Science, Personalities
Jim Williams, Linear Technology

*"If you do any analog circuit design, buy this book!...The well-indexed volume ... provides a picture of analog design, as a way of thinking and approaching problems." **Dan Strassberg, EDN***

1991 352pp. cloth 0 7506 9166 2 $44.95 (£30.00)

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits
Robert Pease, Nat. Semiconductor

*"Here's a chance to take advantage of [Pease's] years of experience designing analog circuits--and working the bugs out of them..This book is for you whether you're designing at the board, box, system, or IC level." **Electronic Design***

1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 $32.95 (£19.95)

Rechargeable Batteries Applications Handbook
Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

A comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers.

May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 $49.95 (£38.50)

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

VISA 1-800-366-2665 M-F 8:30-4:30 ET MasterCard

North America
BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN
80 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
FAX 617-279-4851

U.K. and Europe:
Reed Book Services Ltd.
Special Sales Department
POB 5, Rushden, Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284

CAHNERS 15.89

More Chips! More Flavor!

Come Taste the Difference at DSP^{X}.

May 16-18 1995

San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA

It will take more than one "flavor" of chip technology to sustain the information-munching, power-hungry next generation of electronics products. It will take DSP...Advanced Analog...Mixed Signal...ASIC...EDA.

DSP^{X} '95 has enough solutions to feed your entire design team.

Come to the one event that showcases the latest products, tools and technologies in signal processing and advanced electronics design. Get all the know-how you need to develop multi-dimensional solutions, commercial applications and deliver a better end product:

- Meet top tier engineers.
- Hear DSP alternatives from gurus like Microsoft and Intel.
- Improve your creativity and time-to-market.

Our unique cadre of engineers, industry visionaries and academic theoreticians each contribute their expertise to dedicated conference tracks, bridge sessions and technology pavilions.

Whether your focus is computers, multi-media, wireless communications, or industrial/consumer electronics, DSPx '95 is your recipe for success.

Don't let the chips fall where they may. Attend DSPx '95 and turn your design challenges into successes.

dspx

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

- Digital Signal Processing
- Advanced Analog & Mixed Signal
- ASIC
- EDA

If It's Going to Happen in Signal Processing, It's Going to Happen at DSP^{X}

Reed Exhibition Companies
Committed to Excellence

© Reed Publishing USA, 1994. All Rights Reserved

Mail/Fax This Coupon Today

☑ Yes! Please rush me information on DSP^{X} '95

I am interested in __ Conference __ Show __ Exhibitiing

Name ________________ Title ________

Company ________________

Division ________________ Mail Drop ________

Street Address ________________

City ________ State/Province ____ Zip ____

Country ______ Phone ______ Fax ______

Mail To: Reed Exhibition Companies
383 Main Street Norwalk, CT 06851 U.S.A.
Fax To: (203)840-9652 or Phone: (203)840-5652

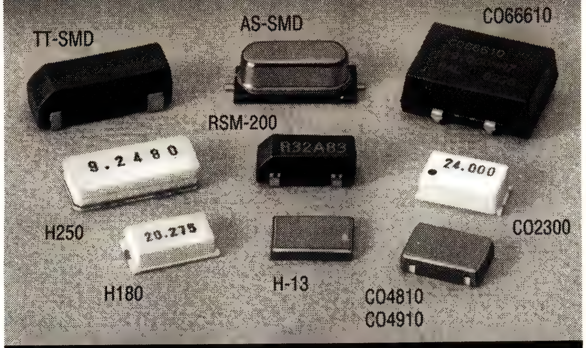
DSA

CIRCLE NO. 147

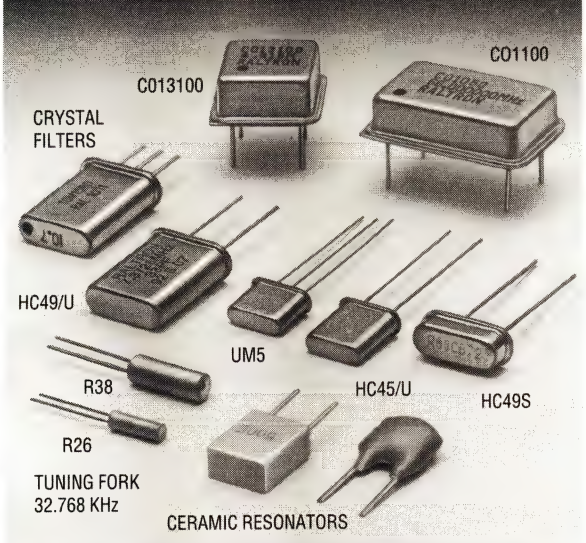
SPECIFY RALTRON.

BECAUSE LITTLE THINGS MEAN A LOT.

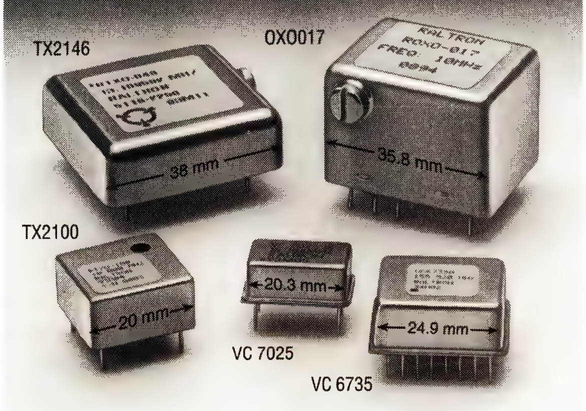
SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTALS AND CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS



MICROPROCESSOR CRYSTALS/CLOCK OSCILLATORS/CERAMIC RESONATORS/TUNING FORK CRYSTALS/CRYSTAL FILTERS



VCXO's, TCXO's AND OCXO's



Frequency Range:	VCXO's:	.5 MHz – 400 MHz
	TCXO's:	1 MHz – 50 MHz
	OCXO's:	1 MHz – 50 MHz
Frequency Stability:	VCXO's:	from ± 15 ppm
	TCXO's:	from ± 0.4 ppm
	OCXO's:	from ± 2 x 10^{-9}
Output Options:	HCMOS, CMOS, TTL, Clipped Sinewave, ECL	

CRYSTAL UNITS

- Microprocessor crystal units
- Microprocessor crystal units HC-49 short (AT strip)
- Microprocessor crystal units surface mount-"TT-SMD" family
- AT strip crystal units-cylindrical package
- Tuning fork quartz crystal units 32.768 kHz
- High accuracy crystal units
- Crystals for pagers

OSCILLATORS

- Clock oscillators TTL compatible
- Clock oscillators HCMOS compatible
- Clock oscillators surface mount
- Clock oscillators enable/disable
- Clock oscillators dual output
- Clock oscillators ECL compatible
- Temperature compensated crystal oscillators - TCXO
- Oven controlled crystal oscillators - OCXO
- Voltage controlled crystal oscillators - VCXO

FILTERS

- Monolithic crystal filters

CERAMIC RESONATORS

- Ceramic resonators-200 to 800 kHz
- Ceramic resonators-2.000 to 12.000 MHz

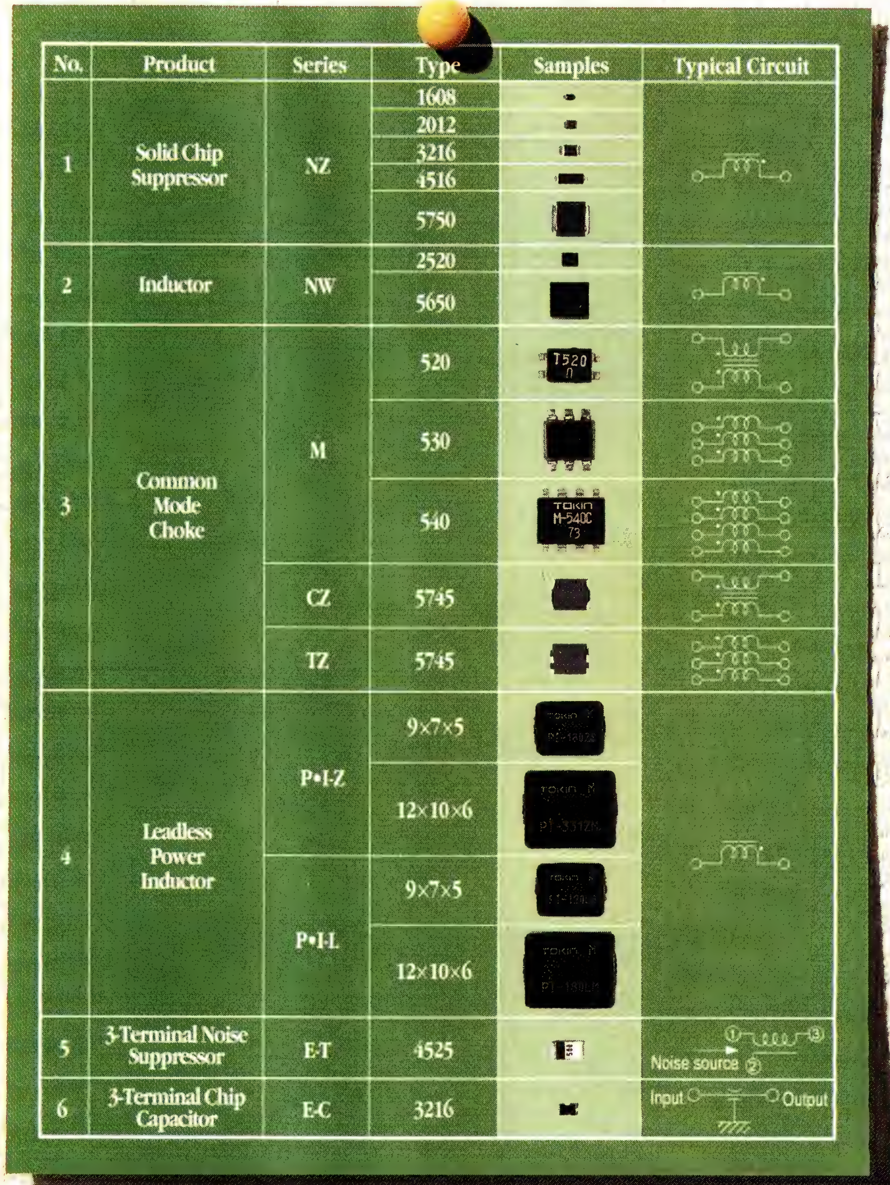
RALTRON ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33172 USA
FAX (305) 594 - 3973
(305) 593 - 6033

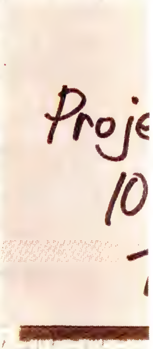
ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL.

CIRCLE NO. 208

Clip and Save!



No.	Product	Series	Type	Samples	Typical Circuit
1	Solid Chip Suppressor	NZ	1608		
			2012		
			3216		
			4516		
			5750		
2	Inductor	NW	2520		
			5650		
3	Common Mode Choke	M	520	T520 ∩	
			530		
			540	TOKIN M-540C 73	
		CZ	5745		
		TZ	5745		
4	Leadless Power Inductor	P•I-Z	9×7×5		
			12×10×6		
		P•I-L	9×7×5		
			12×10×6		
5	3-Terminal Noise Suppressor	E-T	4525		① ③ Noise source ②
6	3-Terminal Chip Capacitor	E-C	3216		Input Output



Whether you're working with camcorders, cellular phones or electronics notebooks, signal lines or power lines, normal mode or common mode, TOKIN EMC components provide exceptional functionality that can boost your PC boards to a powerful new performance level.

TOKIN

Tokin Corporation
Head Office
7-1, Koriyama 6-chome, Taihaku-ku, Sendai, Miyagi-ken 982 Japan
International Sales Department
Sumitomo Seimei Sendai Chuo Bldg., 6-1, Chuo 4-chome, Aoba-ku,
Sendai 980, Japan
Phone: 022-211-1281 Fax: 022-211-0975
Korea Representative Office
#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu,
Seoul, Korea
Phone: (2) 569-2582~5 Fax: (2) 544-7087

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.
Unit 705-707, Chiwan Tower, Park Lane Square, 1 Kimberly Rd.,
Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: 730-0028 Fax: 375-2508
Taiwan Liaison Office
Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260
Singapore Branch
Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 2278772
Shanghai Liaison Office
Phone: 21-433-4488 Ext. 80809 Fax: 21-433-3265 Ext. 80809

Tokin Europe GmbH
Knorrstr. 142, 80937 München, Germany
Phone: 089-311 10 66 Fax: 089-311 35 84

CIRCLE NO. 217

DMA module enhances μC CPU performance

KEVIN ANDERSON, MOTOROLA INC

Matching a μC's CPU performance to a particular application can be a tricky task. However, to enhance μC performance, a DMA module peripheral can offload many data-transfer tasks from the CPU—and help you defray overall system cost.

When selecting a single-chip μC for an embedded application, consider CPU performance. If the application requires a large number of 16-bit multiplies in a 1-msec timing loop, a CPU that can handle half that number is obviously inadequate. On the other hand, choosing a high-performance CPU to perform simple routines such as scanning a keypad and sending encoded output may result in an end product that is too costly.

Another key issue in selecting a μC involves the capabilities of the peripheral subset on the μC. A well-designed peripheral subset can stretch the performance of a low-cost CPU, which ultimately can drive down system costs.

One example of a peripheral that increases CPU performance is an on-chip DMA module. Traditionally, designers have used DMA to move large blocks of data efficiently within a system. Current μC architectures, such as Motorola's HC08 CPU, have extensions that allow for additional on-chip processing modules. In such cases, you can use a DMA module to perform peripheral service routines. Using this capability can significantly decrease peripheral service latency and increase effective CPU efficiency. The bulk of this article describes the DMA implementation for a single-chip μC in an embedded application; it also includes programming examples that demonstrate how DMA can provide significant and improved system performance.

DMA serves as a means of transferring data between memory and buffers without CPU intervention. In a single-chip μC, large data-block moves are not common, because these devices usually operate independently in a system and are not connected through a bus structure to other CPUs and memory systems. In addition, latency and overhead are associated with entering and exiting an interrupt service routine (see **box**, "Consider both latency and overhead"). However, once initialized, DMA can service numerous transmit requests without further code execution, and it only interrupts the CPU after the entire message is sent. Transferring each byte takes only two cycles, contrasting with the dozens of cycles needed for CPU service.

Old burglars never die

The DMA operates by stealing cycles from the CPU (see **box**, "Architectural features aid DMA performance"). For

ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES AID DMA PERFORMANCE

Three architectural features of HC08-family μCs contribute to the chips' ability to perform DMA functions. First, the peripherals are memory-mapped, which means the CPU's address space can access control and status registers. Thus, any instruction that can access memory can also access a peripheral so the access doesn't require special peripheral service routines. Similarly, the DMA module can also access the peripheral registers as just another space in the memory map.

Second, the HC08 CPU allows on-chip co-processor modules to take control of the system address and data buses at a bus-cycle boundary. Motorola designed the co-processors to retain bus control until they've finished their business or can allocate a certain maximum percentage of the bus bandwidth to the co-processor. The latter method is known as "cycle stealing" and allows for overlap between the CPU and the co-processor.

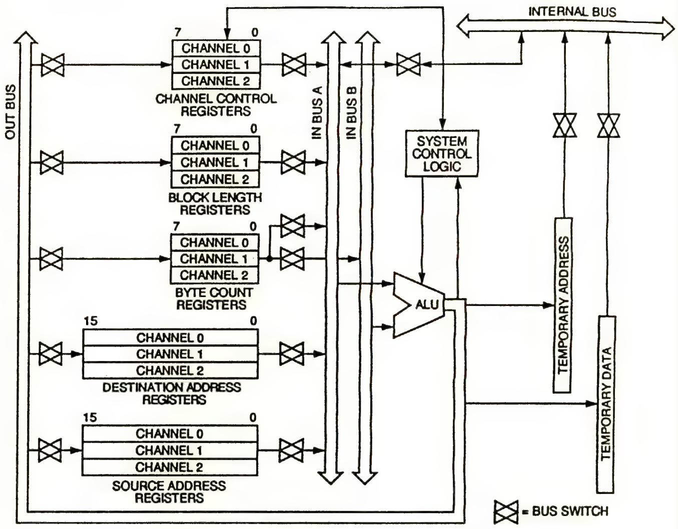
Finally, Motorola designed the peripheral modules with hooks into the DMA module. You can initialize each module having DMA service, so that an interrupt-service request is directed to the DMA module rather than to a CPU interrupt. You can also set up a DMA channel to handle the interrupt request from the peripheral. Once initialized, the DMA module can service the peripheral without CPU code execution and with only two-cycle latency vs the minimum of nine cycles for CPU service.

each group of bytes transferred, DMA takes over the data and address buses for two cycles. Once the transfer completes, the CPU immediately regains control of the bus and continues operation. In low-data-rate situations, such as 9600-baud serial transfers, the number of cycles taken from the CPU is a very small percentage of the total cycles. If the application requires quick transfer of large amounts of data, such as moving a table of saved values from EEPROM to RAM, DMA transfer can take over the entire bus bandwidth. Large data transfers effectively halt the CPU; however, the overall efficiency remains high because the DMA transfer occurs in fewer cycles than a CPU transfer.

Fig 1 shows the DMA module in the HC08. Each DMA channel has its own set of programmable registers; the CPU can read or write to all of the registers. You program the base address of the data source and destination into the source and destination registers. These registers are 16 bits wide and can point to any place in the μC's memory space. The block-length register sets the total number of bytes to transfer.

The DMA module can transfer as many as 256 bytes in a block. The DMA module clears the byte-count register before a block transfer begins. After initialization, the byte-count register increments for each byte transferred. The DMA's ALU uses this value in calculating the source and destination address during a block transfer. The CPU may read this register at any time to determine how many bytes out of the total have been sent.

FIGURE 1



A block diagram of the DMA module in the HC08 μC shows the internal registers and buses used to perform DMA operations.

Control registers assign service

Each channel also has a channel-control register, which lets the μC assign service to any specific peripheral. The channel-control register also selects whether the DMA module will send one or two bytes in a single transfer. Two byte transfers occur consecutively and take four cycles to complete.

In addition, the channel-control registers control source and destination address generation. The channel source and destination addresses may be set to increment, decrement, or remain static as each byte transfers. Flexible address-generation control is key to the DMA module's ability to service peripheral modules. For example, if you're using DMA to move a data table from ROM to RAM on power-up, you set both source and destination registers to increment. In a different scenario, you might use DMA to service an A/D converter connected to the serial peripheral interface (SPI). Here, the source points to the SPI data register and remains static while the destination address increments and stores successive bytes in a receive buffer. Alternatively, the destination address could remain static, in which case the CPU always has access to the latest A/D-converter value.

TABLE 1— DMA-VS-CPU BLOCK-MOVE PERFORMANCE

Block size	CPU clocks	DMA clocks	Relative performance
8	90	46	2.0
16	178	62	2.9
32	354	94	3.8
64	706	158	4.5
128	1410	286	4.9
256	2818	542	5.2

The DMA module has a set of system status and control registers that control other module options. Each channel can be individually enabled, set to interrupt the CPU at the end of a transfer block and to loop back to the beginning of a transfer once a block has completed. This last capability allows you to create a process that can run forever without CPU intervention. The bus bandwidth available for DMA operations is also programmable. You can set the bandwidth to allow 25, 50, 67, or 100% of the bus cycles available for DMA operation.

A couple of examples would help to illustrate the DMA module's performance-enhancement capability. A common software routine found in embedded-control-initialization code is the block move. This routine can clear a section of memory or copy a table from program ROM to RAM; another use for it is when system variables store to RAM, where they are modified without using an EEPROM erase or programming cycle. At power- down, another routine saves the modified values back to EEPROM so that new values are available at the next power-up.

CPU transfers block data

Example 1 shows an in-line software block move similar to that found *in initialization* pseudo-code. This routine transfers data between any two blocks within a 16-bit address space. To express the total number of CPU cycles consumed in transferring N bytes, use

$$T_{CPU}=13+11(N-1).$$

Example 1—CPU-block-move pseudo-code

```
while source_address > source_bottom_address -1
     move from source_address to destination_address
     decrement source_address
     decrement destination_address
```

To examine the impact of using DMA, note the pseudo-code in **Example 2**, which shows the code for the case above.

Example 2—DMA-block-move pseudo-code

```
move source_start_addr to source_pointer
move destination_start _addr to destination_pointer
move transfer_setup to control_registers
enable transfer
```

You initialize the DMA channel with the number of bytes to be transferred as well as the source and destination pointers. The channel is also set to use 100% of CPU bandwidth. You initiate the transfer by writing to a DMA control register, which allows software to start a DMA transfer. To determine the total number of CPU cycles used to transfer N bytes in this manner, use

$$T_{DMA}=init+2N=30+2N.$$

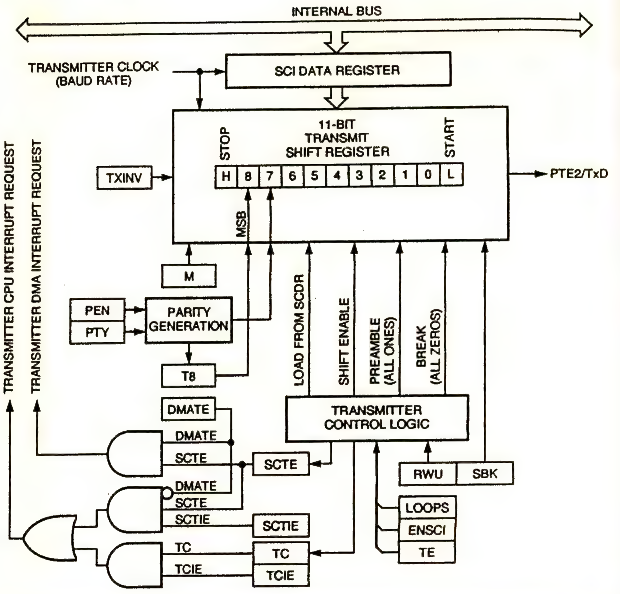
Table 1 lists the number of cycles required for various transfer sizes and relative performance improvement when opting for DMA over CPU transfer.

Using the data from the two equations above, it is evident that, for transfers of more than 3 bytes, the DMA-transfer method is quicker. However, another factor to consider is the amount of code space each routine uses. The CPU-transfer code takes 10 bytes, whereas the DMA initialization code takes 22. Therefore, you may need to choose between execution speed and program size if you expect the program memory to fill completely.

Use DMA for large serial transfers

Example 3 demonstrates use of the DMA module with an onboard peripheral, the serial communications interface (SCI). **Fig 2** shows a simplified block diagram of the SCI transmitter logic. Once the SCI is initialized and enabled, transmission begins when you write a character to the SCI data register. The SCI immediately transfers this character into the transmit-shift register and, under control of the transmit control logic, shifts the bits out to the transmit pin at the programmed baud rate. When the character moves from the SCI bus to the transmit-shift register, the SCI sets the transmit-data-register-empty flag and sends an interrupt request to the CPU.

FIGURE 2



This simplified block diagram of the logic in an SCI transmitter demonstrates the use of DMA with an onboard peripheral.

Example 3—SCI transmit using CPU-interrupt pseudo-code

```
* Initialize the SCI

initialize serial_transfer_registers
enable serial_transmitter
enable CPU_interrupts



* SCI Transmit Interrupt Service Routine

get next_byte_address
if next_byte_address<last_byte_address
then
     clear flags
     move byte to transmit_register
     increment next_byte_address
     save next_byte_address
else
     disable serial_transmitter
     disable CPU_interrupts
```

Example 3 shows the pseudo-code required to initialize the SCI and transmit a message using CPU interrupts. This example assumes that another routine has placed a message in the transmit-buffer space, which begins at the pointer TXADDR, and has initialized the TXEND pointer to the next byte following the end of the message. The code begins with the steps needed to initialize the SCI, including the transfer format and the baud rate, and to enable the SCI and CPU interrupts.

The transmit interrupt-service routine (ISR) checks the TXADDR pointer and compares it with the TXEND pointer to determine if the end of the buffer has been reached. If not, the CPU moves the byte specified by the TXADDR pointer to the SCI transmitter data register (SCD), increments the pointer by one, and clears the flag before exiting the routine. If the two pointers are equal, the complete message has been transferred and the routine ends by disabling the transmitter.

Now, analyze this routine to find the number of CPU cycles required to transmit a message of arbitrary length. Initializing the SCI takes 14 cycles. For every character transmitted, the CPU executes 29 cycles, plus a minimum of nine cycles to enter the ISR. While the CPU shifts the last character out, the CPU generates one final ISR, which takes the branch to disable the transmitter (TCEND). The process takes 26 cycles, plus nine overhead cycles. For a message of length N, the total is

$$T_{cycles}IRQ=14+N(29+9)+(26+9)=38N+49.$$

The actual number will be somewhat larger because the CPU can take interrupts only on instruction boundaries. Therefore, it is likely that one or more additional cycles of latency will occur for each interrupt-service entry.

CPU-vs-DMA serial-data transmission

You can compare these results with the number of cycles needed to make the same transfer using the DMA module to service the transmit interrupt. **Example 4** shows the pseudocode required. The CPU must initialize the SCI except that the DMA handles the transmit-data-register-empty (TDRE) interrupts. The DMA setup involves initializing the DMA source and destination address (TXADDR and SCD, respectively), setting the block length (number of bytes to be transferred), setting the transfer type (increment the source address and hold the destination address static), and assigning the channel to service the SCI TX interrupt. The DMA module will also enable a CPU interrupt once the last DMA transfer has taken place. The process takes 27 cycles.

EXAMPLE 4—SCI TRANSMIT USING DMA PSEUDO-CODE

```
* Initialize the SCI DMA transfer

initialize serial_transfer_registers
move source_start_addr to source_pointer
move destination_start _addr to destination_pointer
move transfer_setup to control_registers
enable transfer
enable CPU_interrupts



* DMA interrupt service routine

disable transmitter
disable CPU_interrupts
clear flags
```

Once the DMA module enables the SCI transmitter, each byte takes two bus cycles. After the last DMA transfer has completed, the DMA module issues an interrupt to the CPU. The ISR checks to see if this channel made the interrupt request. If so, the CPU disables the transmitter and clears the flag. The number of clock cycles equals 24, plus nine to enter the ISR. To derive the total number of cycles to transfer N bytes, use

$$T_{cycles}DMA=45+N(2)+(24+9)=78+2N.$$

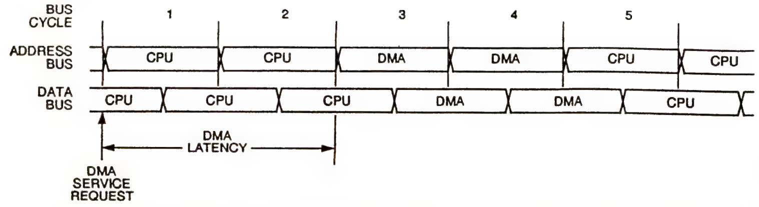
CONSIDER BOTH LATENCY AND OVERHEAD

The HC08 DMA-peripheral-service latency can be as low as two bus cycles (**Fig A**). This condition occurs when you set the DMA module for 100% bandwidth or when the CPU has received the minimum number of bus cycles since the last DMA transfer. Normal CPU-interrupt-service latency is nine bus cycles. Thus, the best case latency improvement using the DMA module is 4.5 times the interrupt-service-routine (ISR) latency. Latency can be an important parameter if fast peripheral service is imperative.

However, latency is only one factor to consider; the other is overhead, *which* is defined as the number of CPU bus cycles required to enter and exit the ISR. The HC08 CPU takes nine bus cycles to enter an ISR and seven cycles to exit—for a total of 16 cycles.

Overhead is in addition to the number of cycles the CPU uses to actually execute the service routine. Service of the ISR by the DMA module does not incur overhead, because the CPU has control over the bus and can do useful work during the latency period before the DMA channel actually receives the bus.

FIGURE A



The latency required to service a DMA transfer can be as low as two bus cycles.

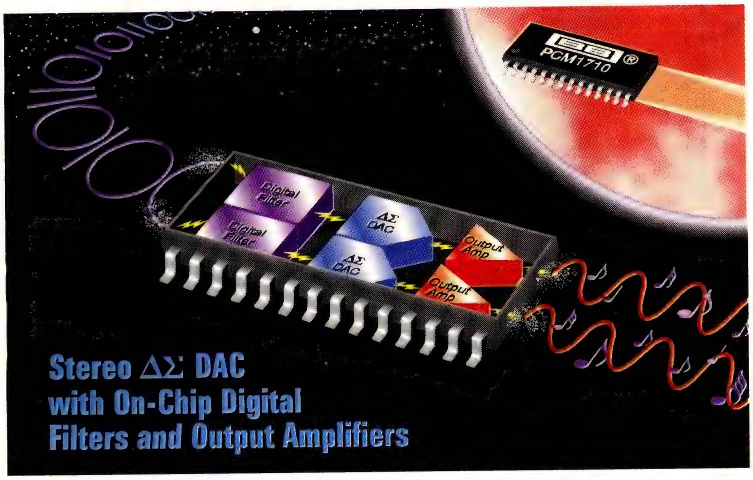
New Audio D/As and A/Ds

New Versatile, 16-Bit Delta-Sigma D/A

PCM1715 is a low cost, dual, voltage output CMOS D/A with an on-chip filter and output amplifier. Its unique multi-level 4th-order delta-sigma architecture reduces sensitivity to input clock jitter and RF interference. PCM1715 is an excellent choice for CD-ROM, CD-I, VIDEO-CD, tuners, set-top boxes, and other digital audio applications. Key specs are: THD+N of 0.0025% (–92dB, typ), 110dB typ SNR, 98dB typ dynamic range, 3.2Vp-p analog voltage output, and 8X oversampling digital filter. Available in a 28-pin SOIC package.

CIRCLE NO. 26

New



Low Cost 20-Bit Delta-Sigma Audio D/A

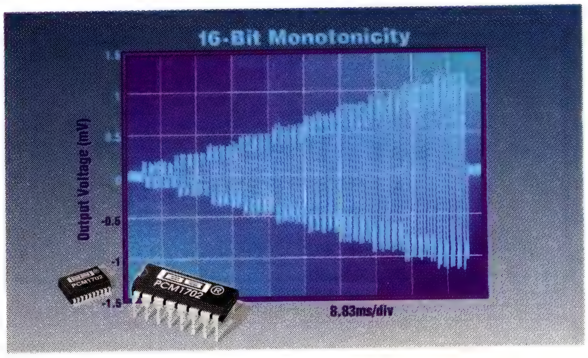
PCM1710 is a low cost, dual, voltage output, 20-bit delta-sigma D/A designed for digital audio applications. A digital filter and low noise output amplifier is included on-chip. It's ideal for high volume audio applications such as portable and automotive CDs, laser disk players, and musical instrumentation. Key specs are: stereo, 16- or 20-bits, 0.004% THD+N max, 95dB typ dynamic range, 110dB A-weighted SNR typ, 256fs/384fs selectable clock, 3.2Vp-p output, and an 8X oversampling filter with –62dB stop band attenuation and ±0.008dB pass band ripple. Available in a compact 28-pin suface mount package.

CIRCLE NO. 29

New Applications Handbook

This 425+ page handbook contains useful applications information for many of our most successful products. Included are general information applications notes and application notes for specialized products. An index helps the user find just the right idea to solve an application problem. For a **FREE** copy, FAX **(602) 741-3895**. Or, contact your local sales rep.

CIRCLE NO. 27



20-Bit Ultra-High Performance BiCMOS D/A

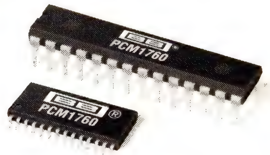
PCM1702 is the hottest new D/A on the market! Its unique architecture produces a 20-bit D/A with wide dynamic range, high SNR, and very low distortion. Processed using BiCMOS technology, it has very low power consumption and is packaged in a compact 16-pin plastic DIP or 20-pin SOP. PCM1702 is an unbeatable choice for high-end CD players, video recorders, synthesizers, and professional audio applications. Key specs are: –96dB max THD+N, 104dB typ dynamic range, 110dB typ SNR, 200ns typ settling time, and 150mW typ power dissipation.

CIRCLE NO. 28

New

20-Bit Digital Audio A/D System

PCM1760, stereo delta-sigma modulator, together with its matched **DF1760** digital filter, provide digital audio designers the best combination of analog and digital performance ever! The system offers 20-bit resolution, wide 108dB dynamic range, very low –92dB THD+N, and clear 110dB SNR. PCM1760 and DF1760 are available in 28-pin DIP and SOIC. PCM1760 operates from ±5V supplies, DF1760 from a single 5V supply. Both are specified for the 0/+70°C temp range.

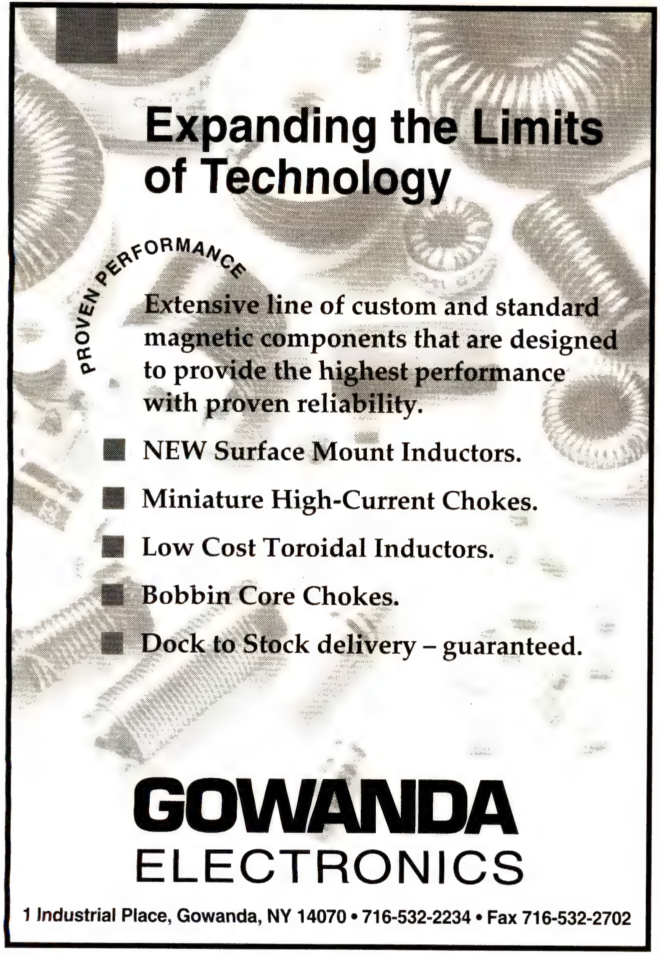


CIRCLE NO. 30

BURR-BROWN ISO9001 CERTIFIED

BURR - BROWN®

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040,
Italy (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 3465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.


Expanding the Limits of Technology

PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Extensive line of custom and standard magnetic components that are designed to provide the highest performance with proven reliability.

- NEW Surface Mount Inductors.
- Miniature High-Current Chokes.
- Low Cost Toroidal Inductors.
- Bobbin Core Chokes.
- Dock to Stock delivery – guaranteed.

GOWANDA
ELECTRONICS

1 Industrial Place, Gowanda, NY 14070 • 716-532-2234 • Fax 716-532-2702

CIRCLE NO. 88

MILLIONS OF TELECOMS COMPONENTS A YEAR

AND EVERY ONE AN ORIGINAL.

It takes an original design to meet the constant needs of the telecoms and datacoms industry for transformers of reduced weight and size.

At ETAL we are among the handful of transformer designers in the world producing innovative designs and high quality, reliable products for world markets.

We are often copied but never bettered.

When you need an original solution, call us.

ETAL

WORLD CLASS TELECOMS TRANSFORMERS

Electronic Techniques (Anglia) Ltd.
10 Betts Avenue, Martlesham Heath, Ipswich IP5 7RH England.
Tel: +44 - (0)1473 611422. Fax: +44 - (0)1473 611919.

CIRCLE NO. 84

TABLE 2—DMA-VS-CPU SCI-TRANSMIT PERFORMANCE BLOCK

Block size	CPU clocks	DMA clocks	Relative performance
1	87	80	1.1
2	125	82	1.5
3	163	84	1.9
4	201	86	2.3
5	239	88	2.7
6	277	90	3.1
7	315	92	3.4
8	353	94	3.8
9	391	96	4.1
10	429	98	4.4
15	619	108	5.7
20	809	118	6.9

Table 2 shows the number of cycles needed by each method for several transfer sizes. The number of cycles to transfer even 1 byte is fewer using the DMA method. The number of bytes of code is larger in the DMA case (this time by 14 bytes), but, in most instances, the additional throughput improvement is far greater than the number of additional bytes of code.

The examples listed above show just a few possible uses of DMA within the μC architecture. In conjunction with other peripheral modules, you can devise many other applications. For example, in concert with a timer, you can implement a fast, flexible, variable-duty-cycle PWM requiring only one timer channel and no CPU intervention. EDN

Author's biography

Kevin Anderson is a field applications engineer for Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. Anderson develops applications and performs engineering for automotive electronics. He has helped to develop several versions of 68HC05, 68HC08, 68HC11, and 68300 μCs. Anderson earned a BSEE from South Dakota State University (Brookings, SD) and is a member of the IEEE and Society of Automotive Engineers. In his spare time, he enjoys music, boating, and the outdoors.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
590	591	592

You'll get more power in less space with the SmartWave. At 8¾" high and 130 pounds, the SW 5250 is over 25% lighter than units offering less power, so you get the highest power density in the industry.

And you can simulate the most demanding real world test conditions with the SmartWave. Three separate arbitrary waveform generators create fractional to multi-cycle dropouts, spikes, surges, sags, frequency excursions, clipped and distorted waveforms in unlimited combinations. You get three phases of power, each with its own arb, for generating time coincident transients and other real world line disturbances. Here are some other great features:

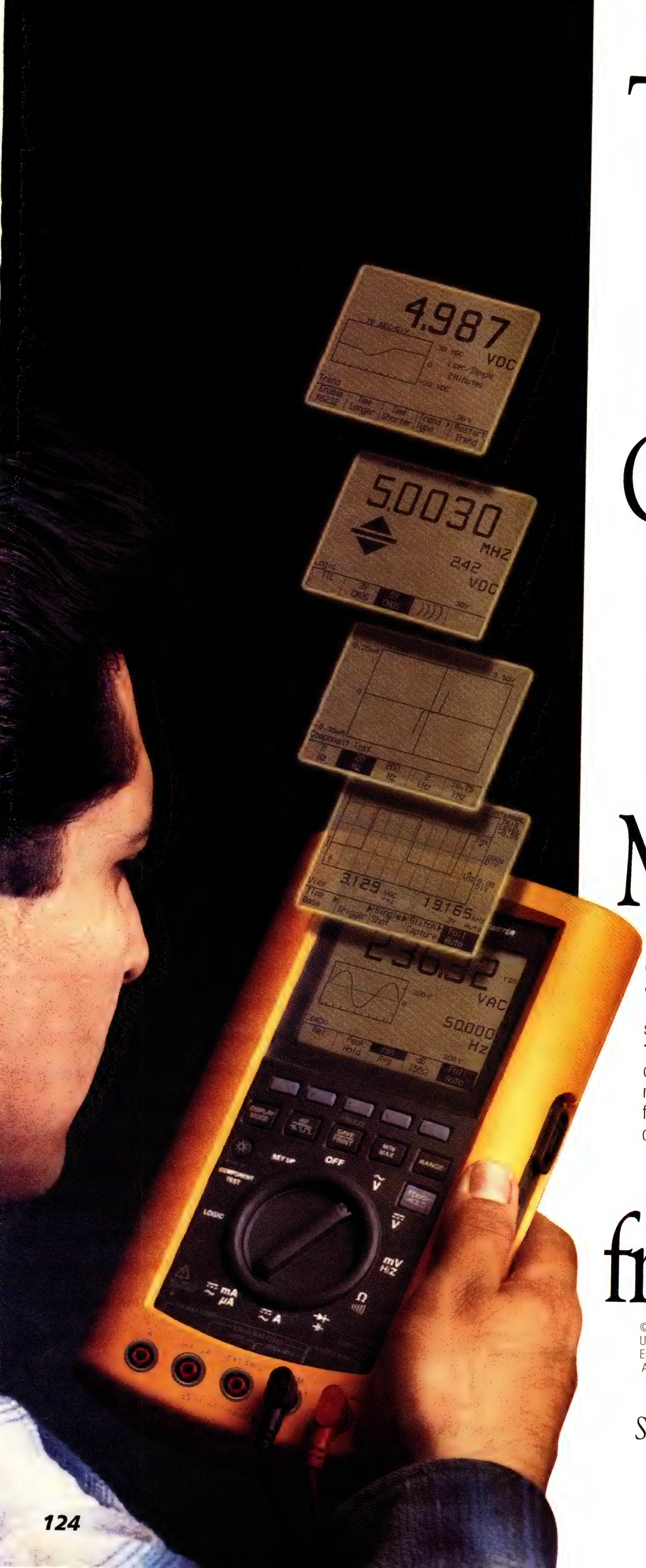
- Library of 50 factory supplied waveshapes
- Storage for 50 user-created waveshapes
- Storage for 50 front panel setups
- 1000 sequence programming segments
- Front panel waveform creation
- Oscilloscope reference signals
- Knob for manual slewing of V, ø and F
- Menu switchable 1ø or 3ø outputs
- AC and DC
- Power Factor Correction (optional)

Please call our applications engineers at **1-800-733-5427** or **619-450-0085** for more information on how you can get more power and more features in less space with the SmartWave.

CIRCLE NO. 31

ELGAR

POWERFUL SOLUTIONS



The new

Introducing a whole new category of handheld instruments: the new 860 Series Graphical™ MultiMeters (GMM) from Fluke. GMM™ test tools pair the world's most advanced multimeter capabilities with graphical display power. You choose *what* information you want to see, and *how* you want to see it. All by turning the simple, multimeter-style rotary knob and pressing the Display Mode button. It'll feel so familiar, yet what you'll *see* is brand new.

Turn the knob to the function you want, press Display Mode to select waveform display, and you'll see noise, waveform distortion, and intermittent failures – or capture glitches – *automatically.*

Graphical™

Use In-Circuit Component Test to look at component signatures in-circuit, without risking damage to sensitive components. Or let the GMM test tool monitor a test set up, plotting meter readings for up to 30 hours with the TrendGraph™ Display Mode.

With the 860 Series, you'll be using the most accurate handheld meter ever made – 0.025% basic dc accuracy and a 32,000-count (more than 4-2/3 digit) display. All functions offer true IEC 1010-1 Class III 1000V protection. Plus the most comprehensive set of multimeter functions (including capacitance and dB) in a handheld meter. The Dual Display (primary and secondary numeric readings) along with the Analog NeedleGraph™ display, lets you see frequency, pulse width, or duty cycle.

MultiMeters

And you don't have to buy special test leads; one simple set of meter leads supports every function of the fully integrated 860 Series.

GMM test tools start at $795. For a graphic demonstration, see your local FLUKE distributor or call **1-800-59-FLUKE** for direct connection to a distributor near you. For immediate fax-back of 860 Series literature, call **1-800-86-FLUKE.**

from Fluke.

© 1994 Fluke Corporation. P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA,
USA 98206-9090. U.S.: (800)44-FLUKE or (206) 356-5400. Canada (905) 890-7600.
Europe (31 40) 644200. Other countries (206) 356-5500.
All rights reserved. Ad No. 00698.

Serious Tools for Serious Work.

FLUKE ®

CIRCLE NO. 33

STEP: a new standard for EDA tools

LARS CELANDER, INSTITUTET FÖR VERKSTADSTEKNISK FORSKNING

Surveys show that useful standards—not more bells and whistles—are what users need and want. Until now, EDIF and CFI, which offer limited usefulness, were the only standards available to meet those needs. Now, a new standard, STEP, has emerged and may well turn out to be exactly what users have been awaiting.

Solid, effective, reliable, and well-supported standards are rare. Although users need and want such standards, electronic-design-automation (EDA) tool vendors have been slow to support them. The situation is particularly unfortunate in the area of populated pc boards. A number of standards are in use, but they provide only partial—and ineffective—results, including Gerber, the Electronic Design Interchange Format (EDIF), and the CAD Framework Initiative (CFI). To make up for the lack of standards, the EDA industry has borrowed geometry-oriented standards from mechanical engineering, such as IGES and DXF, for drawings, board outlines, and the like. However, these standards, too, meet only some of the users' requirements.

Now, the Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data (STEP) is emerging as a powerful, professional standard and a model for similar standards in other areas. Developers within the ISO spent considerable resources developing STEP as a standard for product descriptions, and the end result is impressive (see **box**, "Who develops STEP?"). STEP encompasses a wide range of products, and it covers the products' entire life cycle.

The first of the standards preceding STEP was Gerber, which takes its name from its developer, a photo-plotter manufacturer. Gerber developed the standard as an internal file format describing pc-board layout. Gerber lists commands for a photo plotter and a drilling machine and includes pure graphics with no "intelligence" whatsoever. Gerber has been around a long time, and it works well. More important, nearly every vendor supports Gerber. Despite its advantages, however, Gerber does not integrate well with the other dominant standards.

The next standard to emerge was EDIF, a file format launched in the mid-80s that enabled users to exchange netlists. Over the years, developers have added more and more "speed stripes," but EDIF still effectively handles only netlists. How well EDIF works depends largely on the skill and experience of its users. EDIF-PCB, which extends EDIF from netlists to layouts, is in the works.

The latest major standards effort, CFI, emerged from a group of tool vendors who wanted to achieve better interoperability among their tools. CFI lets users of Unix workstations perform exchanges in real time of netlists among tools from different vendors. Thus, CFI not only defines the data to be exchanged and the mechanism with which to do it, but also includes specifications for communication, windowing, and process interaction. However, like EDIF, CFI effectively supports only netlists. It also lacks facilities for archiving, for exchanging data off-line, and for exchanging data between tools in distributed and heterogeneous environments. These requirements are critical for users who want to replace one vendor's tool with that of another vendor.

CFI's developers are planning a major rewrite to combat these deficiencies. The rewrite will probably add a file format, enable communication among mixed platforms, and remove some of the communication and windowing specifications, leaving those areas to the various operating systems. Like EDIF, CFI will also eventually expand the data it handles beyond simple netlists.

Standards soup

All these standards make for a messy situation. With the exception of Gerber, none of the standards works well; integration among them is nonexistent; and attempting to use them as a group is hopeless. Mechanical engineering has long grappled with the same problems, albeit on another scale and with a different set of market dynamics. However, the mechanical-engineering industry has matured past the IGES and DXF stage and is now moving on to STEP.

STEP standardizes on two levels. First, it specifies the "information model," that is, the concepts and the terminology an application uses. The underlying information model ensures that the receiver can correctly understand the meaning of the information. Second, STEP specifies the actual exchange mechanisms to transfer the information.

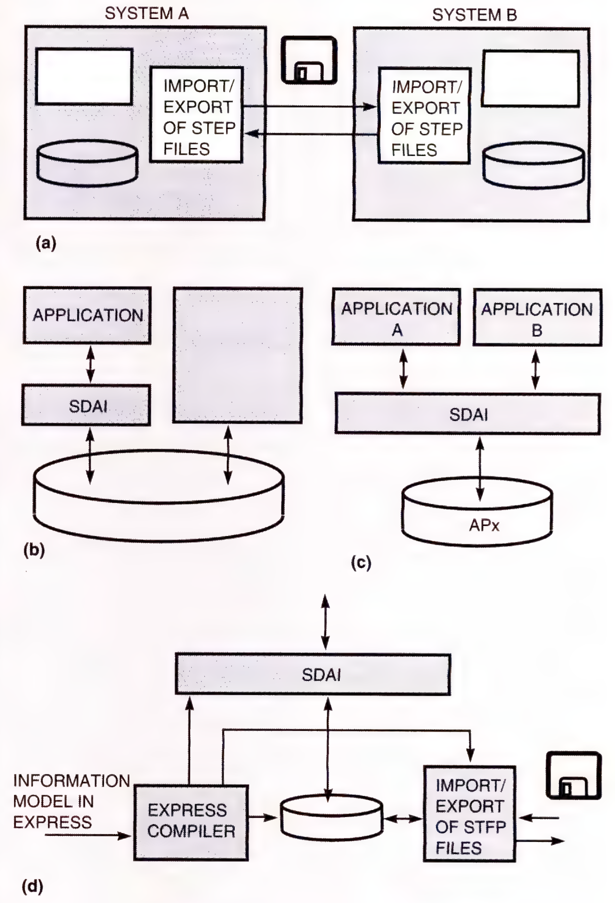
STEP's modular architecture allows application areas to have different information models. Application protocols (APs) define these models, which are the most outwardly visible parts of STEP. The information models are all written in Express, an information-modeling language that STEP defines. Although splitting STEP into APs makes the standard more flexible and manageable, the division raises the question of interoperability among APs. To handle this problem, STEP uses an infrastructure for integrating data from different application areas.

STEP includes two exchange mechanisms, a file format and the Standard Data Access Interface (SDAI), an application-programming interface for on-line communication. The file format works in a way similar to the file formats of EDIF and IGES. SDAI is an on-line communication interface similar to CFI. The mechanisms exchange data that are independent of the mechanisms themselves. Instead, the mechanism making a reference to an Express model defines the data.

Ask to see the certificate

STEP lets independent labs test conformance against the standards. These labs can issue certificates of conformance to products that claim to support STEP. For a buyer of a system requiring STEP compliance, life is easy: Ask your vendor to show that certificate. This document gives STEP the teeth to ensure that things work reliably in practice.

FIGURE 1


SYSTEM A
SYSTEM B
IMPORT/ EXPORT OF STEP FILES
IMPORT/ EXPORT OF STEP FILES
(a)
APPLICATION
SDAI
(b)
APPLICATION A
APPLICATION B
SDAI
APx
(c)
SDAI
INFORMATION MODEL IN EXPRESS
EXPRESS COMPILER
IMPORT/ EXPORT OF STFP FILES
(d)

You can use STEP to exchange files (a), in portable applications (b), as a standard database (c), or as a tool for application development (d).

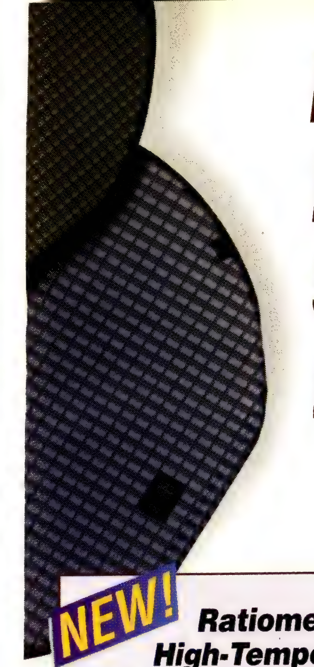
WHO DEVELOPS STEP?

The ISO Technical Committee 184, Subcommittee 4 (TC184/SC4) developed the Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data (STEP). Industry participants and independent organizations perform the ISO work, which is voluntary, self-financed, and open to anybody. User requirements—not vendors—drive the work, although several CAD vendors are actively working on STEP.

The SC4 votes on all major decisions within STEP, such as elevating a draft standard to an International Standard. The member nations in SC4, roughly in order of the size of their delegations, are the United States, the United Kingdom, Germany, France, Switzerland, Sweden, the Netherlands, Norway, Japan, Italy, Canada, Australia, Belgium, Hungary, Brazil, Romania, and Russia.

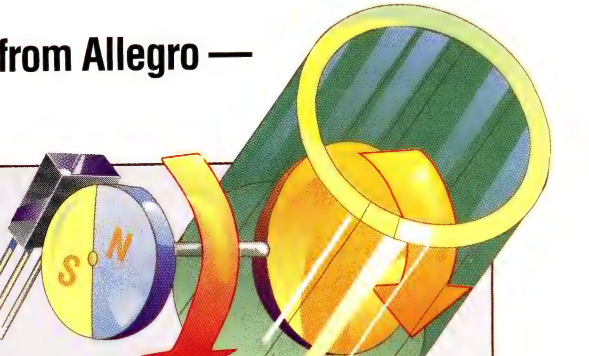
Since, 1987, The Institutet för Verkstadsteknisk Forskning (IVF) (the Swedish Institute of Production Engineering Research) has been participating in the work to develop STEP. IVF is also involved in various activities to educate the Swedish industry about the possibilities in STEP and how to most effectively employ STEP.

For more information about STEP or STEP-related activities, contact Lars Celander at +44 (31) 706 6116 or on Internet at lc@ivf.se.



RUNS VERY HOT AND COLD, IS EXCEPTIONALLY SENSITIVE, YET REQUIRES NO CONTACT

The newest Hall-effect Sensor ICs from Allegro — *The acknowledged world leader*

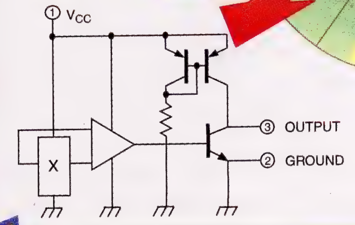


NEW!

Ratiometric, Linear Hall-Effect Sensors For High-Temperature Operation — A3506 thru A3508

The A3506 linear Hall-effect sensors provide an output voltage that is proportional to the incident magnetic field. On-chip processing circuitry provides the user with an amplified low-impedance output signal that minimizes the need for external circuitry. Internal temperature compensating circuitry lowers the intrinsic sensitivity drift of the Hall element, allowing it to accurately operate continuously over extended temperature ranges -40°C to +150°C. These highly sensitive, temperature-stable magnetic transducers are ideal for use in linear and rotary position sensing systems in the harsh environments of automotive and industrial applications.

- Increased Sensitivity
- Superior Temperature Stability
- Solid-State Reliability
- Output Voltage Proportional to Incident Magnetic Field
- Ratiometric Rail-to-Rail Output
- 4.5 V to 5.5 V Operation
- Small Packaging Size

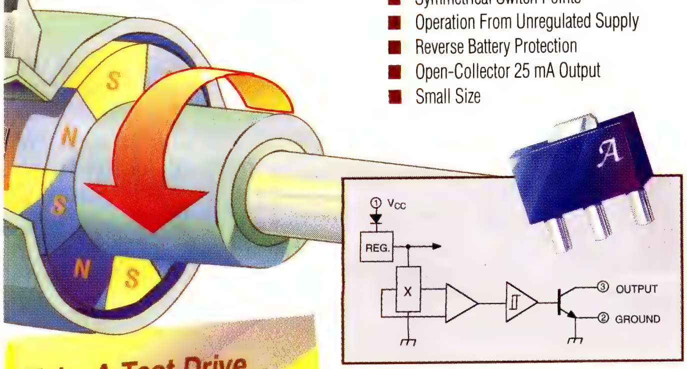


NEW!

Hall-Effect Latches For High Temperature Operation — A3185 thru A3189

These Hall-effect latches are extremely temperature-stable and stress-resistant sensors especially suited for operation over extended temperature ranges -40°C to +150°C. Superior high-temperature performance is made possible through a novel Schmitt trigger circuit that maintains operate and release point symmetry by compensating for temperature changes in the Hall element. These devices are ideal for use in pulse-counting applications where duty cycle is an important parameter. The five basic devices (3185 through 3189) are identical except for magnetic switch points.

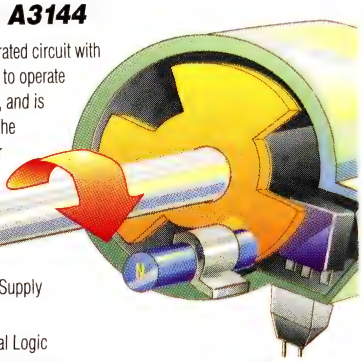
- Superior Temperature Stability
- Activate With Small, Commercially available Permanent Magnets
- Resistant to Physical Stress
- Solid-State Reliability … No Moving Parts
- Symmetrical Switch Points
- Operation From Unregulated Supply
- Reverse Battery Protection
- Open-Collector 25 mA Output
- Small Size



NEW!

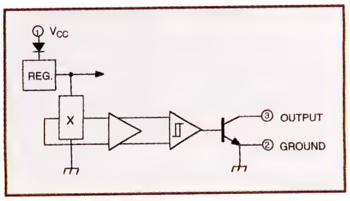
Hall-Effect Switches For High-Temperature Operation — A3141 thru A3144

The 3141 thru 3144 Hall-effect switch is a monolithic integrated circuit with tighter magnetic specifications and switch points, designed to operate continuously over extended temperatures -40°C to +150°C, and is stable with both temperature and supply voltage changes. The unipolar switching characteristic makes this device ideal for use with a simple bar or rod magnet.



- Superior Temperature Stability for Automotive or Industrial Applications
- 4.5 V to 24 V Operation – Needs Only An Unregulated Supply
- Reverse Battery Protection
- Open-Collector 25 mA Output – Compatible with Digital Logic
- Activate with Small, Commercially Available Permanent Magnets
- Solid-State Reliability – No Moving Parts
- Resistant to Physical Stress
- Small Size

ALLEGRO REGISTERED FIRM ISO 9001 A1534



Take A Test Drive... Call For Samples

Try these Allegro ICs in your breadboard. You'll find that you'll reduce your component count, increase reliability through use of monolithic solutions and protection features, as well as potentially lowering overall manufacturing costs. Samples and detailed technical information are now available. Just give us a call.

THE PACE QUICKENS

Allegro™
MicroSystems, Inc.

CALL 1 (508) ALLEGRO
115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Massachusetts 01615

CIRCLE NO. 148

Users have given STEP strong backing, and vendors view it as critical to the ability to compete in the market. Given this clear and well-financed backing, CAD system vendors are all supporting STEP. In addition, the mechanical-engineering, electrical-engineering, process, and architecture/engineering/construction industries will all employ STEP. The geographical-information-systems industry is also creating standards with an architecture similar to that of STEP and may use Express as the architecture's modeling language.

You can use STEP to exchange files, in portable applications, as a standard database, or as a tool for application development. In **Fig 1a**, the STEP file format exchanges files, and a user must specify which AP STEP is using. In **Fig 1b**, STEP uses SDAI as the standardized programming interface to the system database. An application written using SDAI and an AP can then move freely between a system having an SDAI for that AP. In **Fig 1c**, the content of an AP specifies the content of a database. All applications written using SDAI and that AP can then concurrently access that database. These applications serve as "editors" to an AP-defined database and are, therefore, fully interchangeable. In **Fig 1d**, the various tools within STEP act as an environment for application development with or without an AP. The advantages include possible use of STEP information models and the availability of standardized tools from several vendors.

A series of APs within STEP concerns printed-circuit assemblies. The first in this series is AP 210, "Printed Circuit Assembly Design and Manufacture." This AP supports netlist, component list, board layout, component placement, and administrative data. The AP does not support component data, except for geometry. AP 210's primary goal is to define the information that the design department passes on to manufacturing. AP 210 also works as a shared database for concurrent engineering. The information that describes the printed-circuit assembly is complete, is free of redundancy, includes precisely defined semantics, and comes in a vendor-independent form. From the ground up, AP 210 incorporates both electrical and mechanical characteristics—a critical requirement because many real-life problems result from a mix of these characteristics. AP 210 is then the ideal platform for realistic analog and digital simulation, EMI/electromagnetic-compatibility analysis, thermal analysis, verification of manufacturability, and archiving. The AP 210's vendor-independent database lets users mix any AP 210-compatible tools.

What now?

STEP is also affecting its standards' predecessors. For example, EDIF and CFI developers are rewriting both standards using Express. (VHDL also now uses Express.) However, even after their upgrades, EDIF and CFI remain merely subsets of AP 210.

Thus, we have a situation in which a technically superior standard (STEP) must attempt to overcome the current standards (CFI and EDIF). In that situation, the established standard normally wins. (Remember Betamax vs VHS?) However, STEP is different because it has critical mass outside electronics. It is becoming more commercially important than EDIF and CFI can ever hope to become. As the market situation unfolds, STEP will be the dominant player, and EDIF and CFI will become isolated, unimportant historical artifacts. For many players, it will be smarter to use STEP, the complete, well-written and well-integrated standard with massive market support. Finally, since neither EDIF nor CFI has succeeded in gaining wide use, users can discard them without wasting too much investment.

Look for an example

What happens now depends on the major players within the user community. They should become well-informed of the business potential of aggressive use of standards. Any industry group could follow in the footsteps of the German automobile industry, for example. Those manufacturers created and funded the ProSTEP project to define a suitable AP and to develop the software to translate to and from the CAD systems they used. The manufacturers did not ask the permission of CAD vendors before taking this step. They simply decided to take control of their own data—with or without the help of the CAD vendors—so that they could build the information systems they wanted. Initially, the manufacturers did not even invite the CAD vendors to join them. Later, when the vendors did join the group, they provided support for that AP, the AP 214 Core Data for Automotive Mechanical Design Processes.

Finally, it is understandable if the people behind EDIF and CFI are not enamored of something that has "not invented here" written all over it and that is effectively going to put them out of business. However, this should not stop users from adopting STEP in electronics. Times change, and one technology generation replaces another. EDN

Author's biography

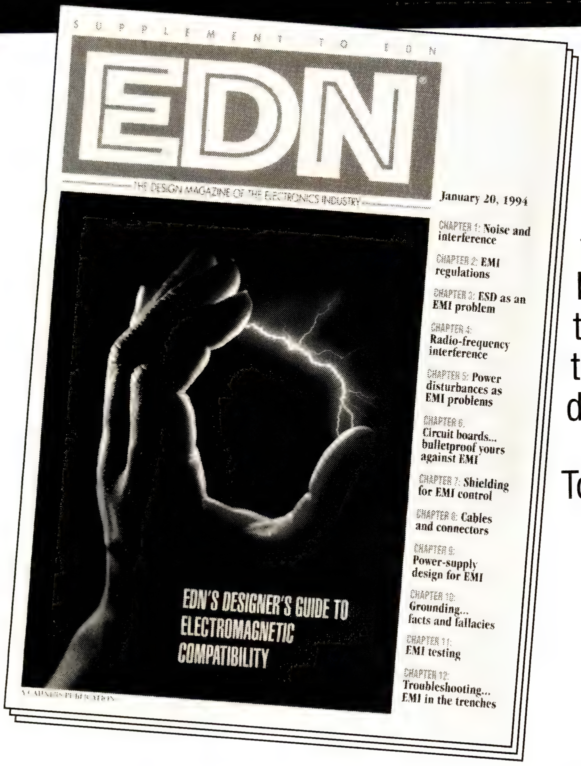
Lars Celander is a research scientist at the Institutet för Verkstadsteknisk Forskning (the Swedish Institute of Production Engineering Research), Mölndal, Sweden. He has worked at the company for five years, helping Swedish industry use the Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data. Celander received an MSc in Engineering Physics from Chalmers University of Technology. In his spare time, he enjoys sailing, scuba diving, and watercolor painting.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
582	583	584

A NONTRADITIONAL APPROACH TO EMI



SUPPLEMENT TO EDN

EDN

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

January 20, 1994

CHAPTER 1: Noise and interference

CHAPTER 2: EMI regulations

CHAPTER 3: ESD as an EMI problem

CHAPTER 4: Radio-frequency interference

CHAPTER 5: Power disturbances as EMI problems

CHAPTER 6: Circuit boards... bulletproof yours against EMI

CHAPTER 7: Shielding for EMI control

CHAPTER 8: Cables and connectors

CHAPTER 9: Power-supply design for EMI

CHAPTER 10: Grounding... facts and fallacies

CHAPTER 11: EMI testing

CHAPTER 12: Troubleshooting... EMI in the trenches

EDN'S DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

Misconceptions about EMI? *EDN's* **DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY** can help alleviate any electromagnetic interference problems you may encounter. With more than fifty years of collective experience under their belts, Daryl Gerke and Bill Kimmel focus on practical insights and ideas about EMI to help you identify, prevent, and solve your EMI problems as you design your equipment. 88 pages

Topics addressed include:

- noise and interference
- EMI regulations
- power disturbances
- circuit boards
- grounding
- troubleshooting

Please send me ________ copies of EDN's DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY@ $19.95. ________

Sales tax (orders shipped to CA, CT, MA, NJ, NY must include applicable sales tax: ________

Shipping: $3.50/copy (US), $15/copy (foreign), $3.00/additional copy ________

Total ________

☐ My check is enclosed payable to Cahners Reprint Services

Charge my credit card: ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

CREDIT CARD # EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

NAME COMPANY

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 523-9654 (FAX 708-390-2779) to order.
Or fill out this coupon and mail it to:
Cahners Reprint Services, 1350 E. Touhy, Des Plaines, IL 60018

Philips Semiconductors Update

For more information on any of these subjects: call 1-800-447-1500 and request appropriate extension number.

Europe – use EDN Information Retrieval Service or contact us direct via fax on +31 40-724825.

All Philips Semiconductors plants worldwide are ISO 9000 certified

New switching diodes in ceramic surface-mount package

The SOD110, the first ceramic surface-mount package for diodes, is identical in size to industry-standard 0805 chip components.

Philips Semiconductors has introduced the world's first general-purpose switching diodes to be housed in a ceramic surface-mount package with the same pc board footprint as an industry-standard 0805 chip capacitor. The new SOD110 packages can be handled by pick-and-place equipment in the same way as 0805 capacitors and they are suitable for use with all current SMD soldering techniques.

The BAS216 and BA792 are the first in a complete family of diodes to be offered in the new package. Compared with plastic encapsulations, the superior thermal characteristics of the SOD110 ceramic package help to reduce junction temperatures, enhancin long-term reliability and permitting maximun power dissipations as high as 400 mW.

The BAS216 is a high-speed silicon epitaxial switching diode with repetitive peak forward current and continuous DC forward current ratings of 500 mA and 250 mA respectively. Its repetitive peak reverse voltage rating is 85 V and its maximum reverse recovery time is 6 ns. The second SOD110 device to be introduced, the BA792, is a band-switching diode; Schottky and zener diodes will follow shortly, with more additions scheduled.

For ease of handling and to ensure correct polarity during placement, the diodes are supplied in 8mm tape-on-reel packaging containing 3000 devices per reel.

Call 1-800-447-1500 Ext 5022
Europe: circle no. 40

Expanded range of industry-standard packages for discretes

The arguments for establishing second sources for many semiconductor devices are well appreciated. Second sourcing provides customers with the reassurance of continued supply, and it can also be favourable for manufacturers to cooperate in second sourcing, to help establish standards in a highly diverse market place.

Philips Semiconductors is responding to this trend with the launch of a new product range in the Japanese SC59/70 packages. The new devices are 100% electrically and mechanically equivalent to other manufacturers' devices, so no alterations to existing designs and placement routines are required, and the type numbers are the same, so that second sourcing is very simple.

With the release of the PNP 2PA and 2PB transistors and the NPN 2PC and 2PD transistors, Philips Semiconductors has a standard family of their existing small-signal general-purpose transistors in the Japanese SC59/70 packages. The transistors have a high DC current gain and low collector/emitter saturation voltage so are suitable for all general switching and amplification applications in the consumer, communications, computing, automotive, test and measurement and medical fields.

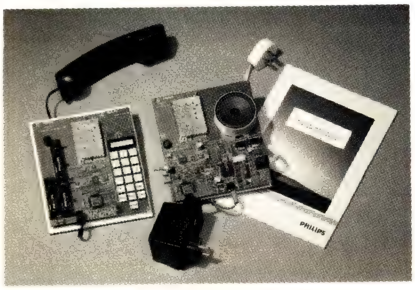
Call 1-800-447-1500 Ext 5020
Europe: circle no. 41

Philips
Semiconductors

Turnkey evaluation kits for complete 3 V CT1 and CT1+ solutions

New second generation turnkey evaluation kits have been introduced by Philips Semiconductors for their CT1 and CT1+ standard cordless telephone chipset. This 3 V solution is based on the know-how developed with the previous 5 V kit, and offers the same proven reliability, with enhanced performance.

These complete kits (OM4743 for CT1, OM4744 for CT1+) include a board, full software support and an RF transceiver, permitting fast turn-around times in developing competitive CT1 or CT1+ products. They allow low-risk development and help reduce time-consuming board design.



The turnkey evaluation kits for the 3 V CT1 and CT1+ standard chipset include full software support.

The chipset supports six handsets per base and numerous functions such as 2-way paging, 2-way intercom, call transfer and selective ringing. As a 3 V, low-current solution, board designs can now deliver longer talk time and more than 60 hours standby time from the three NiCd cells. Battery management features such as high and trickle charging ensure long battery life. The board also has an LCD display, a temporary switch for DTMF (data dialling) and a changeable security code. Voice scrambling is supported with the addition of one extra integrated circuit.

Parameters may be factory-configured and can be preset for CT1 or CT1+ operation, the number of channels (40 for CT1, 80 for CT1+), ID code exchange on/off and exchange time, DTMF burst/pause time and so on. The single microcontroller which covers all countries also has a Service and Production mode which can be used to set the configuration; this mode can also be used to test the set on the production line, or later in the service workshop.

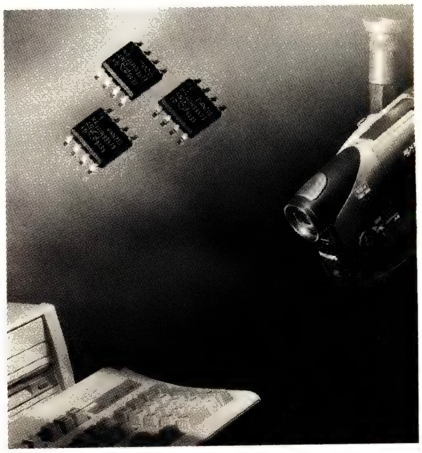
Call 1-800-447-1500 Ext 1178
Europe: circle no. 42

New low-ohmic MOSFETs for high-efficiency low-voltage switching

Philips Semiconductors' latest range of dual and single Vertical DMOSFETs offers state-of-the-art low-ohmic technology in the space-saving SO8 (SOT96) package. By improving the cell density of its existing V-DMOS process and combining that with its surface-mount expertise, Philips can now offer MOSFETs ideally suited for applications that have previously required the low resistance and high current capabilities of larger and more expensive devices.

Applications that can take advantage of the space and cost savings of small-signal surface-mount technology include DC motor drive/control (disk drives, printer motors, video camera motors, etc), battery management and power supply management. Dual low-ohmic MOSFETs provide efficient switching in the power management stage of these applications. Another key application is on the load side of an SMPS; used for synchronous rectification, these transistors can deliver overall SMPS efficiencies up to 90% for outputs less than 5 V.

The advanced self-aligned DMOS manufacturing process which realizes the high cell density in these transistors produces an extremely low $R_{DS\,(on)}/mm^2$ for this type of transistor. Additional benefits include true 3 V logic switching compatibility, high-speed switching and no secondary breakdown. Future developments will focus on an even lower $R_{DS\,(on)}$ (down to 0.05 Ω) and lower profile packages. The initial range is shown in the table.



New low-ohmic MOSFETs are ideal for DC motor drive/control in disk drives and video camera motors.

Call 1-800-447-1500 Ext 5019
Europe: circle no. 43

Type number	Resistance	Description	Package
PHN210	0.1 Ω	N channel dual FET	SO8
PHP225	0.25 Ω	P channel dual FET	SO8
PHC21025	0.1 Ω/0.25 Ω	N/P channel complementary pair	SO8
BSP100	0.1 Ω	N channel single FET	SOT223
BSP250	0.25 Ω	P channel single FET	SOT223

Low leakage current small-signal diodes in SOT23 package

With the introduction of the BAS116, BAV170, BAV199 and BAW156, Philips Semiconductors now offers a new range of small-signal diodes in the industry-standard SOT23 package. They complement Philips' popular BAS16, BAV70, BAV99 and BAW56 diode types.

The new diodes' low leakage current, with the resultant very low battery drain, makes them suitable for portable applications and products in which battery power must be maintained without use for periods of up to one month. They also have an extended reverse recovery time, providing transient suppression in noisy supply line environments.

These state-of-the-art diodes are ideal for high-volume applications including domestic appliances, cellular and cordless telephones, computer equipment such as PCs, modems and disk drives, and general test and measurement devices. They are also highly suitable for a range of functions in the automotive field.

Call 1-800-447-1500 Ext 5021
Europe: circle no. 44

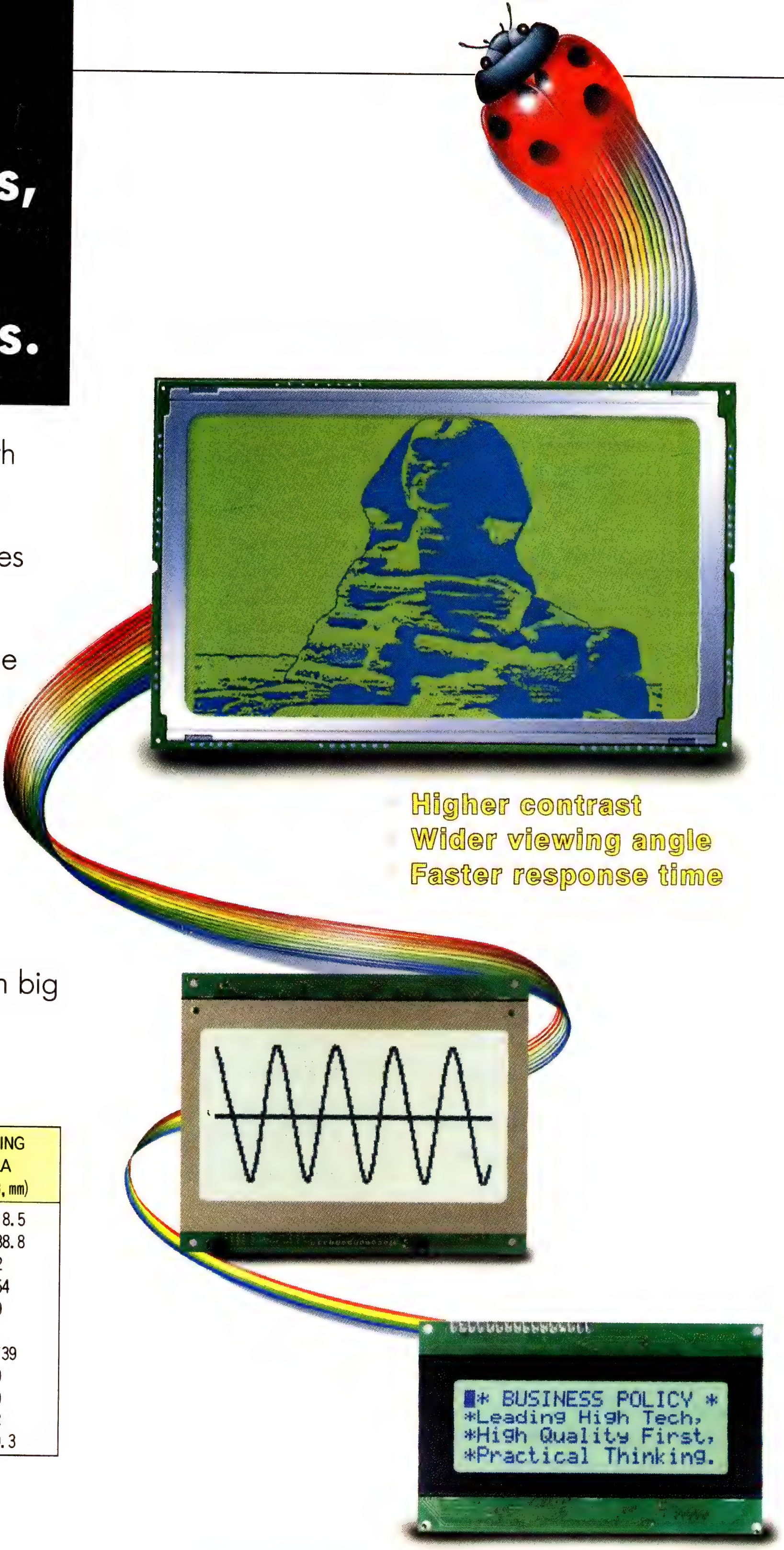
4/95/US

PHILIPS

Customized Hyundai LCDs, For Your Specific Needs.

Hyundai's advanced LCDs with high resolution, wider viewing angles and faster response times can also be fully or partially customized to meet your diverse needs. Hyundai LCDs, for maximum satisfaction and quality at the most reasonable prices. No compromises.

Hyundai, small innovations with big results.



Higher contrast
Wider viewing angle
Faster response time

■ STN GRAPHIC TYPE

MODEL \ ITEM	DOT NUMBER (W×H, Dot)	EXTERNAL DIMENSION (W×H×D, mm)	VIEWING AREA (W×H, mm)
HG12601	122×32	84×44×16	60.5×18.5
HG12602	128×64	93×70×10	70.7×38.8
HG16501	160×128	129×102×11.5	101×82
HG19501	192×128	98×86×13	77.5×54
HG24501	240×64	180×65×11	132×39
HG24502	240×64	129×62×10	87×42
HG24503	240×64	180×65×10	132.6×39
HG25501	256×128	147×116×12	127×70
HG25601	256×128	147×116×12	127×70
HG32601	320×240	157×110×8.5	121×92
HG32602	320×240	143×96.8×9.5	104×79.3

ISO 9001 Certified/Certificate NO. 937261

Committed to your success.

HYUNDAI

Hyundai Electronics Industries Co., Ltd.

Head Office & Plant
San 136-1, Ami-ri, Bubal-eup
Ichon-kun, kyounggi-do, Korea
LCD Division
Tel : 0336-30-2084/3235
Fax: 0336-30-3210

Branch Offices Overseas

San Jose Office
Tel: 408-232-8641/4
Fax: 408-232-8140

New Jersey Office
Tel : 201-262-7770
Fax : 201-261-2967

Dallas Office
Tel : 214-770-1930
Fax : 214-770-1931

Atlanta Office
Tel : 404-242-6464
Fax : 404-242-6554

CIRCLE NO. 106

Tokyo Office
Tel : 3-3211-4701/8
Fax : 3-3211-5447/8

Taipei Office
Tel : 8862-568-1134
Fax : 8862-543-3433

Singapore Office
Tel : 65-270-6300
Fax : 65-270-6102

Hong Kong Office
Tel : 852-596-1276/1282
Fax : 852-596-0815

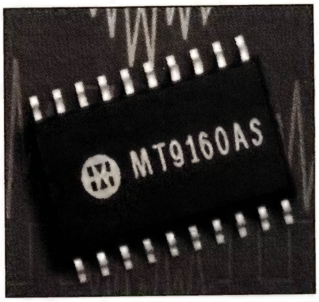
Frankfurt Office
Tel : 49-6142-9210
Fax : 49-6142-9212

London Office
Tel : 44-81-741-86
Fax : 44-81-563-01

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Fiber-optic transceiver chip set for 1063-Mbps fiber-channel and 622-Mbps Sonet applications. The MAX3260 high-speed transimpedance amplifier is useful in optical receivers with as much as 25 dB of input-signal range. The amplifier operates from a 5V supply and consumes 115 mW when ac coupled or 300 mW with 50Ω output terminations. The MAX3261 is a 1.2-Gbps laser-diode driver with complementary enable inputs for interfacing with open-fiber-control architecture. An automatic power-control circuit maintains constant power and requires a monitor photodiode. The MAX3262 high-gain, wide-bandwidth amplifier is useful as a postamplifier in fiber-optic receivers with data rates to 1 Gbps. You can adjust the gain between 33 and 48 dB. The amplifier provides chatter-free loss-of-signal detection with adjustable hysteresis. The devices are available in die form and start at $9.25 (100). **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600, ext 6087. **Circle No. 443**

EPLD family reduces prices. The vendor has reduced the prices of the MAX 7000 family of EPLDs up to 57%. Some representative prices for the fastest speeds are $21.95 (100) for the 64-macrocell EPM7064-LC68-7, $32.95 (100) for the 96-macrocell EPM7096-LC68-7, $87.95 (100) for the 160-macrocell EPM7160-QC100-10, and $199.95 (100) for the 256-macrocell EPM7256ERC208-12. The EPM7064LC44-15 costs $6.95 (100). **Altera Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 894-7000. **Circle No. 444**



Codec includes filters, gain control, programmable sidetone path, and driver amplifier. The MT9160 multifeatured codec has a fully differential audio-path architecture, providing wide dynamic range and high noise rejection while operating from a single 5V supply. Its 300Ω driver eliminates the need for external amplifiers and allows direct interfacing to any digital phone handset receiver. The codec is available in 20-pin SOIC and 24-pin DIP packages and starts at $4.38 (10,000). **Mitel Semiconductor Corp**, Ontario, Canada. (613) 592-2122. **Circle No. 445**

ARINC 429 transceiver has four receive and two transmit channels. The DD-42900 has a 32-word×32-bit FIFO buffer for each transmit and receive channel, plus a 128×32-bit shared RAM interface. To simplify interfacing, the transceiver also has data-match and data-store processors that provide an intelligent interface between 8- and 16-bit processors and Aeronautical Radio Inc

NORAL IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR POCKET

Noral's SDT range of in-circuit emulators are high in specification and cost effective. Features include:
- Powerful bus based breakpoint system.
- Up to 2Mb of zero wait state emulation memory.
- Transparent event detect and sequencing.
- High speed code transfer across fibre optical interface.
- Real time emulation up to 40MHz
- 32k by 88bit 50nsec time stamped trace buffer.
- PRISM source level debugger allows debugging in preferred high level language.
- Paradigm and X-RAY high level debuggers supported.
- Worldwide first class technical support.

Call your local distributor for a catalogue on one of the numbers below...

PROCESSORS SUPPORTED:
68000, 68010, 68HC001, 68EC000, 68008, 68302, 68306, 68070, 90C100, 93C100, 93C101, 8088, 80C88, V20, 8086, 80C86, V30, 80186, 80C186, V50, 80188, 80C188, V40, 80C188EA, 80C188XL, 80C186EA, 80C186XL, 80C188EB, 80C186EB, 80C188EC, 80C186EC, 65C816, 65C802, 65C02S, 65C02SB, HD64180, Z180, Z80, 6800, 6802, 6809, 6309, NSC800, 8085

More 8 and 16 bit support to be announced...

noral The Emulator Specialists

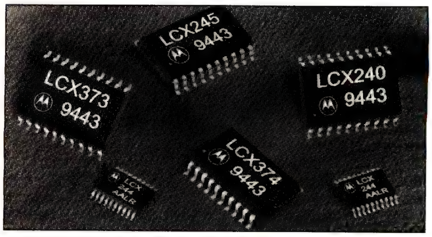
Denmark: 0434.24742 France: 01.6941.2801 Germany: 030.251.2912 India: 011.461.6538
Israel: 03.491202 Italy: 02.90722441 Netherlands: 018.5816133 S. Korea: 0251.19846
Spain: 03.2762269 Sweden: 0589.19250 UK: 01.254.682092 USA: 617.320.9400 USA: 510.353.1616

Noral Micrologics Ltd, Logic House, Gate Street, Blackburn, UK. BB1 3AQ Fax: INT+44+(0)1254 680847

CIRCLE NO. 136

(ARINC) 429 data buses. The device comes in a 1×3-in. package and costs $250. **ILC Data Device Corp**, Bohemia, NY. (516) 567-5600.
Circle No. 446

Terminal-rate adapter circuit for ISDN. The 29C93A performs speed adaptation between synchronous and asynchronous V.24 terminals through 64-kbps integrated-services-digital-network (ISDN) B channels. The device supports the ECMA 102/V.110 protocol. Asynchronous data rates range from 50 bps to 57.6 kbps, and synchronous data rates range from 600 bps to 64 kbps. A PC evaluation package is available. $9.80 (5000). **Temic Telefunken Microelectronic GmbH**, Heilbronn, Germany. (+71 31) 67-29 45.
Circle No. 447



CMOS logic family interfaces to 3 and 5V devices. The MC74LCX logic family can interface to pure 3V or both 3 and 5V in the same design, without sacrificing performance. The devices operate from 2.7 to 3.6V supplies and have 10-µA current consumption in all three logic states. The low voltage and low-current operation substantially reduce power requirements over earlier logic families. The MC74LCX240, 244, 373, and 374 cost $1.11 (1000) and the 245 costs $1.41 (1000) for SOIC packages. The devices are available in TSSOP packages. **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector**, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 655-3397. **Circle No. 448**

Nonvolatile serial ferroelectric RAMs offer low read current and 10 billion write cycles. A 16-kbit FM24CZ16 serial memory with I^2C bus has an active current of 250 µA and a standby current of 1 µA. The device costs $1.43 (10,000). The 16-kbit FM25160 is compatible with the SPI bus and has an active current of 1.5 mA and a standby current of 5 µA over the commercial temperature range and 10 µA over the industrial temperature range. The SPI bus device operates at 2.1 MHz and costs $1.61 (10,000). The serial memories are plug-in-compatible with EEPROM devices having similar part numbers. Other members of the product family include 4- and 8-kbit devices. **Ramtron International Corp**, Colorado Springs, CO. (719) 481-7000.
Circle No. 449

Single-chip spread-spectrum-transceiver IC. The S20043 can send and receive data at rates of 100 bps to 2 Mbps with direct sequence chipping rates up to 63 MHz. The transceiver behaves as an intelligent radio-peripheral device to a microcontroller. Interface is through a common address and data bus. The controller monitors the airwaves and customizes the characteristics of the radio's transmit and receive channels to best use the available spectrum. The programmable IC accommo-

Great Things . . .
Small Packages!

Ecliptek Introduces the ECCM1 1.3 MM Ceramic SMT Crystal for PCMCIA

- Designed For All PCMCIA Applications
- Lowest Profile Industry Standard Package
- Gold Sealed For Optimum Performance
- Common Chipset Specifications In Stock
- Frequency Range From 11.0592MHz to 150.000MHz
- Tape And Reel Standard For Automatic Insertion

Crystals • Clock Oscillators • Inductors

For Further Information, Contact:
Internet: http://www.ecliptek.com/ecliptek/
Email: ecliptek-sales@ecliptek.com
Fax-On-Demand: 1-800-ECLIPTEK

ECLIPTEK® CORPORATION
Fax: (714) 433-1234
3545 Cadillac Ave. • Costa Mesa, CA 92626

CIRCLE NO. 83

CEIBO

Development Tools of Choice

DS-186 In-Circuit Emulator

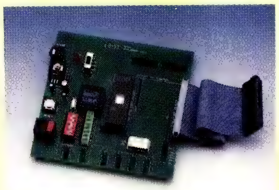
DS-186 real-time emulator supports microprocessors of the 80C186 family. The emulated devices are 80C186/8/XL/EA/EB/EC, V40/50, 8086/8 and more. The selection of a different microprocessor is made by replacing the microprocessor in the adapter or changing the adapter. The system features Full Speed Emulation up to 30MHz, 1 Mbytes of Zero Wait-State Mapped Memory, 8K Frames Dynamic Trace Buffer, 1M Hardware Breakpoints and 115KBaud RS-232C Communication Link. Breakpoints are qualified by instruction fetch, instruction execution, data contents, read/write from/to memory and I/O. The Trace display shows source, assembler and bus cycles. The system runs at the frequency of the crystal on the adapter or from the clock source supplied by the user hardware. The software supplied as standard is Paradigm Debug and Locate.

DS-51 Microprocessor Development System

Ceibo DS-51 is a real-time in-circuit emulator dedicated to the 8051 family of microcontrollers. It is serially linked to an IBM PC or compatible host and carries out a transparent emulation on the target microcontroller. DS-51 supports the new low-power and low-voltage 8051 microcontrollers and derivatives. The system can emulate the microcontrollers using either the built-in 5V power supply or any voltage applied to the target circuitry. This selection is done by means of software control. The permitted voltage range is from 1.5V to 6V or higher. DS-51 emulates almost every 8051 derivative in the complete voltage and frequency range specified by the microcontroller manufacturer. The minimum frequency is determined by the emulated chip characteristics, while maximum frequency is up to 40MHz. The software includes Source Level Debugger for PLM and C, Assembler Debugger, Performance Analyzer, On-line Assembler and Disassembler, Conditional Breakpoints and many other features. Standard systems are supplied with 128KBytes of Internal Memory, 64K Hardware Breakpoints, 32K Real-Time Trace Memory and personality probe supporting most of the 80C51 microcontrollers.

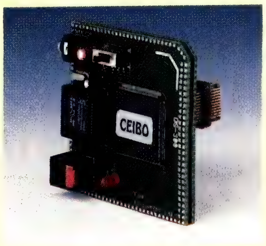
Development Tools

Ceibo offers a broad line of dedicated Development Tools for emulating different Microcontrollers and including all the necessary elements to design your embedded system. Among these tools are DB-51, DB-501, EB-51, DS-750 and DS-752.



DS-300 PSD Emulator

DS-300 is a complete software and hardware development tool that allows file generation and emulation of the PSD-3xx devices. The emulator provides an immediate way to check that the devices are properly configured and allows examination and modification of the memories and I/O lines. The configuration software provides all the elements necessary to set the device with minimum learning time.



MP-51 - Programmer

Ceibo MP-51 is a high-quality Microcontroller, Flash Memory, EPROM and PLD Programmer dedicated to all the microcontrollers belonging to the 8051 family, 24 to 32-pin EPROMs, high-density PLDs and PSD devices. MP-51 allows to enable or disable the PLD or Microcontroller security capabilities and handles Lock Bits and Encryption Table available in several Microcontrollers. MP-51 loads different file formats: Intel Hex, Intel OMF, Binary, Motorola S-records, etc. Adapters are available for all the possible packages, such as DIP, LCC, PLCC, SO, and QFP.

A Complete Line of Development Boards, Programmers and In-Circuit Emulators

CEIBO
For more information, contact us today:
TEL: 1-800-833 4084

CEIBO USA
7 EDGESTONE COURT,
FLORISSANT, MO 63033
TEL: 314-830 4084
FAX: 314-830 4083

CEIBO DEUTSCHLAND
RHEINSTRASSE 32
D-64283 DARMSTADT
TEL: 06151-27505
FAX: 06151-28540

CEIBO ISRAEL
MERKAZIM BLDG., 5 MASKIT ST.
P.O.BOX 2106, HERZELIA 46120
TEL: 972-9-555 387
FAX: 972-9-553 297

CEIBO SPAIN
HERMOSILLA 31
MADRID 28001
TEL: 91-577 4296
FAX: 91-576 4966

FRANCE - TEL: 062-072954, FAX: 062-072953 • HOLLAND - TEL: 05427-33333, FAX: 05427-33888 • ITALY - TEL: 051-727252, FAX: 051-727515 • KOREA - 02-7865456, FAX: 02-7865458 • SINGAPORE - TEL: 74-46873, FAX: 74-45971
S. AFRICA - TEL: 011-8877879, FAX: 011-8872051 • SWEDEN - TEL: 0589-19250, FAX: 0589-16153 • TAIWAN - TEL: 02-9171873, FAX: 02-9126641 • OTHER COUNTRIES -FAX: 972-9-553297

Products and company names are trade names of their respective organizations

CIRCLE NO. 93

It's a New World

High Performance at 3.3V

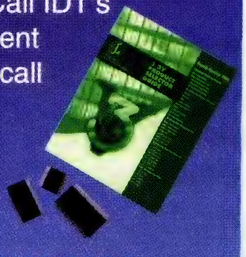
IDT opens up a new world of opportunity by offering 3.3V devices with 5V performance and much lower power. Now you can get the highest performance in a variety of 3.3V applications, such as PCs, notebook computers, PCMCIA cards, data communications, cellular phones, and handheld instruments.

True 3.3V Technology

IDT's 3.3V products are built using a true 3.3V process technology that is in volume production now. This leadership 3.3V technology provides higher performance than recharacterized 5V ICs. All IDT 3.3V products comply with the JEDEC LVTTL logic level standards.

We've Got What You Need...When You Need It!

IDT has a full complement of high-performance 3.3V components on-hand to meet your design and production needs. Call IDT's FAX-On-Demand service at **1-800-9-IDT-FAX**, document **#4003**, for a current list of 3.3V product offerings. Or call our toll-free hotline, and we'll send you a free **3.3V Product Selector Guide** and a **sample request card**, so you can start designing today.



(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 0301

3.3V Devices Available Now

FUNCTION	MAX. SPEED
High-Speed SRAMs and Modules	
32K × 8 Async SRAM	15ns
128KB Cache Modules: i486™	50MHz
256KB Cache Module for i486	50MHz
256KB Pentium™ Cache Modules	66MHz
512KB Pentium Cache Modules	66MHz
Octal and Double-Density™ FCT Logic	
Line Drivers	4.1ns
Transceivers	4.1ns
Latches	4.2ns
Registers w/3-State	5.2ns
Transceiver/Registers	5.4ns
Buffers	4.4ns
3.3V-to-5V Translator	5ns
Clock Drivers	3ns
PLL Clock Generators	150MHz
32-/64-Bit RISC Microprocessors	
RV3041™ RISController™	25MHz
RV3071™ RISController	40MHz
RV3081™ RISController	40MHz
RV4400 CPU	133MHz
RV4600™ Orion™ CPU	150MHz
RV4650™ Orion CPU	133MHz
RV4700™ Orion CPU	150MHz
High-Density Dual-Port Memories	
2K × 8 Master	25ns
8K × 8 Dual-Port	35ns
16K × 8 Dual-Port	35ns
32K × 8 Dual-Port	35ns
4K × 16 Dual-Port	35ns
8K × 16 Dual-Port	35ns
16K × 16 Dual-Port	35ns
Fast Asynchronous FIFOs	
512 × 9 FIFO	25ns
1K × 9 FIFO	25ns
2K × 9 FIFO	25ns
4K × 9 FIFO	25ns
8K × 9 FIFO	25ns

Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

dates a wide variation of direct-sequence, pseudorandom noise codes in lengths from 3 to 2047. The baseband IC can control digital data transmission in various bands. The device is targeted for the ISM bands at 915 MHz, 2.4 GHz, and 5.725 GHz and costs \$23.50 (10,000). **American Microsystems Inc**, Pocatello, ID. (208) 233-4690. **Circle No. 450**

Serial digital cable drivers have 400-Mbit/sec data rate. The CLC006 and CLC007 cable drivers conform to the SMPTE 259M standard for the transmission of Serial Digital Video Signals (144 Mbits/sec NTSC, 173 Mbits/sec Serial Digital Component, and 360 Mbits/sec Widescreen Component). The devices accept single-ended or differential ECL inputs and drive single-ended ac-coupled back-matched 75Ω video loads. The devices offer 650-psec rise and fall times and 1-nsec propagation delay. The CLC006 \$5.50 (1000) has two amplitude-adjustable outputs providing voltage swings from 370 mV to 1.07V p-p with a 75Ω load. The CLC007 \$4.75 (1000) drives fixed-ECL levels (800 mV p-p) over four back-matched 75Ω loads. Each device operates from 5V and –5 or –5.2V. Quiescent power consumption is 200 mW. **Comlinear Corp**, Fort Collins, CO. (303) 226-0500. **Circle No. 451**

Multistandard IR transceiver IC implements new IrDA standard. The CS8130 implements the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) standard providing cordless communication for mobile computer users. The standard overcomes the problem of proprietary IR interfaces that don't communicate with equipment from other manufacturers. The chip connects to a standard UART on one side and an LED and PIN diode on the other side. It transfers data in half- or full-duplex mode at rates from 2400 bps to 115.2 kbps. The 20-pin SSOP costs \$5.50 (1000). **Crystal Semiconductor Corp**, Austin, TX. (512) 422-7555. **Circle No. 452**

IR receiver building block provides complete preamp and comparators for data rates to 4 Mbps. The LT1319 converts modulated photodiode signals back to digital signals for wireless applications in computer systems at distances up to 2m. The chip supports low-speed standards, such as IRDA and Sharp/Newton, plus emerging standards with data rates above 1 Mbps. An 8-MHz bandwidth preamp with a transimpedance gain of 15 kΩ converts the current from an external photodiode to a voltage. The chip accommodates a variety of filtering schemes and provides 25- and 60-nsec comparators with adjustable thresholds for generating the final data outputs. A shutdown feature reduces the 14-mA current consumption to 500 μA. The device costs \$3.80 (1000) in a 16-lead SOIC package. **Linear Technology Corp**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1900. **Circle No. 453**

Whether your application involves
- **Military** - (EMI suppression to MIL461 including CE01, CE03) or (Surge/spike protection to MIL704 or 1399 or 1275)
- **Airborne** - DO160 specifications
- **Rail & Transportation** - Wide range input requirements
- **Industrial Controls** - 40 year long life designs
- **Communications** - High Reliability

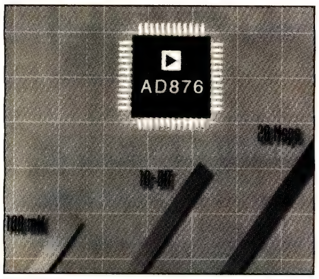
Arnold Magnetics has standard high density power supply modules to meet your exacting system needs.
- AC-DC Front ends, DC-DC multi outputs
- Auto Ranging inputs
- Power Factor Corrected designs
- -55°C to +100°C temperature ranges
- N+1 current sharing

(800) 421-8181

ARNOLD MAGNETICS

Power Supplies Since 1956

4000 Via Pescador • Camarillo, CA 93012 • (805) 484-4221 • FAX (805) 484-4113
CIRCLE NO. 80



Video ADC converts 20M samples/sec with 10-bit resolution. The AD876 draws only 160 mW from a single 5V supply and includes a differential input track-and-hold amplifier, eliminating the need for external buffering. Digital error correction allows immediate sampling of the input without waiting for internal calibration. In a 28-pin SOIC or 48-lead TQFP, the device costs $9.95 (1000). **Analog Devices Inc**, Wilmington, MA. (617) 937-1428. **Circle No. 383**

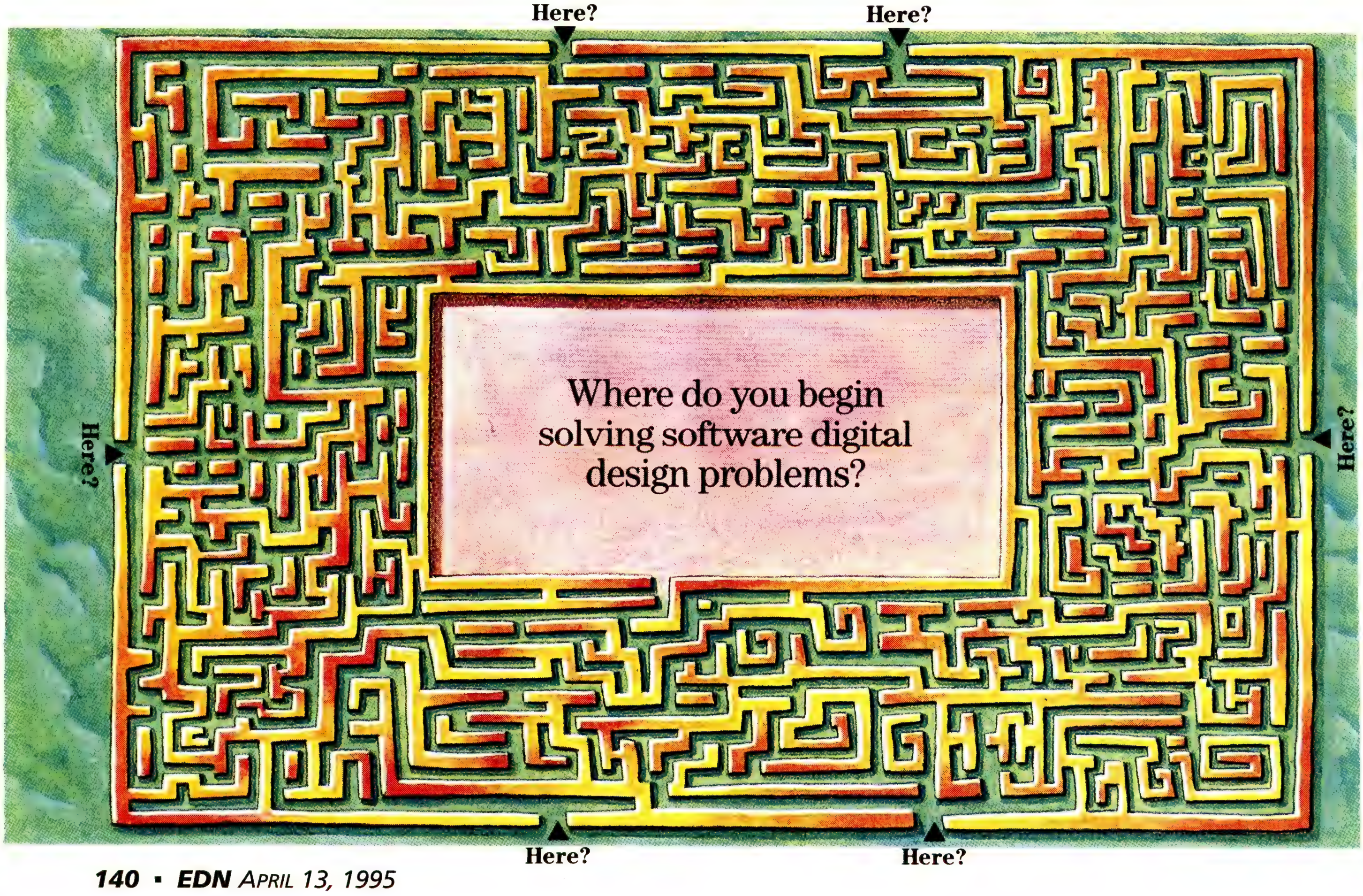
16- and 4-Mbit DRAMs offer 20-nsec EDO hyperpage-mode cycle and 50-nsec access times. These extended-data-out (EDO) DRAMs are also available in 25-nsec hyperpage-mode cycle and 60-nsec access time. The 1M×16-bit M5M-4V18165B has a 1-kHz refresh rate, and the M5M-4V16165B has a 4-kHz refresh rate. Both devices have a 540-mW power consumption and a 500-μA max standby battery-backup current. The 256k×16-bit M5M44265C has a 512-Hz refresh rate, a 650-mW power consumption, and a 150-μW max standby current. The 16-Mbit devices are available in 400-mil, 42-pin SOJ packages for $55 (1000) and 400-mil, 50-pin TSOP packages for $66 (1000). The 4-Mbit device costs $17 (1000) in SOJ packages and $17.50 (1000) in TSOP packages. Samples are available now, and production is scheduled for the third quarter. **Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 730-5900.

Circle No. 384

Cache RAM offers 9-nsec access time and burst-mode operation for zero wait state with 100-MHz Pentium. The IDT71420 synchronous burst Cache RAM has a 32k×18-bit organization for zero-wait-state, secondary-cache applications with the fastest Pentium processors. The burst-mode function provides four address cycles of data with each address presented to the CacheRAM. The burst-mode operation allows the CacheRAM to outperform SRAMs in secondary-cache applications. An address-pipeline feature further improves performance, reducing clock cycles after the initial address access. Available in a 52-pin PLCC, the 9-nsec version of the 3.3V device costs $30 (10,000). **Integrated Device Technology Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 345-7015.

Circle No. 385

PLL/frequency-synthesizer IC for analog cellular phones operates on low current. Operating from a 2.7 to 5.5V supply, the HD15501AT draws 100 μA in standby mode and 6 mA typ when operating. It has an internal prescaler and requires only an external loop filter and VCO to form a complete PLL synthesizer system. The prescaler has a minimum operating frequency of 1.1 GHz. You can set the division mode to 64/65 or 128/129 with a ser-


Here?
Here?
Here?
Where do you begin solving software digital design problems?
Here?
Here?
Here?

ial input switch. The device comes in a 20-pin TSOP and costs $2.95 (10,000). **Hitachi America Ltd, Semiconductor & IC Division**, Brisbane, CA. (800) 285-1601, ext 06.

Circle No. 386

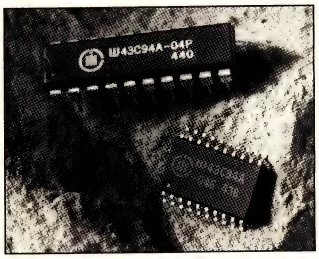
Two-channel current-mode controllers provide synchronized voltage output. The CS-3865C has a start-up voltage of 14V, and the CS-3865X has a start-up voltage of 8.4V. Both chips contain dual PWM output drivers that can source or sink up to 1A. The drivers operate at a 50% nominal duty cycle and are synchronized 180° out of phase to prevent cross-conduction problems in push-pull stages. The fixed-frequency current-mode controllers operate at clock frequencies up to 500 kHz. An on-chip oscillator controls both PWM output drivers. In 16-lead DIP or SO packages, the CS-3865X costs $1.13 (10,000), and the CS-3865C costs $1.06 (10,000). **Cherry Semiconductor Corp**, East Greenwich, RI. (401) 885-3600.

Circle No. 387

PCMCIA flash-memory-card evaluation kit. The PCMCIA flash-memory-card evaluation kit provides a tool for evaluating the company's C-Series flash-memory card. The kit includes a 1-Mbyte C-series flash-memory card, a user's guide, an SCM SwapBox Lite PCMCIA-card drive, an SCM-FTL flash-file system, Award CardWare 2.0 software, the Datalight CardTrick FFS/FTL flash-file system, and SystemSoft CardSoft+. The kit requires a PC with an ISA slot and costs $199. **Advanced Micro Devices Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 749-5703.

Circle No. 388

Serially programmable graphics clock chip operates from 8.75 to 135 MHz. The W43C94A dual-output, programmable graphics clock generator uses a dual-PLL frequency synthesizer. The device comes with 16 video-clock frequencies and four or eight memory-clock frequencies preprogrammed in ROM. You can mask-program or individually program custom frequencies with a 20-bit serial data word. The device draws 25 mA from a 5V supply, dropping to 30 μA in power-down mode. Available in a 20-pin DIP or SOIC package, the device costs $2.70 (5000). **IC Works Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 922-0202.



Circle No. 389

1-Mbit synchronous SRAM for Pentium and PowerPC has 8-nsec access time. The 32k×32-bit TC55V1325FF and the 64k× 16-bit TC55V1165FF synchronous SRAMs support Pentium and PowerPC systems at bus frequencies up to 66 MHz. The architecture enables continuous data output resulting in faster data transfers. A 2-bit burst counter supports the Pentium burst and linear burst sequences. Both of the 3.3V devices use a self-timed write

Did you ever think being an engineer could be so frustrating? You've worked hard to acquire the experience and expertise you need to push the technological envelope. Yet, instead of solving your most challenging problems, you can spend most of your day bumping into dead ends.

That's not the best use of your time, or your mind. Which is why HP is offering a smarter way for you and your team to work. Our philosophy is simple: give you all the information you need, in a relevant and useable format, so you can find problems through logical thinking, not guesswork.

To spend
less time guessing
start here.

How HP's design philosophy gives you faster insight.

First, you need to have the right tools available. We've developed a complete range of affordable software tools – from ROM monitors to Background Debug Mode and high performance emulators – so no matter what problem you're troubleshooting, applying the right solution is easy.

Second, you need to have information that's not only in a language you understand, but in a context that's relevant. That's why real-time, high-level language debugging is our standard. Because if you can see how your code relates to the system – right when an error occurred – you'll immediately know what caused the problem.

Finally, you need tools that will get used. We designed easy-to-use, open systems with verified connections to leading software vendors. So you'll feel confident choosing the best tools, knowing that if they work well together, so can you and your project team.

Get started today.

For faster insight into your software design problems, call one of the numbers listed below and ask for our free "Your Solution's In Sight" Kit. It includes a product demonstration disk, a Software Designer Concept brochure, and technical literature on HP's entire family of software solutions.

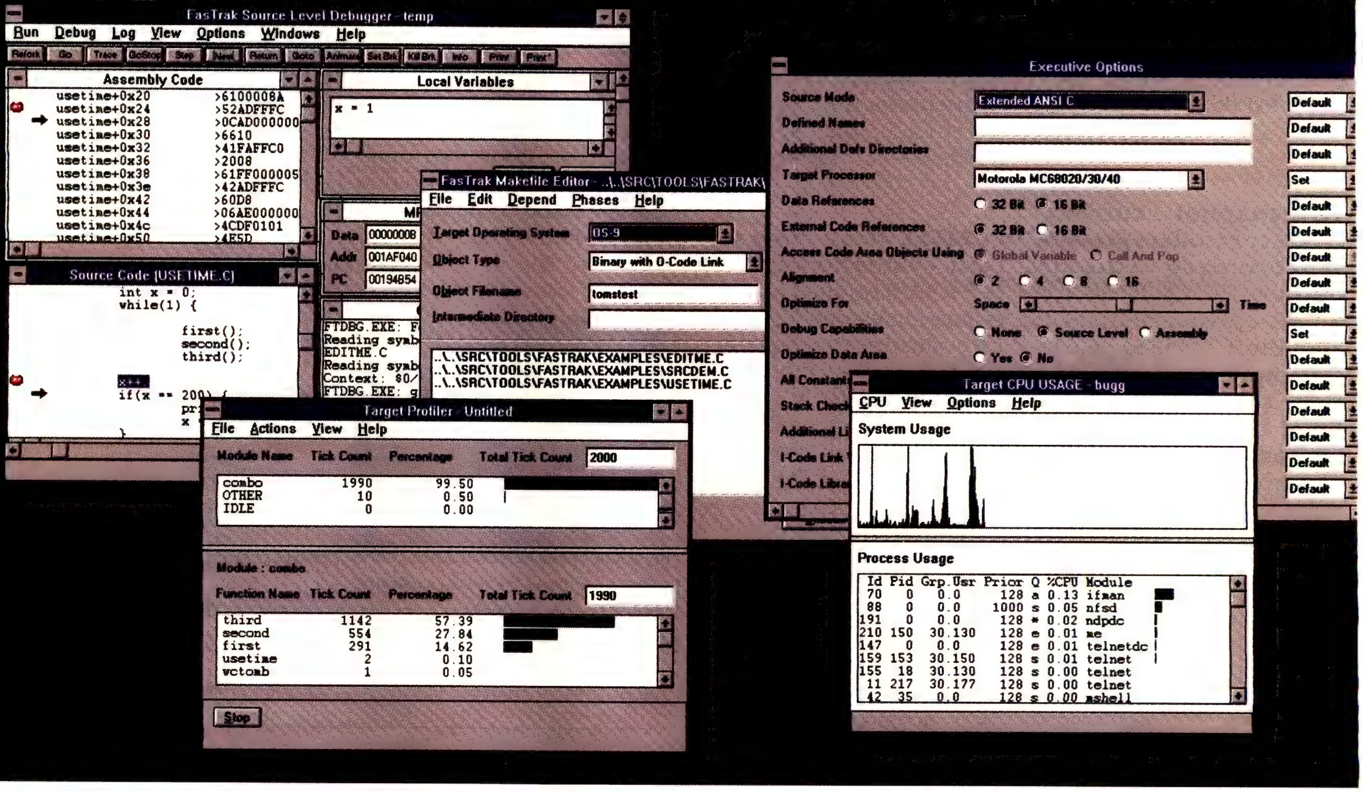
Or just turn the page.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL411/ES

France (1) 69-82-65-00 Germany (06172) 16-1634 Italy (02) 9212-2241 Netherlands (020) 547-6669 Spain 900 123-123 Sweden (08) 750-2000 Switzerland (057) 31-21-11 U.K. (01344) 366666

Your Window to OS-9 Real-Time Development


FasTrak Source Level Debugger - temp
Run Debug Log View Options Windows Help
Refork Go Trace GoStop Step Next Return Goto Animate Set Brk Kill Brk Info Print Prev
Assembly Code
Local Variables
Source Code (USETIME.C)
MP
FasTrak Makefile Editor - ..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\
File Edit Depend Phases Help
Target Profiler - Untitled
File Actions View Help
Stop
Executive Options
Target CPU USAGE - bugg
CPU View Options Help
System Usage
Process Usage

```
usetime+0x20        >6100008A
usetime+0x24        >52ADFFFC
usetime+0x28        >0CAD000000
usetime+0x30        >6610
usetime+0x32        >41FAFFC0
usetime+0x36        >2008
usetime+0x38        >61FF000005
usetime+0x3e        >42ADFFFC
usetime+0x42        >60D8
usetime+0x44        >06AE000000
usetime+0x4c        >4CDF0101
usetime+0x50        >4E5D
```

```
x = 1
```

Data 00000008
Addr 001AF040
PC 00194854

```
        int x = 0;
        while(1) {

                first();
                second();
                third();

        x++;
        if(x == 200) {
                pr
                x

        }
```

```
FTDBG.EXE: F
Reading symb
EDITME.C
Reading symb
Context: $0/
FTDBG.EXE: g
```

Target Operating System: OS-9
Object Type: Binary with O-Code Link
Object Filename: tomstest
Intermediate Directory:

```
..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\EXAMPLES\EDITME.C
..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\EXAMPLES\SRCDEM.C
..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\EXAMPLES\USETIME.C
```

```
Module Name   Tick Count   Percentage   Total Tick Count  2000

combo             1990        99.50
OTHER               10         0.50
IDLE                 0         0.00

Module : combo

Function Name  Tick Count  Percentage   Total Tick Count  1990

third             1142        57.39
second             554        27.84
first              291        14.62
usetime              2         0.10
wctomb               1         0.05
```

Source Mode: Extended ANSI C — Default
Defined Names: — Default
Additional Defs Directories: — Default
Target Processor: Motorola MC68020/30/40 — Set
Data References: ○ 32 Bit ● 16 Bit — Default
External Code References: ● 32 Bit ○ 16 Bit — Default
Access Code Area Objects Using: ● Global Variable ○ Call And Pop — Default
Alignment: ● 2 ○ 4 ○ 8 ○ 16 — Default
Optimize For: Space … Time — Default
Debug Capabilities: ○ None ● Source Level ○ Assembly — Set
Optimize Data Area: ○ Yes ● No — Default
All Constant — Default
Stack Check — Default
Additional Li — Default
I-Code Link — Default
I-Code Libra — Default

```
 Id Pid Grp.Usr Prior Q %CPU Module
 70   0   0.0     128 a 0.13 ifman
 88   0   0.0    1000 s 0.05 nfsd
191   0   0.0     128 * 0.02 ndpdc
210 150  30.130   128 e 0.01 me
147   0   0.0     128 e 0.01 telnetdc
159 153  30.150   128 s 0.01 telnet
155  18  30.130   128 s 0.00 telnet
 11 217  30.177   128 s 0.00 telnet
 42  35   0.0     128 s 0.00 mshell
```

FASTRAK PUTS YOUR PC TO WORK

Announcing FasTrak for Windows, a PC-hosted version of Microware's popular FasTrak development environment.

SIMPLY PRODUCTIVE UNDER WINDOWS

Hosted under Windows 3.1, FasTrak is optimized to target Motorola's 680X0, Intel's 80X86/Pentium — and soon PowerPC — processors. FasTrak for Windows is an Integrated Development Environment (IDE) that includes:

- Ultra C ANSI C Compiler
- Automated Build/Makefile Generation
- Version Control
- Text Editing
- Source Level Debugging
- Target System Profiling
- Host to Target Communication

OS-9 REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT JUST GOT EASIER

FasTrak for Windows features an extensive suite of tools to simplify the development of your real-time application. You save time and money getting your product to market faster — using your PC.

PROVEN QUALITY

In over 4,500 designs, engineers have relied on Microware's quality solutions for their most demanding applications. Microware's recent achievement of ISO 9001 certification by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) underscores our continued commitment to quality and reliability.

Learn how FasTrak for Windows can simplify your real-time development challenges. Call Microware toll-free at 1-800-475-9000 for more information about FasTrak for Windows.

microware®
MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

ISO 9001
Microware Systems Corporation
Reg. No. A3084

1900 N.W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50325-7077 • Phone: 1-800-475-9000 or (515) 224-1929 • Fax: (515) 224-1352 • Internet: info@microware.com

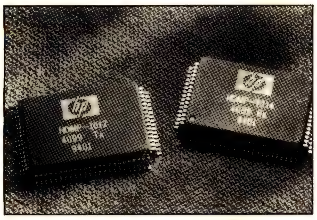
Microware and OS-9 are registered trademarks of Microware Systems Corporation. FasTrak and Ultra C are trademarks of Microware. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Motorola product names are trademarks of Motorola Inc. Intel product names are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand or product name are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 159

circuit to generate the internal pulse for a write operation. Each input and output circuit provides a temporary one-cycle data-storage register. Available in a low-profile QFP, samples cost $37 for the 8-nsec version, $32 for the 10-nsec version, and $26 for the 12-nsec version. Samples will be available in the second quarter, and volume production will begin in June. **Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc**, Irvine, CA. (800) 879-4963.

Circle No. 390

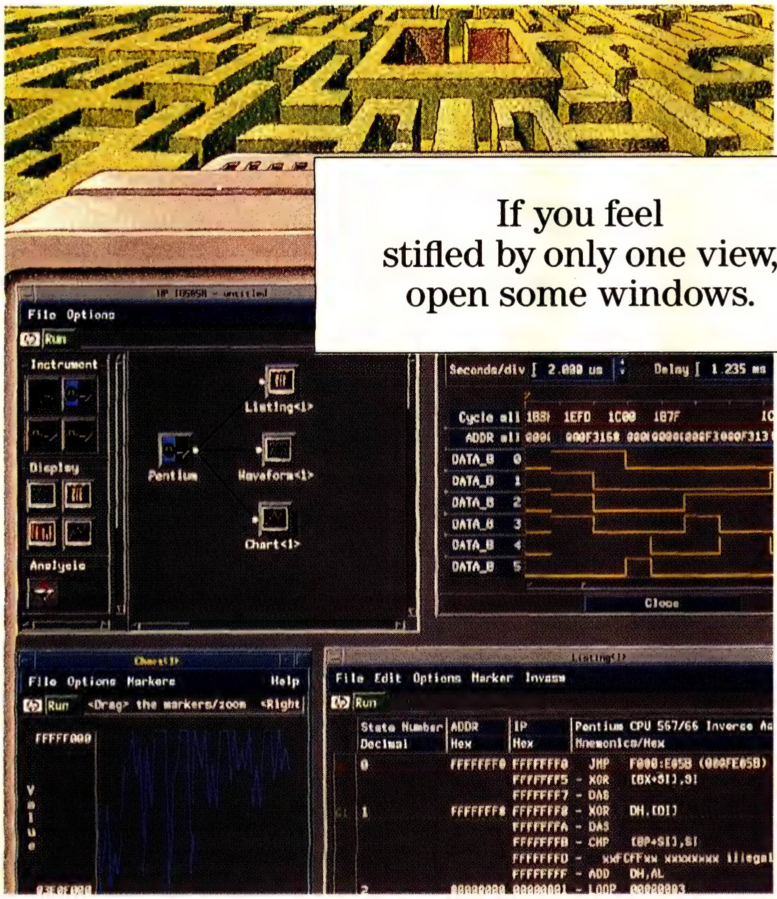
12×12-bit alpha mixer performs precise cross fades in real time. The LF48212 DSP chip mixes two video signals by blending them according to a pre-established alpha-mix formula in real time. The chip includes two multipliers, a summer, and all internal circuitry to generate the one-minus-alpha weighting for blending. The device comes in 68-pin PLCCs and 64-pin PQFPs, and prices start at $56 (100). **Logic Devices Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-3300. **Circle No. 391**



Serial-link chip set provides 1.5-Gbps data rates in M-quad 80 aluminum package. The HDMP-1012 transmitter costs $90.05 (10), and the HDMP-1014 receiver costs $90.05 (10). The chips are bus and backplane extenders for video distribution. The serial link can be up to 20m with coaxial cable. Longer distances require fiber-optic modules. The transmitter accepts unrestricted serial data of 16, 17, 20, or 21 bits. Standard multiplexing/demultiplexing ICs let you use a double-frame mode to transmit 32- or 40-bit-wide data. The chips perform the encoding and decoding, multiplexing and demultiplexing, clock generation, clock and data recovery, and bit and frame synchronization. In duplex mode, the chips also provide link-start-up and -maintenance. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 537-7715, ext 9094.

Circle No. 392

Two-chip set provides kernel processor and vocoder for low-power GSM station. The VP22002 kernel processor and VP22020 vocoder perform the baseband signal processing for a Global System for Mobile (GSM) station. The chips comply with all GSM specifications and provide all processing from speech vocoding through the radio-system modular interface. The kernel processor provides the channel coder, equalizer, Gaussian-filtered-minimum-shift-keying modulator and timing generator, and a 32-bit ARM RISC microcontroller. The chip set draws 155 mW at 5V in active mode, 25 mW in idle mode, and 10 μW in sleep mode. In a 176-pin TQFP, the device costs $47 (1000). The vocoder features 13-kbps operation, asynchronous coding and decoding, two asynchronous data ports, and a host μP interface. It draws 85 mW at 5V in active mode and 0.1 mW in sleep mode. In a 100-pin TQFP, the vocoder costs $18 (1000). **VLSI Technology Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 434-3000. **Circle No. 393**



If you feel
stifled by only one view,
open some windows.

See your way through a maze of hardware and software integration problems with HP's new Prototype Analyser.

This breakthrough analysis and display tool gives you greater visualisation than you've ever seen before. It works with the HP 16500B logic analysis system via X Windows on any PC or workstation. So you can look at multiple, resizeable views and abstractions of real-world data – in real time – at a glance.

Best of all, the HP Prototype Analyser is the ideal integration and debug tool for your whole team. It can be fully networked. And has an easy-to-use, windowed interface that everyone is comfortable using.

Call one of the numbers listed below for a technical data sheet, or to speak to an HP engineer. Because your solution's not only in sight, it's right before your eyes.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Denmark (45) 99-10-00 Finland (90) 887-21 France (1) 69-82-65-00 Germany (0180) 5326233 Italy (02) 9212-2241 Netherlands (020) 547-6669 Norway (22) 73-56-00
Spain 900 123-123 Sweden (08) 444-20-00 Switzerland (1) 735-7111 U.K. (01344) 366666

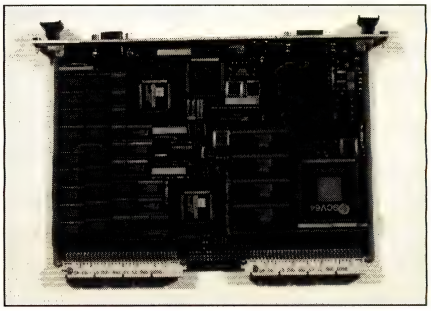
© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL411/ES

CIRCLE NO. 121

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

VMEbus DSP board offers eight 50-MHz TMS320C40 DSPs with MIXbus or PCI local bus. The model 4285 VME board is aimed at compute-intensive applications such as speech, radar, sonar, digital filtering, medical and industrial imaging, telecommunications, and military/aerospace. The board has a VME64 master/slave interface and a P2 interface that you can use for VSBus or custom I/O. Mezzanine interfaces include the modular-interface-extension (MIX) modules and PCI-Mezzanine-Card (PMC) modules using the PCI local bus. The board features 1 Mbyte of global SRAM and 1 Mbyte of local SRAM for each processor. The 6U VME board costs approximately $20,000, depending on configuration. **Pentek Inc**, Norwood, NJ. (201) 767-7100. **Circle No. 430**

Stand-alone emulator supports Ada debugger. The Mountain-510/WS universal DSP emulator card combined with the AdaScope debugger from Tartan (Pittsburgh, PA) supports Ada development for TI TMS320C3x and TMS320C4x DSPs. The SBus emulation card costs $4995. **White Mountain DSP Inc**, Nashua, NH. (603) 883-2430. **Circle No. 431**



68040-based VMEbus single-board computer accommodates up to 64 Mbytes of DRAM. The SVME/DMV-163 is designed for commercial, rugged, and military VME applications. It has two serial ports, a real-time clock calendar, and a 16-bit counter/timer; the SBC accommodates up to 4 Mbytes of flash EPROM. The board uses the company's proprietary MAXPack mezzanine module system to augment the functionality of the base board with I/O, memory, or custom data-acquisition modules. The modules are available in both air-cooled and conduction-cooled versions. Modules available for the board include the MAX-654 with dual redundant 1553B interfaces; the MAX-651 with a single 1553B interface, two RS232C/422 serial channels and nonvolatile memory; and the MAX-220 intelligent I/O processing subsystem providing Ethernet, SCSI, four serial ports, and a parallel interface. The SVME/DMV-163 starts at $7528. **DY 4 Systems Ltd**, Campbell, CA. (408) 377-9822. **Circle No. 432**

In-circuit emulator for 8031, 8032, 8051, and 8x52 microcontrollers. The NICE-52 in-circuit emulator comes with 64k words of code memory, 64k words of data memory, and a 40-pin

EMBEDDED DOS™ BOOTS REAL-TIME 80X86 EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS--ONLY $4/ROM†

The #1 Real-Time DOS for Embedded Systems

The #1 DOS for embedded systems, our Embedded DOS operating system supports the entire MS-DOS API with full reentrancy. Its integrated high-performance microkernel supports threads, timers, semaphores, message ports and queues and offers 32,000 levels of priority in both preemptive and nonpreemptive modes. **Full source** (106,000 lines) and low royalties. All this in a 32-64kb ROM/RAM footprint!

Interactive Applications (Editors, Utilities, etc.)
COMMAND.COM | minicmd.COM
Embedded Real-Time Application Program (Runs from ROM)
REENTRANT INT 21H DOS INTERFACE
I/O SUBSYSTEM | MEMORY MANAGEMENT | PROCESS MANAGEMENT
DOS FILE SYSTEM | Device Drivers | Low Memory and HIMEM | .COM/.EXE and TSRs
REAL-TIME MULTITASKING MICROKERNEL
THREADS | TIMERS | MUTEXES | EVENTS | PORTS | QUEUES

EMBEDDED DOS V2.2 © General Software, Inc. 1995 917578

This architecture provides standard DOS functionality and enhances it with an integral real-time kernel.

☑ Real-Time, Reentrant DOS
☑ Use Standard DOS Tools
☑ Fully-Preemptive Scheduler
☑ Includes Major DOS 6 Features
☑ Needs only ROM, RAM, and CPU
☑ ROM Disk Software Included

FREE Evaluation Package-- *Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Bootable Embedded DOS 3.5" Disk

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-850-5755 in US & Canada
For Technical Data Sheets or a Free Bootable Demo

GS GENERAL SOFTWARE™
320 - 108th Avenue NE, Suite 400
Bellevue, WA 98004 USA

In US & Canada 1-800-850-5755
Outside the US 1-206-454-5755
FAXed Inquiries 1-206-454-5744
BBS Downloads 1-206-454-5894
Overseas customers please ask about our Authorized Dealer Network.

† In quantities of 10,000. Inquire about other volume pricing available.
Copyright (C) 1995 General Software, Inc. All rights reserved. General Software, the GS logo, Embedded DOS and Embedded BIOS are trademarks of General Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 86

If embedded systems is your game

Let's play!

Rules of the game

Playing field
FLASH DISKs for embedded systems & mobile computers

Winner takes all
Wide selection of FLASH DISK solutions offering:

- Top reliability
- Enhanced performance
- Low power consumption
- Easy integration
- Short time to market

M-Systems' game plan includes:

- PC-Flash Disk for ISA, PC/104 and other busses with up to 32 MB
- PCMCIA Flash Disk with up to 40 MB
- Disk-On-Chip™ as BIOS replacement and/or extension
- TrueFFS® software technology
- SCSI units with up to 320 MB

Commercial and industrial temperature ranges available.
Compatible with: MS-Windows, DOS, QNX, Venix and iRMX.

Get in on the action

M-Systems
Flash Disk Pioneers

CIRCLE NO. 38

USA Tel: 408-654-5820 Fax: 408-654-9107
EUROPE Tel: 31-10-262-1144 Fax: 31-10-462-4855
ISRAEL Tel: 972-3-647-7776 Fax: 972-3-647-6668

PICO gives you the POWER

- *Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)*
- *Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)*
- *Fixed Frequency* ● *Parallel Operation*
- *Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC*
- *Regulated Outputs*
- *Continuous Short Circuit Protection*
- *Low Cost*

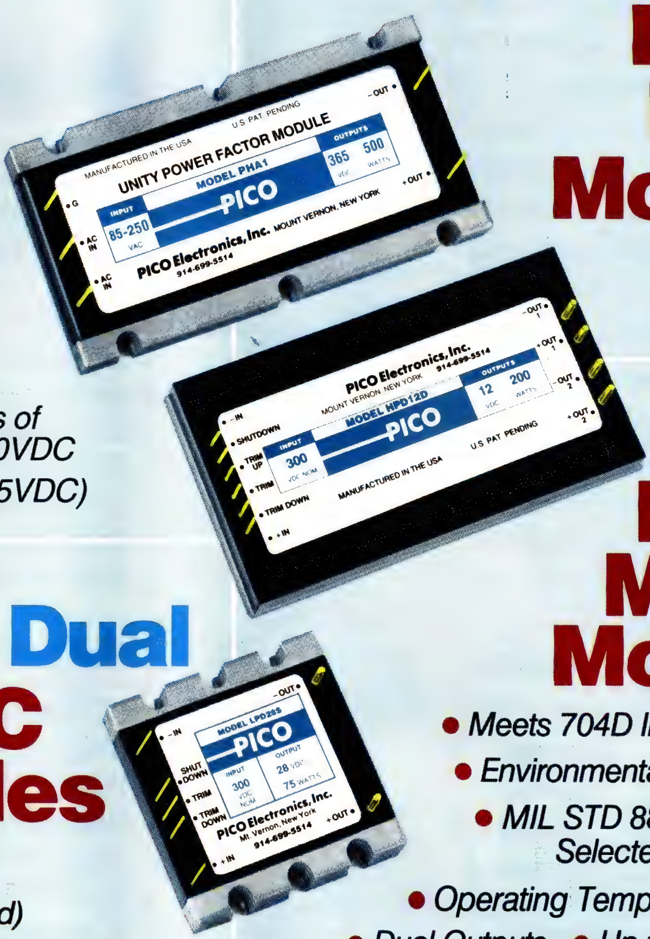
Single and Dual 100-200 Watt DC-DC Power Modules

Unity Power Factor Front End

for AC to DC applications

HARMONIC ATTENUATOR

- *Power Factor .99*
- *Efficiency greater than 90%*
- *Universal Input (85-260 VAC)*
- *Use with PICO DC-DC Converters for up to 500 Watts of distributed power from 3.3-100VDC*
- *Regulated Voltage Output (365VDC)*



DC-DC Military Modules

- *Meets 704D Input Specifications*
- *Environmental Testing Available*
- *MIL STD 883* ● *MIL STD 810 Selected Screening*
- *Operating Temp. −55°C to +85°C*
- *Dual Outputs* ● *Up to 100 VDC Output*
- *Hi-Temp Full Power Burn-In Available*
- *Special Output Voltages Available*

Single and Dual 75W DC-DC Mini Modules

- *Miniature Size*
- *Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)*
- *Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)*
- *Fixed Frequency/Parallel Operation*
- *Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC*
- *Continuous Short Circuit Protection*
- *Regulated Outputs* ● *Low Cost*

Send for FREE PICO Catalog

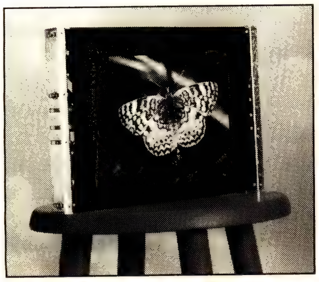
PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

***Call Toll Free* 800-431-1064**
in New York Phone 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

CIRCLE NO. 187

DIP connector to connect your target board. An ISA bus interface connects to PCs. The unit runs in real-time up to 16 MHz, and you can use it without a target for preliminary software debugging. $895. **Tribal Microsystems Inc**, Fremont, CA. (510) 623-8859.
Circle No. 433

Pentium-processor probe for logic-analysis system lets you control execution. The E3491A Pentium-processor probe ($7500) works with the HP 16505A prototype analyzer ($4995) and an HP 16500B logic-analysis-system mainframe ($8980). The probe lets you start and stop code execution on the system under test, simplifying troubleshooting and debugging. The probe provides access to the Pentium's registers and memory, and the logic analyzer lets you view external data and buses, giving you a complete picture of a system's operation. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 9183. **Circle No. 434**



486-based flat-panel computer has sunlight-readable active matrix monochrome display. The DisplayPac-SunVue flat-panel computer offers a local bus video controller with built-in Windows accelerator, up to 32 Mbytes of DRAM, a 1.5-Mbyte solid-state disk, hard-disk interface, and floppy-disk interface. The touch-sensitive CCFT edgelit display measures 9.5 in. diagonally and offers 640×480-pixel resolution with 256 gray levels. The complete computer measures 12.5×8.5×3 in. With a 25-MHz 486SX, the computer costs $3195 (OEM qty). **Computer Dynamics**, Greer, SC. (803) 877-8700.
Circle No. 435

Motherboards based on the 75-MHz SuperSPARC-II offer high performance for embedded systems. The 75-MHz SPARCengine 20-71 motherboard provides 125.8 SPECint92 and 121.0 SPEfp92 operation. The motherboards are compatible with existing SPARCstation 10 and 20 workstation hardware and require no application or operating-system changes. The boards are binary-compatible with software developed for the SPARC platform. You can add a second processor module for increased performance. The motherboard with one SuperSPARC-II module and a Solaris right-to-use license costs $10,300 (one) and $9700 without the Solaris license. The 75-MHz SuperSPARC-II processor modules cost $2410 (1000). **Sun Microsystems Inc**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 960-1300. **Circle No. 436**

Virtual-device-driver tool kit for C and C++ works with Windows for Workgroups 3.11. VtoolsD version 1.1 supports the advanced driver architecture of Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and includes support

REPLACEMENTS FOR DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

LINEAR SYSTEMS MAKES REPLACEMENTS FOR:

MOTOROLA
SILICONIX
NATIONAL

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

- TRANSISTORS - NPN & PNP
- JFETS - N & P CHANNEL
- MOSFETS - N & P CHANNEL
- DIODES - DUAL & SINGLE
- CURRENT REGULATORS
- AMPLIFIERS & SWITCHES

SPECIAL SCREENING IS AVAILABLE

Full Service Manufacturer of Specialty Linear Products

LINEAR SYSTEMS

310 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-263-8401/408-263-7280(Fax)

CIRCLE NO. 123

THE LEADER IN EMBEDDED INTERNET PROTOCOLS

TCP/IP

WHEN "TIME TO MARKET" IS KEY USE FUSION:
TCP/IP, SNMP, PPP
DEVELOPER KITS

FUSION DEVELOPER KITS ARE THE MOST POWERFUL INTERNET PROTOCOLS DEVELOPED FOR EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS. OUR "TIME TO MARKET" PHILOSOPHY HAS MEANT WE'VE DEVELOPED PRODUCT WITH "DROP IN SUPPORT" FOR ETHERNET, AND PROCESSOR CHIPS AS WELL AS REAL TIME KERNELS. HIGH QUALITY, HIGH PERFORMANCE PROTOCOLS DEVELOPED WITH OVER 12 YEARS OF INTERNET PROTOCOL EXPERIENCE FOR YOUR SYSTEM DESIGNS.

Features

- Most powerful TCP/IP available for embedded systems
- All source code written in C
- Compatible with all C compilers
- "Drop in" Drivers for most ethernet and processor chip sets
- 100% RFC compliant
- Comes with powerful real time scheduler that accommodates most ports
- Compact design, code is Romable and re-entrant
- Routing services for WAN support
- Socket libraries are incorporated into TCP/IP stack for maximum performance
- All upper layer applications available

Services

- Full porting services available at competitive rates
- Comprehensive porting guide and programmers reference manual
- Royalty free options available
- Monthly internals porting classes
- On-site consultation
- Unlimited porting support via telephone, fax, or internet
- Upgrade service, providing all the latest RFC changes and performance enhancements.

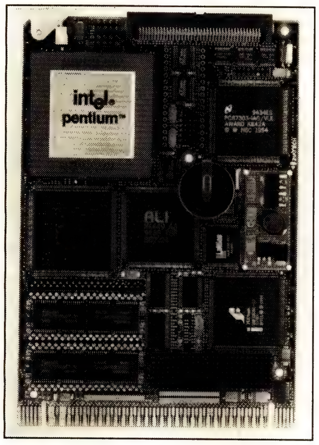
Pacific Softworks

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(800) 541-9508 within USA
(805) 484-2128 outside USA
(805) 484-3929 FAX
Internet: sales@pacificsw.com
World Wide Web http://www.pacificsw.com.
Offices in Europe & Japan

CIRCLE NO. 186

for Borland's 32-bit C++ compiler. According to the company, Windows 95 will have much of the same operating-system technology as Windows for Workgroups 3.11, allowing you to get a head start on Windows 95 programming. The software costs $495. **Vireo Software Inc**, Bolton, MA. (508) 779-8352. **Circle No. 437**

PC-to-host communication software provides OLE 2 automation support. Pipeline 2 acts as a universal communication hub for mixed platforms and operating systems, networks, modems, and serial lines. The software lets you simultaneously access up to 16 applications from a variety of host computers and move data between the applications. To use the software, you write client programs in Visual Basic, Visual C++, or any other object-linking-and-embedding-2-compatible language. $395. **Falco Data Products Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 745-7123. **Circle No. 438**



100-MHz Pentium computer board for STD 32 bus has PCI expansion. The ZT 8905 single-board computer provides PCI expansion through a small-form-factor mezzanine board. The SBC features DOS in flash memory, 8- to 48-Mbyte DRAM, 2 to 4 Mbytes of flash memory for embedded programs, two serial ports, an EPP/ECP-capable parallel port, and a keyboard controller. An IDE hard disk is optional. With a 100-MHz Pentium, 2 Mbytes of flash memory, and 8 Mbytes of DRAM, the 4.5×6.5-in. board costs $2935. **Ziatech Corp**, San Luis Obispo, CA. (805) 541-0488. **Circle No. 439**

CPU boards for VMEbus offer 68040 and 68060 CPUs with 68360 communications controller. The 33-MHz 68040-based Nitro 240 ($5195) and the 50/66-MHz 68060-based Nitro 260 ($5695) suit high-performance, real-time, embedded applications, such as video on demand, communications, high-speed printing, image processing, and real-time simulation. The board has a 64-bit VME64 system-bus interface, and the 68360 provides four 2.048-Mbps serial communications channels. Other features include an 80-Mbyte/sec Corebus mezzanine/local-bus interface, an Ethernet interface, SCSI-II interfaces with DMA, and two additional front-panel serial I/O ports. The board accommodates up to 64 Mbytes of DRAM, 512 kbytes of EPROM, 2 kbytes of nonvolatile RAM, and up to 4 Mbytes of flash memory. The prices include 8 Mbytes of DRAM. **Heurikon Corp**, Madison, WI. (608) 831-0900. **Circle No. 440**

is méca group
ISMECA 20-Point Program For Finding the Ideal Taping Solution

MBM 4000 Manual Tape & Reel System
TMBU CA Economical, Fully Automatic Taping System
TMBU GR Taping, Transferring Handling Machine
T16 Serie High Speed Multi-Processing Taping Machine

From input to output, plus all the intermediate operations in between, you will find your taping solution. If not call us we will find it.

T216 D-PAK High Speed Fully Integrated Tape & Reel Machine With Trim & Form

INPUT
☐ Tube
☐ Bulk
☐ Tray
☐ Lead Frame
☐ Wafer
☐ Cassette
☐ Tape

CONDITIONING
☐ Trim & Form
☐ Test & Sort
☐ Orientation
☐ Marking
☐ Vision Inspection
☐ Coplanarity Check
☐ Detaping
☐ Transferring

OUTPUT
☐ Tape
☐ Tray
☐ Tube
☐ Cassette
☐ Bulk

ISMECA S.A, 283 rue de l'Helvétie CH 2301 La Chaux-de-Fonds
Phone ++41 39 257 111 - Fax ++41 39 265 989

CIRCLE NO. 85

SCSI 1&2
SE-Diff CONVERTERS & SCSI bus EXTENDERS

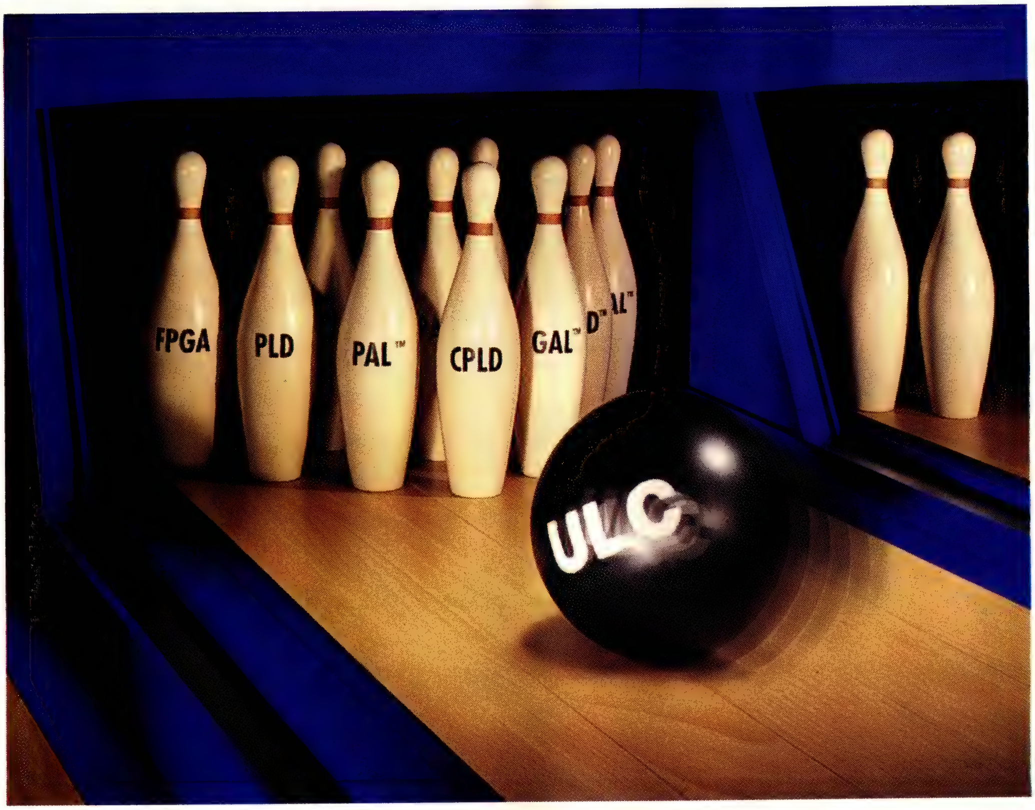
Tel: (415)322-5322 Fax: (415)322-0455

ANCOT CORPORATION
115 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025

CIRCLE NO. 9

ULCs™ from TEMIC :

The low-cost, risk-free breakthrough in PLD and FPGA conversion.



ULC™ is a trademark of Matra MHS. Xilinx®, Actel®, Altera®, Lattice®, Atmel®, MACH®, ORCA® are registered trademarks in their respective companies.

If you're tired of paying high prices for FPGAs and PLDs, it's the right time to switch to ULCs™ from TEMIC (ISO 9001 certified).

Our Universal Logic Circuits offer a guaranteed, risk-free alternative to any Programmable Logic Device. What's more, they can lower your component costs by a stunning 25 to 75%.

ULCs™ provide the following benefits :

- no NRE,
- no risk (simply cancel your order if the prototype doesn't work),
- no sign-off requirements thanks to patented "Verify Before Silicon" technology,
- total pin-to-pin compatibility with any PLD,
- low power 3.3V version available.

Because we undertake all conversions based on your existing inputs, including FPGA/PLD files, Master Unit and Simulation files (when available), no other solution is easier and more hassle-free for you.

There's a ULC™ conversion solution available for Xilinx®, Actel®, Altera®, Lattice®, Atmel®, MACH®, ORCA®, 22V10 and many more. Every solution features unsurpassed dependability. In fact, our ULC™ family enjoys a proven track record of over 600 successful conversions.

To find out how you can break through to lower component costs, call us today at :
1-800-554-5565, ext. 916

TEMIC is a Company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie
Members of the TEMIC Semiconductor Division : Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor

TEMIC Sales Offices
FRANCE : Tel. (33) 1-30 60 71 87 - GERMANY : Tel. (49) 7131-67-2883 - ITALY : Tel. (39) 2-332 321
SCANDINAVIA : Tel. (46) 8-733-00 90 - UNITED KINGDOM : Tel. (44) 1-344-48 57 57 - HONG KONG : Tel. (852) 37 89 78
SINGAPORE : Tel. (65) 788 66 68 - TAIWAN : Tel. (886) 2 755 61 08 - JAPAN : Tel. (81) 3-55 62 33 21
USA : 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056 - Tel. (408) 748 93 62 - Fax : (408) 748-04 39

Kicking off the color plasma display age!

Slim, light-weight design allows for on-the-wall installation. 260,000-color plasma display from Fujitsu. Now on sale worldwide.

Over the years, Fujitsu has applied leading-edge technology in its commitment to improve plasma displays. This experience and constant effort have paid off — Fujitsu proudly introduces the color plasma display! These displays will revolutionize color presentation, which has been limited to CRT monitors until now. They can be used in a variety of situations, as a new communication tool that can display text and image-based information wherever large numbers of people gather — offices, transportation centers, retail outlets, and financial organizations, to name a few. The color plasma display age has arrived!

- The 21-inch large screen is easy to see from a distance.
- Slim (32 mm), light-weight (4.8 kg, 10.7 lbs) design allows for on-the-wall installation.
- 260,000 colors produce clear images (based on 64 gradations of RGB).
- High visibility due to a brightness of 180 cd/m^2 (at typical) and a viewing angle of more than 140 degrees.
- VGA compatible pixel resolution suitable for PC-based applications.

• FPF21C806OUA series

FUJITSU

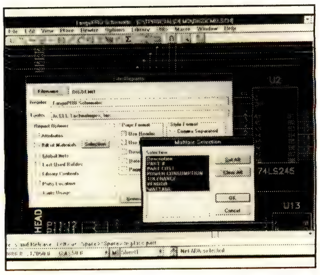
COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

FUJITSU LIMITED: (Electronic Devices Components Sales & Eng. Support Dept.): 1015, Kamikodanaka Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211, Japan Phone: (81-44)754-3446 Fax: (81-44)754-3569
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC. (Electronic Components Sales): 3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1804, U.S.A. Phone: (1-408)922-9000 Fax: (1-408)428-0640
FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH: Am Siebenstein 6-10, 63303 Dreieich Buchschlag, F.R. Germany Phone: (49-6103)690-0 Telex: 411963 Fax: (49-6103)690-122
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS ASIA PTE, LIMITED: 51 Bras Basah Road, Plaza By The Park, #06-04/07, Singapore 0718, Singapore Phone: (65-336)1600 Telex: 55573 Fax: (65-336)1609

CIRCLE NO. 156

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

New release of FPGA design tool available in three versions for five FPGA suppliers. FPGA Foundry release 7 starts in the Access version for $995 on PCs. Access provides timing-driven design for FPGAs up to 3000 gates from any one of five FPGA suppliers. An all-vendor version of Access costs $2995 on PCs. FPGA suppliers covered include Actel, AT&T, Motorola, Texas Instruments, and Xilinx. The Catalyst version is available in single-, two-, and all-vendor configurations; it costs from $4995 to $9995. Release 7 supports devices up to 15,000 gates. FPGA Foundry Paragon costs $49,995 and provides all-vendor high-density FPGA design. The software includes timing-driven FPGA design, multiple-CAE-vendor integration kits, a floorplanner, and ASIC migration capability. The software handles FPGA prototyping of large ASIC designs. All of the tools are available on workstations. **NeoCAD**, Boulder, CO. (303) 442-9121. **Circle No. 348**



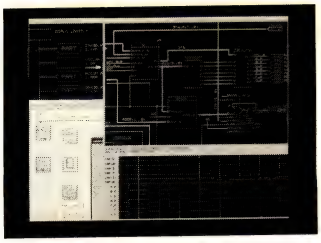
Schematic-capture tool adds streamlined net naming and custom bill of materials. TangoPRO Schematic Version 2.6 automatically names nets during placement, allowing you to insert consecutive wires efficiently without requiring a default name before the program accepts changes. The tool also automatically generates unique names when copying wires or splitting nets. You can customize the bill of materials by selecting the attributes you want to include in a report. The Windows-based tool costs $995. **Accel Technologies Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 554-1000. **Circle No. 349**

Simulation model for the 32-bit extension of the PCMCIA 2.0 specification. The CardBus standard includes both the new 32-bit extension and the original 16-bit (Classic) specification. The PC Card bus-interface model comprises five modules: CardBus master, CardBus slave, Classic master (host), Classic slave (card), and CardBus monitor/protocol checker. The model supports all key operational cycles, including read/write transactions, master-initiated terminations, target-initiated terminations, address/data stepping, interrupt handling, memory write and invalid date, and postable memory write. A perpetual site license costs $15,000. A comprehensive test suite, CardBus Test Suite, is also available for $5000. **Logic Modeling Group, Synopsys Inc**, Beaverton, OR. (800) 346-6335. **Circle No. 350**

Analog and mixed-signal HDL based on publicly available program. The Code Model Software Development Kit (CM-SDK) is based on the Unix-based XSpice program distributed by Georgia Tech Research Corp, a unit of the Georgia Institute of Technology. According to the company, the product is the only nonproprietary analog and mixed-signal hardware-description language (HDL) for Windows. The software lets you create Spice models using C subroutines, simplifying the creation of mixed-mode circuits, sampled data systems, and mixed domain (electrical-physical) descriptions. You can make the models as simple or as complex as you want. The software costs $3500 and is available bundled with the company's ICAP/4Windows simulator for $5500. **Intusoft**, San Pedro, CA. (310) 833-0710. **Circle No. 351**

Windows-based schematic-entry package costs $199 for competitive upgrades. The Schematics for Windows design package provides a symbol library of >32,000 components, supports unlimited levels of hierarchy in designs, integrated symbol and package editing, an unlimited number of pages per schematic and schematics per design, bill-of-material reporting, and backward-engineering-change-order support. The software lets you view multiple windows of the same or different schematics simultaneously. It can generate pc-board-layout netlist formats for Accel TangoPRO, CADSTAR, PADS, P-CAD, Protel, SCICARDS, and EDIF. The standard price is $479. The software is compatible with the company's pc-board-design tools, which start at $1079. **MicroSim Corp**, Irvine, CA. (714) 770-3022. **Circle No. 352**

Deep-submicron delay-calculation tools offer accurate timing results. The Fasnet RC Extractor and Fasnet Delay Calculator provide prelayout and postlayout delay prediction of deep-submicron designs. According to the company, the tools provide delay calculations within 2 to 4% of Spice calculations. The two products together cost $20,000 for a fixed-node license and $26,000 for a floating license. **High Level Design Systems**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 748-3456. **Circle No. 353**



FPGA and complex-PLD-design tools accommodate a variety of design methods. FPGA Designer and PLD Designer integrate with the company's line of design-entry, synthesis, and board-level verification software. The tools let you mix top-down and bottom-up design within a single environment. According to the company, the tools have been documented in PREP benchmarks to produce results within 15% of hand-crafted, schematic-based field-programmable gate-array (FPGA) designs. The tools are available for Unix workstations and cost $15,000 each; a combined package (PIC Designer) costs $23,000. Language synthesizers for Verilog HDL and VHDL are available separately for $12,000. **Cadence Design Systems Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 943-1234. **Circle No. 354**

Place-and-route system combines channel- and area-based technologies. The SVR SonIC system uses the area-based technology from the company's GARDS product and the channel-based technology from the company's SC product. According to the company, the tool offers layout densities of an area-based place-and-route system with the turnaround time of a channel-based place-and-route system. The company plans to release the software in the second quarter with a price from $250,000 to $960,000, depending on the configuration. **Silicon Valley Research**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 962-3000. **Circle No. 355**

PICO

Surface Mount

Multiplex
Data BUS
Pulse
Transformers

MIL-STD-1553

Units are electrical equivalents of QPL MIL-T-21038/27C

These pulse transformers manufactured to MIL-STD-1553 COMMAND/RESPONSE MULTI-PLEX DATA BUS requirements. They also are manufactured to MIL-T-21038/27C specifications and are designed to meet MAC AIR SPECIFICATIONS A3818, A5690, A5232 and A4905.

All of these transformers exhibit superior electrical performance. Common mode rejection ratio is greater than 45dB at 1 MHz. Input impedance is greater than 3000 ohms over the band from 75 kHz to 1MHz at 1V rms. This series possesses exceptional waveform integrity: Rise time and fall time is less than 100 nanoseconds. Overshoot and ringing is less than ± 1V peak. Droop is less than 20%.

Delivery—stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
for Free PICO Catalog.
Call toll free 800-431-1064
in NY call 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE NO. 188

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

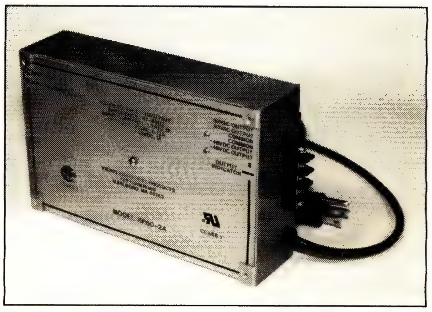
350W, hot-swappable, redundant power supply has rack-mounting system. The Model 160-02 supply offers N+1 redundancy and current sharing within 5%. The power supply accepts inputs from 90 to 264V ac and 47 to 63 Hz. Outputs are 5V dc at 40A, 12V dc at 8A, –12V dc at 0.5A, and –5V dc at 0.5A. The supply is available separately or in a rack assembly with three supplies. $268 (1000). **Conversion Equipment Corp**, Orange, CA. (714) 637-2970. **Circle No. 358**

Dual-output chassis-mount power supply for harsh environments. The CM2.15.50 provides ±15V at ±50 mA. Specifications include a voltage accuracy of ±0.5%; line and load regulation of ±0.04%; and 1-mV-rms noise and ripple. Short-circuit protection is provided with foldback current limiting. The case measures 4×2.7×1.4 in. and has an operating temperature of –25 to +50°C. Input options are 100, 115, 220, 230, and 240V ac. $64.83 (100). **Calex Manufacturing Co Inc**, Concord, CA. (510) 687-4411. **Circle No. 359**

Modular, open-frame power amplifier provides one to four channels. The PS24 power amplifier drives 4 and 8Ω loudspeakers in custom sound systems, precision servo motors, and other devices. The unit provides 100W-rms power or 200W pk power with voltage and current limits of ±40V and 10A, respectively. Maximum harmonic distortion is 0.01% at 1 kHz. A one-channel unit costs $199, and a four-channel unit costs $259. **Marchand Electronics Inc**, Webster, NY. (716) 872-0980. **Circle No. 360**

30W external switcher accepts 85 to 264V ac. The PUP30 Series of desktop power supplies is available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions. The polycarbonate case measures 5.79×2.95×1.65 in. An IEC320 input connector allows worldwide use with any power cord. Output is through a five-pin DIN connector. Line regulation is a ±0.5%, and output ripple is <1% peak. The unit provides protection against overvoltage, short-circuit, and input-surge conditions. The series is UL1950-recognized and CSA 22.2- and TUV-certified (per EN60950). Each unit also has an integral EMI-filter-limiting conducted emissions to VDE Level B and FCC Class B. $30 in OEM quantities. **International Power Sources Inc**, Ashland, MA. (508) 881-7434. **Circle No. 361**

Efficient 60W dc/dc converter needs no heat sink. The 2.94×2.41×0.43-in. dc/dc converter has 86% efficiency for the 5V version and 82% efficiency for a 3.3V (45W) version at full output power. Case temperature increase above ambient at full power is typically 30°C with 1 m/sec airflow. Thermal protection activates if case temperature reaches 115°C. The converters have 1500V input-to-output isolation, an adjustable output voltage, remote on/off control, overvoltage protection, and a low-input shutdown function that protects from harmful discharging of batteries during mains failure. $61 (500). **Ericsson Components AB**, Kista, Sweden. +46-8-721 6935. **Circle No. 362**



Ringer power supply accommodates 54 phones and costs $164 (1000). The RP60 ringer power supply is UL-recognized and CSA-certified. The unit comes in an 8×5.09×2.12-in. case and provides 93V ac biased at –48 or –24V dc. Input voltage range is 180 to 264V ac. **Viking Industrial Products**, Marlborough, MA. (508) 481-4600. **Circle No. 363**

6W, high-reliability dc/dc converters in a 0.35-in.^{3} package. The DHC2800 series converters have an input-voltage range of 11 to 50V and are available with single outputs of 3, 5, 12, or 15V. The dual-output versions with 5W power output are available in ±12 and ±15V versions. The converters operate from –55 to +125°C and feature

Only from Analogic...

90 dB SFDR
14-Bit, 20 MHz

SAMPLING RATE

Hybrid Sampling A/D Converter

Another breakthrough in hybrid A/D technology from Analogic....

The **ADC3120... 90 dB** of spurious free dynamic range at a **20 MHz** sampling rate. The search for the highest SFDR is over. The ADC3120 provides near-theoretical performance in a compact hybrid package. *When you require the maximum spurious free dynamic range, you need Analogic.*

- 14-Bit Resolution
- 20 MHz Sampling Rate
- High SFDR (>90 dB)
- Low Noise
- Low Power
- High Reliability
- Hermetic Environment
- Small Size (1.6" x 2.4")

Whatever your needs in advanced hybrid A/D converters, from the high SFDR of the new ADC3120, to the precision and speed of our 16-bit, 2 MHz ADC4322, we've got your demanding requirements covered.

***Call us today* at 1-800-446-8936 to discover how to take your application to a new level of performance... at surprisingly attractive OEM prices.**

Analogic Corporation, 360 Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880
1-800-446-8936 FAX: 617-245-1274

ANALOGIC®
The World Resource
for Precision Signal Technology

CIRCLE NO. 79

Fastest C compiler.

For Texas Instrument DSPs.

21% **faster code.**

No assembly required.

Powerful Windows™ debugger

Introducing Tartan C.

This is for real.

Also v2.0 of Tartan **C/C++ for DSPs.**

Real-time object-oriented programming.

Not convinced?

⇩

We'll prove it.

1•800•856•5255
ext. 200 for free information and benchmarks

TARTAN

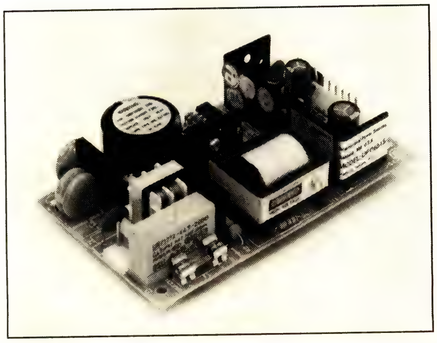
Tartan, Inc. • 300 Oxford Drive • Monroeville, PA 15146 • Tel: 412.856.3600 • Fax: 412.856.3636 • Internet: info@tartan.com

CIRCLE NO. 213

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

short-circuit protection, remote output-voltage sensing, 500V isolation, and up to 78% efficiency. Singles cost $225 (100), and duals cost $240 (100). **Apex Microtechnology Corp**, Tucson, AZ. (602) 690-8600. **Circle No. 364**

Triple-output, 20W dc/dc converters have four-to-one input range and power-sharing capability. The TWR Series dc/dc converters have a primary 5V output that can source up to 3A, and the auxiliary ±12 or ±15V outputs can provide up to ±500 mA. The converters accept any combination of currents, provided that total module power output does not exceed 20W. The D-12 model has a 9 to 36V input range, and the D48 model has an 18 to 72V input range. Line and load regulation are ±1 and ±2%, respectively, for the 5V output and ±5% for the secondary outputs. The converters have nonlatching output-current limiting, input overvoltage protection, input reverse-polarity protection, and output overvoltage clamping. The devices come in a 2×2×0.45-in. package and cost $74 (100). **Datel Inc**, Mansfield, MA. (508) 339-3000. **Circle No. 365**



65W ac/dc power supply costs $40 in OEM quantities. The UP065 ac/dc switching power supply comes in an open-pc-board format measuring 3×5×1.2 in. It operates from a 90 to 264V-ac input and is available in single- and triple-output models. The supply features output-overload and short-circuit protection, efficiency of 75%, holdup time of 16 msec, and I/O isolation of 3750V ac. The supply is UL 1950-recognized, and certified under CSA 22.2, no. 234, no. 950, and TUV per EN60950. Each unit has an EMI filter, limiting conducted emissions to VDE/FCC class B levels. $69 (one). **International Power Sources Inc**, Ashland, MA. (508) 881-7434. **Circle No. 366**

DC/DC converters provide up to 1000W at 82% typ efficiency. The MD series of dc/dc converters comes with one to nine fully regulated outputs from 2 to 48V. Features include current-limiting protection, current sharing with N+1 redundancy, overvoltage and overtemperature protection, low-voltage cutoff, and fully isolated outputs. Operating temperature range is 0 to 50°C. 600W models cost $595 (50). **Omega Power Systems Inc**, Chatsworth, CA. (818) 727-2216. **Circle No. 367**

10W switching power supply provides 100 to 1000V. The SL Series of high-voltage power supplies provides a single fixed-dc output from a 24V input. The supply measures 3.75×1.5×1 in. and has ripple and load regu-

Solve Small Space Problems with New RLS/TLS Aluminum Electrolytics from IC.

With today's smaller circuit requirements, **RLS** radial lead and **TLS** axial lead aluminum electrolytics from IC are a real discovery. Designed for low-leakage and about 20% smaller than conventional types, they're the right choice for a broad range of applications.

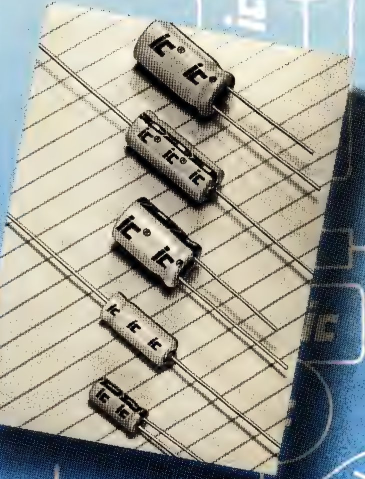
- ≤0.002cv leakage current.
- 10 wvdc to 50 wvdc.
- **RLS:** 0.1 mfd to 1,000 mfd.
- **TLS:** 0.1 mfd to 100 mfd.
- Capacitance tolerance ±20%(M); ±10%(K) optional.
- Excellent for timing circuits and other critical applications in place of tantalum.
- Unique construction reduces microphonics in low-level audio circuits.

RLS/TLS capacitors are in stock for immediate delivery. For complete details contact your local IC distributor or IC.

Ask for our FREE Capacitor Engineering Guide.

ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.

3757 West Touhy Avenue, Lincolnwood, IL 60645
708 675-1760 • FAX:708 673-2850



CIRCLE NO. 122

A Highly Stable Range of High Voltage Power Supplies from 2 to 20 kW...

...Plus Thirty Years of High Voltage Experience...

You want to concentrate your design energies on the application, not on the power supply. And Universal Voltronics provides you with a broad range of power supplies in our general purpose line, all available for quick shipment.

Voltage Levels from 1 to 200 kV. Voltage and current regulation as tight as 0.05%. Field reversible output. Remote control. Instrumented front panels with LED or LCD meters, or blank front panels.

Whether you're working with lasers, pulsed power, electrostatic and vapor systems, sputtering, or any of a thousand other high-voltage systems, Universal Voltronics truly gives you the power to innovate.

UNIVERSAL VOLTRONICS
A Thermo Voltek Company

27 Radio Circle
Mount Kisco, NY 10549 • USA
(914) 241-1300 • (914) 241-3129 Fax

CIRCLE NO. 220

lation of ±1%. $149 in small quantities. **EMCO High Voltage Supply Co**, Sutter Creek, CA. (209) 223-3626.
Circle No. 368

DC/DC converters provide 500 and 1000V outputs at 1.25W. The AV series of high-reliability, high-voltage converters has input ranges of 5, 12, 24, and 28. The 500V converters measure 0.5×0.5×0.4 in., and the 1000V converters measure 0.5×0.5×0.5 in. Operating temperatures range from –25 to +70°C without a heat sink or derating. An operating-temperature range of –55 to +85°C is available. The converters cost $80.12. **Pico Electronics Inc**, Mount Vernon, NY. (914) 699-5514.
Circle No. 369

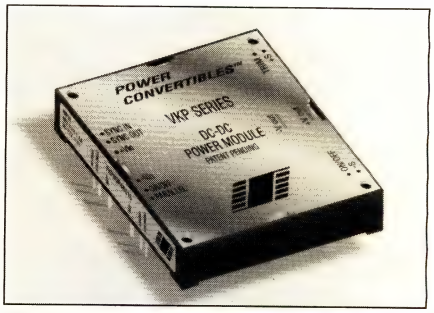
DC/DC converters have internal Pi filter to reduce reflected ripple current. The A series dc/dc converters for telcommunications applications have input-voltage ranges of 9 to 18, 18 to 36, or 36 to 72V. The converters offer single or dual outputs with voltages of +5, 12, +15, –5, –12, and –15V. Maximum power output is 10W, and maximum conversion efficiency is 85%. The converter comes in a 1×2×0.4-in. package. $30 (OEM). **Semiconductor Circuits Inc**, Windham, NH. (603) 893-2330. **Circle No. 370**

30W dc/dc converters suit 3.3V logic. The NL Series of dc/dc converters accepts an input-voltage range of 4.75 to 7V dc. Output voltage trim is adjustable. The series offers 25W output-power that can be trimmed to 30W. The converters are available in 2×2×0.5- and 1×2×0.5-in. packages. From $38 (OEM). **Semiconductor Circuits Inc**, Windham, NH. (603) 893-2330. **Circle No. 371**

Adapter permits upgrading from 5V processors to 3.3V 68040V and 68060 devices. The Correct-A-Chip adapters provide all the circuitry to convert the standard 5V power supply to the 3.3V that the new processors require. Adapters for 3.6V operation are also available. $195 (100). **Aries Electronics Inc**, Frenchtown, NJ. (908) 996-6841. **Circle No. 372**

Radiation-hardened, 20W dc/dc converters have an internal filter that meets MIL-STD-4161C. The MDI Model 3107R operates from a 16 to 50V input and is available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions. Typical output performance includes a dc output ripple of 50 mV p-p and efficiency ratings to 85%. The converter weighs 50g and comes in a 2.12×1.12×0.495-in. package. From $915 (10). Also available are the 3108R, which operates from a 120V-dc input, and the 3109R, which operates from a 270V-dc input. Prices for both start at $985 (10). **Modular Devices Inc**, Shirley, NY. (516) 345-3100.
Circle No. 373

100W dc/dc converter module measures 2.28×2.4×0.5 in. The VI-J00 converters are available with input ranges of 10 to 400V and output voltages of 1 to 95V. The converters feature approval by BABT, UL, CSA, TUV (IEC 950), and BSI. Typical E-grade VI-J00 units cost $100. **Vicor Corp**, Andover, MA. (508) 470-2900. **Circle No. 374**



60W dc/dc converters offer high efficiency. The VKP60R offers typical efficiencies ranging from 84% for 3.3V output to 91% for 15V output. The converter comes in a 2.3×2.4×0.45-in. package and operates from 36 to 72V. Load and line regulation are ±0.05% max. The units offer output-overvoltage, overcurrent, and overtemperature protection. Full power is available up to a base-plate temperature of 100°C. $93 (500). **Power Convertibles Corp**, Tucson, AZ. (602) 628-8292.
Circle No. 375

2.4×4.6-in. dc/dc-converter module has single, dual, and triple outputs to 150W. HD series dc/dc converters accept input voltages of 18 to 36, 20 to 60, or 36 to 72V and have regulated single outputs of 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48V. Dual-output versions offer ±5, ±12, ±15, and ±24V; triples offer 5 and ±12 or 5 and ±15V. The supplies feature active current sharing, continuous

Local service through 77 US offices
One toll-free number for all offices
Instantaneous electronic order processing
Immediate access to over $200 million in inventory
One-stop shopping for all electronics needs
Assistance finding parts not in our catalog
Customer satisfaction
Same day shipments
ALLIED ELECTRONICS
AN AVNET COMPANY
940 Engineering Manual
& Purchasing Guide
1-800-433-5700

Customer Service... The Major Product In Allied's Catalog!

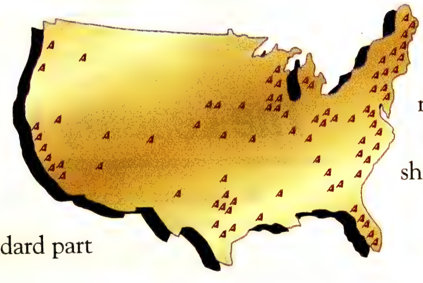
Some catalog distributors try to impress customers with the thickness of their book. Some offer only those items in the book. And some require service representatives to travel across the country to assist customers.

ALLIED IS DIFFERENT

Available in the standard printed version or the leading edge CD-ROM, our catalog is called an Engineering Manual and Purchasing Guide for a reason.

Our drawings, specifications and tables provide more useful information than standard part names and numbers in other catalogs.

Chances are the parts you need are in our catalog. if not, each of our service representatives has on-line access to over 90,000 Allied parts and hundreds of millions of dollars of Avnet inventory. We'll search until we find what you need.



Easy payment options allow you to have your parts the next morning.

For fast service we have over 80 Allied offices nationwide. Our 800 number instantly routes you to the Allied office nearest you.

Call us today for your free catalog. Let us show you our brand of customer service.

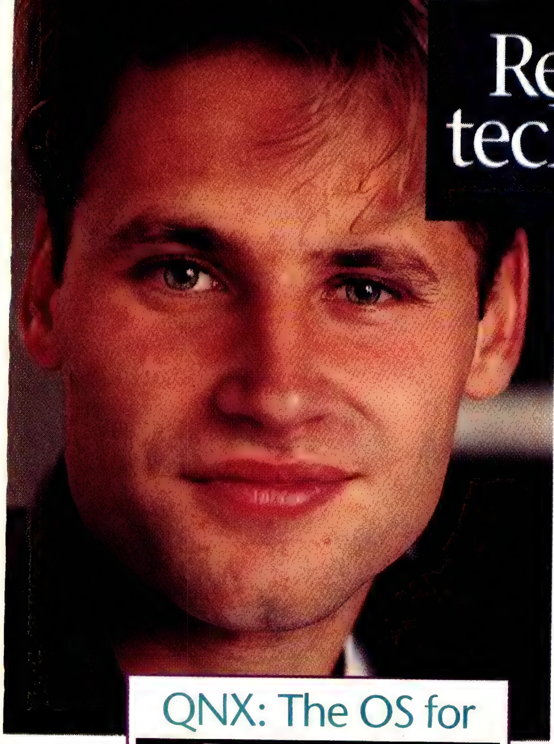
ALLIED ELECTRONICS INC.
AN AVNET COMPANY

Going by the book...And beyond!

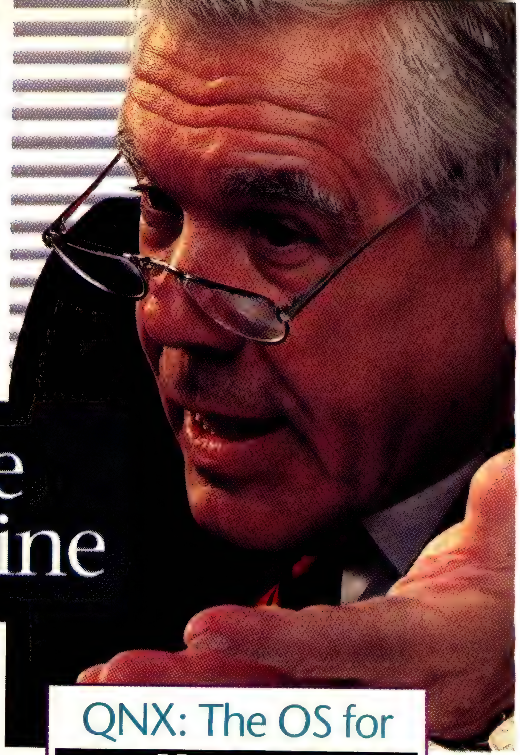
1-800-433-5700

CIRCLE NO. 149

Realtime technology...



...for the bottom line



QNX: The OS for **Programmers**

QNX: The OS for **Managers**

Maybe you can't please all the people all the time, but programmers and managers alike say they're happy they use QNX for real time.

POSIX Plus **Performance**

QNX is a certified POSIX OS, so any UNIX® OS programmer can become productive in no time. You get the standards you'd expect from any open-systems OS (e.g. ANSI, TCP/IP, the X Window System), but with the performance you'd see only with dedicated realtime executives (e.g. 5 μsec per context switch on an 80486).

One OS **Fits All**

QNX's modular, microkernel architecture lets you easily scale the OS to fit your platform – cash registers, PDAs, robotic controllers, instrumentation, whatever. Programmers won't waste time learning a new OS for every project. And managers won't have to make another OS buying decision. Speaking of buying, QNX can cut the cost of your runtime systems, because you pay for only the OS modules you use.

Time-Saving Tools

From the optimizing Watcom C/C++ compiler to our code-generating GUI builder, QNX's rich development environment can help you deliver better software sooner.

The Bottom Line

Realtime programmers like working with QNX. Managers like succeeding with QNX-based products. And end users like using them. Looks like QNX pleases all the people in real time.

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, call **800-676-0566.** (EXTENSION 1502)

QNX®

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

- ***Leading in Experience*** *(Realtime OS for PCs since 1981)*
- ***Leading in Innovation*** *(Microkernel distributed OS for PCs since 1984)*
- ***Leading in Market Share*** *(QNX outsells every other realtime OS for PCs)*

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Tel: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579 Internet: info@qnx.com
European Division: 17 Bishops Court, Church Road, Bishopstoke, Hampshire, SO50 6PE, England Tel:(+44) 0703 611800 Fax: (+44) 0703 641153

© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1994. QNX is a registered trademark of QNX Software Systems Ltd. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 46

short-circuit protection, 500V-dc isolation, a fixed switching frequency of 250 kHz, and a typical efficiency of 80%. OEM quantity price is $122.20 for singles, $137.35 for duals, and $146.95 for triples. **Wall Industries**, Exeter, NH. (603) 778-2300.

Circle No. 376

5W dc/dc converters in a 1×1×0.45-in. package fit industry-standard pinout. The XWR Series of dc/dc converters fits the industry-standard pinout for 3 to 10W converters, even though their case is much smaller than the standard. The converters are available in unipolar voltages of 5, 12, and 15V and bipolar voltages of ±5, ±12, and ±15V. Input ranges are 9 to 36 and 18 to 72V. Line and load regulation is ±2%, and typical efficiency is 80%. Isolation is 1200V dc min. $47 (100). **Datel Inc**, Mansfield, MA. (508) 339-3000.

Circle No. 377

110W external switching power supply accepts 85 to 264V ac. The PUP110 series of external switching power supplies is available in single- to quad-output versions. Features include an EMI filter, a 94V-rated polycarbonate enclosure, an IEC 320 input connector for worldwide use, and a five-pin DIN output connector. The unit protects against overvoltage, short circuits, and input surges. Line regulation is ±0.5%, and total output error is 3 to 5%, depending on the output. Ripple is 1% pk, and efficiency is 65% at full load. The series is UL1950-listed and CSA22.2 No. 234- and TUV (per EN 60950)-certified. MTBF is >100,000 hours. $85 (OEM). **International Power Sources Inc**, Ashland, MA. (508) 881-7434.

Circle No. 378

DC/DC converter provides 3.3V at 8A from a 5V input. The PT6501 comes in a 14-pin SIP measuring 0.36×1.64×1.16 in. It operates at 550 kHz with up to 90% efficiency. The converter is available with top, side, or no heat tabs. Features include internal short-circuit and over-temperature protection, adjustable output voltage, and a standby function. $25 (1000). **Power Trends Inc**, Batavia, IL. (708) 406-0900.

Circle No. 379

Regulated dc/dc converters have 1500V-rms isolation. The TWACB series of 3W converters comes with input-voltage ranges of 4.5 to 6, 9 to 18, and 36 to 72V. Outputs are 5, 12, 15, ±5, ±12, and ±15V. An internal Pi filter minimizes reflected ripple at the input, eliminating the need for external filtering. Line and load regulation are ±1%. $17 in OEM qty. **Polytron Devices Inc**, Paterson, NJ. (201) 345-5885.

Circle No. 380

COOL WITH A WING, NOT JUST A PRAYER.

THERMATTACH®
T-WING™ Flexible Heat Spreader

❑ **10-25°C reduction in case temperature (3W device)**
❑ **Peel & stick adhesion to all package surfaces**
❑ **Thin profile (14 mils, 0.36 mm)**
❑ **Lightweight (0.039 oz/in², 0.17gm/cm²)**
❑ **Easy forming to fit tight spaces**

Now you can cool components with a *wing* – rather than relying on prayer alone! Copper-based T-Wing heat spreaders easily fit tight spaces where conventional heat sinks can't be used. They bond securely to PQFPs, DIPs and other hot IC packages to ensure safe operating temperatures. Extensive testing demonstrates their thermal performance, adhesive strength, and conformability to non-flat surfaces. Low cost T-Wing heat spreaders are available in both standard sizes and custom shapes – making now the time to *wing it!*

Call or fax for more information.

77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA, 01888
Tel: 617-935-4850
Fax: 617-933-4318

Parkway, Globe Park
Marlow, Bucks, England SL7 1YB
Tel: (1628) 486030
Fax: (1628) 476303

CHOMERICS
Parker
Seals

Patent Pending, ©Chomerics, 1995

CIRCLE NO. 19

SONY

ENABLING TECHNOLOGY.

It's the laptop of your customers' dreams. Yet it's not pie-in-the-sky. Sony has the guts – the enabling technology – for you to breakthrough now. Simply, Sony parts will make it go faster, remember more, communicate better, use less power, both take and show video pictures, playback, decompress MPEG-1 CD-ROM images, and even turn tiny LCD images into wall-size productions. Now it's up to you. Call 1-800-288-SONY.

We make the chips. You make the history.

©1995 Sony Semiconductor Company of America and TriStar Pictures, Inc., all rights reserved.

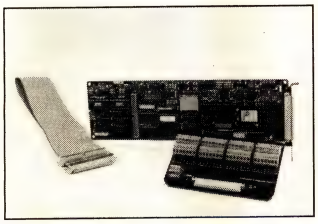
FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Piggyback module increases trace memory of VMEbus analyzer to 1M samples. The XMEM325-PB module for the company's VBT-325 VMEbus analyzer provides 128k, 256k, 512k, or 1M samples of trace-buffer memory. The memory suits capturing long operating periods and tracking errors in large DMA transfers. From $3450. **Vmetro Inc**, Houston, TX. (713) 584-0728. **Circle No. 396**

33-MHz PCI bus exerciser emulates bus traffic of absent PCI devices. The HP E2910A PCI bus exerciser lets you bring up, debug, and validate PCI designs. The bus exerciser simulates devices deterministically with bus traffic that emulates the real-world traffic conditions of a final application. The designs, which may include ICs, system motherboards, and plug-in cards, appear as emulated hardware, prototype devices, or final devices. Because you no longer have to wait for actual PCI hardware, testing can begin earlier. You can exercise all variations and test stressful corner cases within the PCI protocol using the bus exerciser. $44,900. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 8917. **Circle No. 397**

Software simplifies analysis, archiving, and printing of electrical waveforms. FlukeView provides users of the company's ScopeMeter test tool or the ScopeMeter Series II handheld test tools a customized interface for managing measurements and data on a PC. Versions are available for DOS and Windows. The ScopeMeter communicates with PCs using its optical RS-232C port. $195. **Fluke Corp**, Everett, WA. (206) 347-6100. **Circle No. 398**

Data-acquisition software operates on Macs. WorkBenchMac version 4.0 data-acquisition software for the company's data-acquisition boards includes a serial icon to support input and output from serial devices, X-Y charting, a switch icon for operator on/off manipulation, a slider icon for operator analog manipulation, an analog-meter icon for display, a menu icon to invoke menu and finder commands, an Apple-events icon to transfer data between the tool and other programs in real time, and a background-picture feature to display application processes using standard PICT format graphics files. $995. **Strawberry Tree Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 736-8800. **Circle No. 399**

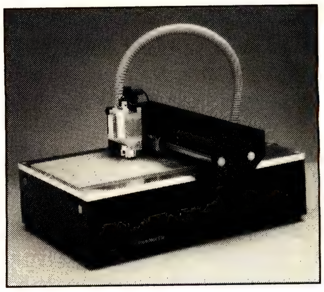


Multisensor interface card for PCs accepts 16 channels without external signal conditioning. The Model MS160x Series multisensor interface card accepts inputs from thermocouples, resistance-temperature detectors, potentiometers, resistors, strain gauges, linear-velocity displacement transformers, variable-reluctance pressure transducers, and low-level dc. The card provides 11 levels of programmable gain and 14-bit A/D resolution. Conversion rates range from 5000 to 20,000 channels/sec. Coprocessing can perform averaging and other computations on the data to reduce PC overhead. Prices include the card, an analog terminal block, control software, the LabTech Notebook driver, and a 5-ft-long cable. From $1795. **Industrial Computer Source**, San Diego, CA. (800) 523-2320. **Circle No. 400**

Differential integrated silicon pressure sensors offer ranges up to 150 psi. The MPX5500D, MPX5700D, and MPX-5999D micromachined pressure sensors have signal conditioning, temperature compensation, and calibration on chip. Pressure ranges are 0 to 75, 0 to 100, and 0 to 150 psi. Output voltages are 0.2 to 4.7V. $10 (OEM qty). **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector**, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 244-4556. **Circle No. 401**

Board-test system with 896 hybrid, bidirectional, digital channels costs $140,000. The price for the GR2280/GR2281 includes test software, three programmable user power supplies, and an analog functional-test module. You can configure the system for applications requiring lower pin counts. Prices start at <$100,000. **GenRad Inc**, Concord, MA. (508) 287-7000. **Circle No. 402**

Runtime system for PC-based data-acquisition software costs one-fourth the full-package price. The runtime system for Visual Designer costs $250 and lets you run any number of applications that you created using the full Visual Designer development system ($995). The Windows-based application generator lets you develop custom programs by drawing block diagrams of the application instead of programming in a language. **Intelligent Instrumentation Inc**, Tucson, AZ. (602) 573-0887. **Circle No. 403**



Prototype circuit-board-fabrication systems suit high-frequency applications. The 91S, 92S, and 93S Protomat circuit-board plotters provide the stability and accuracy to route two traces through a standard 0.1-in. IC grid. The systems work with dielectric materials, such as Teflon, Duroid, and polyamide, common in high-frequency work. The systems include software and hardware to take CAD-generated Gerber or HPGL-format files and create milled and drilled circuit boards that match production pc boards. The systems require no chemicals. Prices range from $8500 to $19,950. **LPKF CAD/CAM Inc**, Portland, OR. (503) 297-2720. **Circle No. 404**

High-speed development and computation software for MatLab and DSP users. The Paramex software interfaces MatLab directly to one or more TMS320C40 processors using Parallel C from 3L Ltd. The vendor claims the system accelerates signal-processing functions. A bundled MatStart package includes Paramex, a four-slot TIM-40 motherboard, a TIM-40 processing module, and the 3L single-processor C compiler for $5995. **Advanced Computing Solutions**, Beaverton, OR. (503) 626-3896. **Circle No. 405**

Data-acquisition card for PCs captures 12-bit analog signals at 100 kHz for $279. The Model 100 data-acquisition card accepts eight single-ended or four differential analog-input channels and provides four 8-bit analog output channels, 24 digital I/O lines, and three 16-bit timer/counters. Inputs are software-programmable for 0 to 5 or ±2.5V ranges. Optional software ($79) provides up to 10 simultaneous real-time instrument displays, including oscilloscope, strip chart, bar graph, X-Y plotter, and large-panel-meter readout. **Prairie Digital Inc**, Prairie du Sac, WI. (608) 643-8599.

Circle No. 406

Windows-based data-acquisition, control, and real-time analysis software accommodates >100 data-acquisition devices. DasyLab version 2 provides greater support for hardware-specific features on data-acquisition devices than did the previous version. Fast disk-streaming transfers data at >200 kHz to disk. The software can simultaneously display portions of the data, providing a visual check of the measurements. The software also has new virtual-instrument displays and improved ability to respond to events with predefined actions. $995. **Dasytec**, Amherst, NH. (603) 672-7061.

Circle No. 407

Plotting software finds best-fitting equation from 3456 linear and nonlinear equations. TableCurve 2D for Windows, version 3 is up to three times faster than previous versions, according to the vendor. The software also provides numeric, statistical, and precision summaries. To determine the best-fitting equation, the tool ranks equations based on criteria you select. You can scroll through the equations and view the corresponding curve-fit graph. The software also has improved data import, advanced analysis of curve-fit results, and tool and status bars. $495. **Jandel Scientific Software**, San Rafael, CA. (415) 453-6700.

Circle No. 408

Multimeter measures ac/dc voltage and current without a battery. Power for the heavy-duty No-Bat multimeter comes from a capacitor charged by applying the test leads to an ac or dc source. The meter operates for more than 2 hours after a 3-minute charge. The 5.7×2.7×1.5-in. multimeter weighs 12 oz. It measures 2 to 750V ac, 200 to 1000 mV dc, ac or dc current from 2 mA to 10A, and resistance from 200Ω to 20 MΩ. $79. **Extech Instruments Corp**, Waltham, MA. (617) 890-7440. **Circle No. 409**

Software speeds development and testing of peripherals. The Peripheral Test and Development System (TDS) provides an interactive programming environment for full control of the test environment. The TDS is available for PC/AT attachment-packet-interface CD-ROM ($4795), enhanced IDE ($4495), SCSI ($6995), and PCMCIA ($7995) interfaces. The software runs under Windows. **Zadian Technologies Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 894-0800.

Circle No. 410

EISA-bus extender lets you add and remove boards without powering down the system. The EISAIX32 uses MOSFET drivers and analog switches to isolate power and signal lines to the board under test. The extender also provides header pins for connecting a logic analyzer. The 4.6-in.-high extender costs $395. The company also offers the 1.3-in.-high EISASX4 wear-out extender for heavy use. The $69 device prolongs the life of the extender connector. **Adex Electronics**, Lake Forest, CA. (714) 768-3211.

Circle No. 411

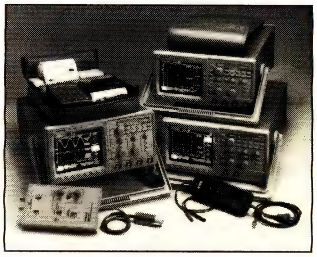
Mathematical-analysis software runs under Windows and on Macintosh systems. The Theorist 2 mathematical program combines the solution of algebraic equations with 2- and 3-D graphing. A graphical user interface using standard math notation avoids the need for a specialized programming language. $299. **Waterloo Maple Software**, Waterloo, ON, Canada. (519) 747-2373.

Circle No. 412

Calibration system functionally tests and calibrates electrical test equipment. The Model 9100 universal calibration system works with handheld and benchtop DMMs, analog multimeters, clamp meters, power harmonic analyzers, electronic thermometers, panel meters, chart recorders, and data loggers. Options extend the system to cover analog and digital oscilloscopes with bandwidths to 250 MHz and counter/timers. An advanced procedure mode guides an untrained operator through the calibration process, allowing the operator to test and calibrate a typical instrument in <5 minutes. The basic system costs $9995. **Wavetek Corp**, San Diego, CA. (619) 279-2200.

Circle No. 413

Device tests of ac and dc power supplies and dc/dc converters. The 3600 automatic power-supply tester tests all functions standalone or under computer control. The unit includes a 600-VA ac source, four electronic loads, four peak-to-peak detectors, a controller, and built-in Centronics and RS-232X interfaces. The standard system tests power supplies to 500W, and options allow testing above 500W. $10,882. **IMC-Prodigit**, San Jose, CA. (408) 441-9614. **Circle No. 414**



DSO family provides bandwidths to 400 MHz. The TDS 400A series digital storage oscilloscopes (DSOs) sample at up to 100M samples/sec and provide up to 12-bit resolution in a high-resolution mode. Standard record length is 30k samples, which you can optionally increase to *120k samples*. The two-channel, 200-MHz TDS410A costs $4950, the four-channel, 200-MHz TDS420A costs $6295, and the four-channel, 400-MHz TDS460A costs $7685. Options include a differential amplifier providing 10-μV sensitivity, a 3.5-in. floppy-disk drive, a printer pack,

ATS-1, The Audio Testing Solution.

Need a high speed IEEE-488 tester or powerful, flexible front panel instrument? The **ATS-1 Audio Test System** from Audio Precision is the solution.

- Measures **amplitude, signal-to-noise, distortion, SINAD, IMD*, frequency, wow & flutter, input impedance,** plus **AC mains check**
- True **2 channel** (stereo) modes measure **2 channel level, phase,** real-time **amplitude ratio,** real time **crosstalk**
- **GPIB** and **front panel** operation, including National Instruments LabWindows® and LabView® drivers
- GPIB command set includes both **IEEE 488.2** and **HP 8903B emulation** mode
- **Internal Sweeps, Graphs and Printouts,** including single and dual channel graphs and tables with a broad choice of units: V, dBV, dBu, dBm, Watts, dBr, % and dB
- Bright **front panel display** is easy to read; shows three simultaneous instrument readings, sweep graphs or bargraphs
- Package optimized for **rackmount** or bench use, with **front or rear modular connectors,** monitor speaker

Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209
Beaverton, OR 97075-3070
(503) 627-0832, 1-800-231-7350
FAX: (503) 641-8906

ATS-1

Audio Precision is the world's largest company dedicated solely to manufacturing and supplying audio frequency testing solutions, with a worldwide installed base of thousands of units. Our international force of Audio Precision representatives will be pleased to provide further information and an onsite demonstration. *Options include IMD, rack mount kit, special filters.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **Australia:** IRT Electronics Pty. Ltd., Tel: 2 439 3744 **Austria:** ELSINCO GmbH, Tel: (1) 815 04 00 **Belgium:** Trans European Music NV, Tel: 2 466 5010 **Brazil:** INTERWAVE LTDA., Tel: (21) 325-9221 **Bulgaria:** ELSINCO, h.e. Strelbishte, Tel: (2) 58 61 31 **Canada:** GERRAUDIO Distribution, Tel: (416) 696-2779 **China, Hong Kong:** A C E (Int'l) Co. Ltd., Tel: 424-0387 **Croatia:** AVC Audio Video Consulting, Tel: (41) 624 622 **Czech Republic:** ELSINCO Praha spol. s r.o., Tel: (2) 49 66 89 **Denmark:** npn Elektronik aps, Tel: 86 57 15 11 **Finland:** Genelec OY, Tel: 77 13311 **France:** ETS Mesureur, Tel: (1) 45 83 66 41 **Germany:** RTW GmbH, Tel: 221 70913-0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics Ltd., Tel: 01-6478514/5 **Hungary:** ELSINCO KFT, Tel: (1) 269 18 50 **India:** HINDITRON Services PVT, Tel: 22 836-4560 **Israel:** Dan-El Technologies, Ltd., Tel: 3-6478770 **Italy:** Link Engineering s.r.l., Tel: 0521/648723 **Japan:** TOYO Corporation, Tel: 3 (5688) 6800 **Korea:** B&P International Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 546-1457; B&P (Kumi Office), Tel: 0546 53-7347/8 **Malaysia:** Test Measurement & Engineering Sdn. Bhd., Tel: 3 734 1017 **Netherlands:** Heynen b.v., Tel: 08851-96300 **New Zealand:** Audio & Video Wholesalers, Tel: 7 847-3414 **Norway:** Lydconsult, Tel: (47) 66-988333 **Poland:** ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o., Tel: (22) 39 69 79 **Portugal:** Acutron Electroacustica LDA, Tel: 1 9414087 / 9420862 **Singapore:** TME Systems Pte Ltd., Tel: 747-7234 **Slovakia:** ELSINCO Bratislava spol. s r.o., Tel: (7) 784 165 **South Africa:** SOUNDFUSION Broadcast, Tel: 11 477-1315 **Spain:** Telco Electronics, S. A., Tel: 1 531-7101 **Sweden:** Tal & Ton Elektronik AB, Tel: 31 80 36 20 **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Gunther AG, Tel: 1 910 41 41 **Taiwan:** R.O.C.: Cha Wei Electric Trading Co., Tel: 2-5612211 **Thailand:** Massworld Company Ltd., Tel: 662-294-4930 **United Kingdom:** Thurlby Thandar Instruments, Ltd., Tel: (0480) 412451

CIRCLE NO. 89

an FFT/math option for harmonic analysis of signals in the frequency domain, a high-voltage probe, and an RS-232C/Centronics interface. **Tektronix Inc**, Beaverton, OR. (800) 426-2200. **Circle No. 415**

AC power source and analysis instruments suit compliance testing. The 8000 Series ac power-source and analyzer systems suit power-supply and uninterruptible-power-supply testing, automatic-test-equipment applications, power-factor-correction-equipment evaluation, and compliance testing to regulatory standards. The systems perform harmonic synthesis and analysis; simulate power-line disturbances including surge, sag, drop, step, sweep, and delay; and have a Windows-based graphical user interface. The systems range from the Model 8141 ($14,575) with 1.4-kVA capacity for single-phase applications to the Model 8333 ($23,175) with 3.3-kVA capacity for three-phase applications. **Pragmatic Instruments Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 271-6770. **Circle No. 416**

Two-channel DSO board for Macintosh NuBus samples at 100M samples/sec. The MacQuire plug-in data-acquisition, digital-storage-oscilloscope (DSO) board comes with LabView graphical instrumentation software. The board offers a 130-MHz bandwidth and a 1-Mbyte memory, expandable to 4 Mbytes. The board has an equivalent-sampling rate of 12G samples/sec for repetitive signals. It provides software-selectable triggering with adjustable coupling, slope, and level settings. Dead time from the end of one sweep to acceptance of the next trigger is <400 nsec. $4800. **Information Systems Technology Inc**, Hinsdale, IL. (708) 887-1911. **Circle No. 417**

Low-cost RF-network analyzers cover 300-kHz to 3-GHz frequency range. Four RF-network analyzers provide automated measurement for manufacturers who tune and test RF devices in cable, wireless-communications, and consumer-electronic products. The 8711B ($9500) and the 8712B ($16,500) perform scalar and vector measurements, respectively, over a frequency range of 300 kHz to 1.3 GHz. The 8713B ($14,500) and the 8714B ($21,500) perform scalar and vector measurements, respectively, over the 300-kHz to 3-GHz frequency range. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 9018. **Circle No. 418**

Scope software simplifies moving waveforms and measurements to Windows applications. Waveform Manager Lite ($99) and Waveform Manager Pro ($199) work with the Fluke ScopeMeter, Tektronix TekMeter, and the Tektronix 22x and 222A oscilloscopes. Both versions let you transfer setups and waveforms, annotate waveforms, scale images, and use the Windows clipboard to copy image into applications. The Pro version also adds waveform-measurement features, including cursors, parameter measurements, and harmonic analysis. **Metratek**, Hillsboro, OR. (503) 640-4906. **Circle No. 419**

Software links data acquisition with publication-quality graphics in real time. SigmaLab Link links the company's Notebook or other data-acquisition software and Jandel Scientific's SigmaPlot or SigmaStat. Real-time transfer of data between the two applications lets you immediately view high-quality graphics presentations. The tool costs $49.95. **Laboratory Technology Corp**, Wilmington, MA. (508) 657-5400. **Circle No. 420**

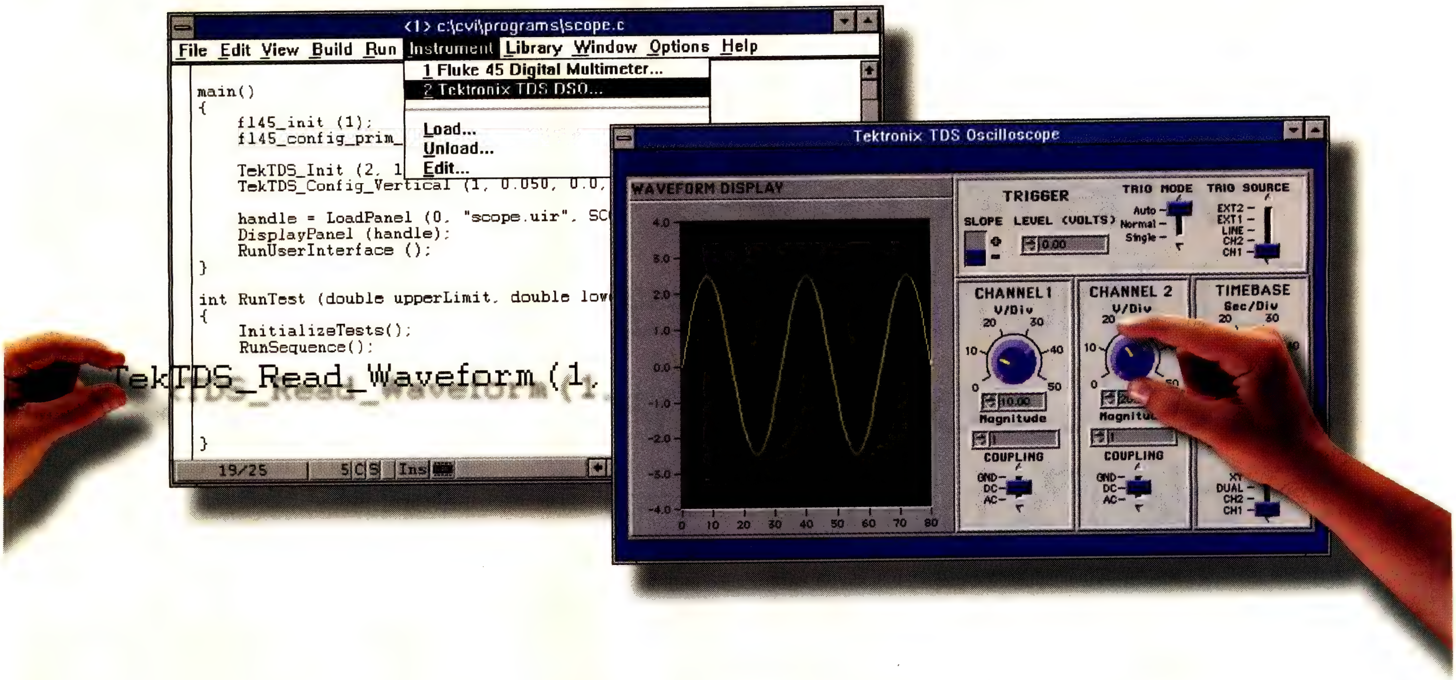
PCMCIA card converts analog inputs at up to 100k samples/sec with 12-bit resolution. The DAQP-12 Type II PCMCIA card accepts eight differential or 16 single-ended analog inputs and is expandable to 256 inputs. The input ranges are programmable from ±10 mV to ±5V. A 512-sample data FIFO buffer enables full-speed data acquisition under various operating systems, including DOS and Windows. The card converts at full speed while using random channel ordering and gain selection on up to 256 channels. An internal clock and divider provide accurate sampling rates from 0.01 Hz to 100 kHz. The card also provides four digital-input and four digital-output channels. The card costs $695, including software drivers and a dynamic-link library for various programming languages. **Quatech Inc**, Akron, OH. (216) 434-3154. **Circle No. 421**

Fortran 77 compiler for Power Macintosh offers fast execution. The LS Fortran compiler for the Power Macintosh is source-code-compatible with the company's LS Fortran 3.3 version. According to the company, the DLinpack benchmark runs at 13.5 MFLOPS, providing a 625% increase in execution speed over the previous version. The compiler costs $695 and includes versions for both PowerPC- and 68000-based Macintoshes. **Language Systems Corp**, Sterling, VA. (703) 478-0181. **Circle No. 422**

Pressure transducers use digital compensation. The Models 9400 and 9401 pressure transducers are available in pressure ranges from 0 to 5 to 0 to 750 psi, gauge or absolute. Digital algorithmic-compensation circuitry corrects zero, span, and linearity errors over the operating pressure and temperature range of the transducer. Static accuracy is ±0.1% full scale, and thermal stability is ±0.001%/°C. A media-isolated, silicon, piezoresistive sensor allows the transducers to work with all media, including corrosive fluids and gases. $400. **Pressure Systems Inc**, Hampton, VA. (800) 678-7226. **Circle No. 423**

Low-cost EPROM and EEPROM programmers connect to parallel printer port. The Rommaster/1, a 32-pin, single-socket programmer, costs $199, including an ac adapter, cable, and software. The programmer supports 24-, 28-, and 32-pin EPROMS, EEPROMs, flash EPROMs, serial EPROMS, GAL 16V8, and GAL 22V10. Adapters let you program 87xx and PSD 3xx microcontrollers. A 32-pin,

Get Interactive!



```
main()
{
    f145_init (1);
    f145_config_prim_

    TekTDS_Init (2, 1
    TekTDS_Config_Vertical (1, 0.050, 0.0,

    handle = LoadPanel (0, "scope.uir", SC
    DisplayPanel (handle);
    RunUserInterface ();
}

int RunTest (double upperLimit, double low
{
    InitializeTests();
    RunSequence();
TekTDS_Read_Waveform (1,


}
```

LabWindows®/CVI

The Programming Power of C, the Development Ease of BASIC

Discover a new approach to C programming for instrumentation – the interactive approach. With LabWindows/CVI, you harness the power and flexibility of ANSI C through easy-to-use interactive code-generation tools. LabWindows/CVI is an ANSI C programming environment with GUI objects, instrumentation libraries, data analysis functions, and utilities specifically designed for data acquisition and instrument control systems.

Interactive Development

As an instrumentation system developer, you need quick results. With LabWindows/CVI function panels, you can interactively acquire data from plug-in boards, or control GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments without writing a single line of code. Then, use function panels to generate code automatically and jump start your programming efforts.

C Programming Flexibility

LabWindows/CVI is more than just interactive tools to make programming easier. With LabWindows/CVI, you have the power and flexibility of ANSI C at your fingertips, so you can be assured that it is fast enough, powerful enough, and flexible enough to get your job done. Plus, the integrated LabWindows/CVI environment has the advanced editing, compiling, and debugging tools you expect. Combining the power of ANSI C with an interactive, BASIC-like development environment results in true programming productivity.

You don't have to sacrifice ease of use when you program in a standard language anymore.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Call for a FREE LabWindows/CVI demo disk
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: **Australia** 03 879 9422 • **Austria** 0662 435986 • **Belgium** 02 757 00 20 • **Canada** 519 622 9310 • **Denmark** 45 76 26 00 • **Finland** 90 527 2321 • **France** 1 48 14 24 24 • **Germany** 089 741 31 30 **Italy** 02 48301892 • **Japan** 03 3788 1921 • **Netherlands** 03480 33466 • **Norway** 32 848400 • **Spain** 91 640 0085 • **Sweden** 08 730 49 70 • **Switzerland** 056 27 00 20 • **U.K.** 0635 523545

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 165

four-socket gang programmer costs $279. **Xeltek**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 524-1932. **Circle No. 424**

Two-line telephone line simulator is portable. The TLS-3A telephone-line simulator simulates a two-line central-office or private-branch exchange (PBX). The product tests and demonstrates two analog telecommunications devices, such as phones, fax machines, and modems. It also tests PBX- and key-system installations before connecting central-office lines. Key features include precise call-progress tones for dial, busy, reorder, and ring-back; typical central-office battery feed; ac ringing voltage; two loop-start lines with single-talk path; and ac powering. New features for this version include dial-up test tones, forced disconnect pulse, and secondary dial tone. $375. **Teltone Corp**, Bothell, WA. (206) 487-1515. **Circle No. 425**

Parallel-port data-acquisition module adds analog output option. The Datashuttle module with digital and analog I/O capability has eight analog inputs with either 12- or 16-bit resolution and eight digital I/O lines. The new option adds two 12-bit analog output channels with a 2-kHz update rate. Output-voltage ranges are 0 to 10, 0 to 5, 0 to 2, ±5, ±2.5, and ±1V. Output-current ranges are 4 to 20 mA source and sink with 3 to 30V compliance. All ranges and resolutions are under software control. The 7.5×5.5×2-in. module weighs <2 lbs and connects to any PC with a parallel port. Prices start at $995. **Strawberry Tree Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 736-8800. **Circle No. 426**

Nanovolt/micro-ohm meter has 1.3-nV-rms noise. The HP 34420A nanovolt/micro-ohm meter has $7\frac{1}{2}$-digit resolution, 2-ppm basic 24-hour dc-volt accuracy, and selectable analog and digital filters. The meter has an integral two-channel, programmable scanner for automated ratio and difference measurements. The meter also has conversion routines that display thermocouple, thermistor, and resistance-temperature-detector readings directly as temperatures with resolution to 0.001°C. Other features include scaling and statistical-math functions, storage for 1024 readings, a chart recorder analog input, and RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces. $3195. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 9033. **Circle No. 427**

When It Comes To Lithium Batteries, Take A Look At What Eagle-Picher Offers!

No other battery can fit your application or maximize your circuit board space like Eagle-Picher's KeeperII Lithium series. For additional information about how we can fit all of your power supply needs, call an Eagle-Picher representative right now.

EAGLE EP PICHER

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

PO Box 130 · Seneca, MO 64865 · PH: 417-776-2256 · FAX: 417-776-2257

CIRCLE NO. 82

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number
for additional information from manufacturers.

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN
1 to 12 Layers
PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.						
LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$292	$639	$787	$935
	30	264	330	724	891	1059
	60	311	389	853	1049	1137
	90	358	448	980	1207	1434
	120	385	486	1044	1311	1559

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

EXTRAS
- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole
  - Below 15 Mil Hole
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

CAPABILITIES
- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full Body Gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT-SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards

DISCOUNTS
- VISA MasterCard 5%
- COD 10%

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX
Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

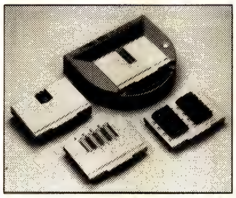
CIRCLE NO. 230

Advin

PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer
#1 in New Device Support & Expandability
If Data I/O cannot support you or your devices, please call us. We support the newest devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Intel, Lattice, NEC, Microchip, Motorola, NEC, Philips, WSI, Xilinx, etc.
All packages types: PLCC, PGA, QFP, TQFP, TSOP, SOIC, etc.
800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, FAX: (408) 736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 232

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



FLEX-700

48 pin from	$945
40 pin from	$845
8 gang from	$845
TUP-400	$695
TUP-300	$545

Appreciated by over 70,000 users worldwide

- Supports Altera 7xxx, MACH 435, Xilinx, Intel FX7xxx, nearly all FPGA/CPLD/PLD...
- Support EPROM, 28/29F flash, serial PROM, PSD4XX/5XX, Intel/Motorola/NEC/Hitachi MPU devices. Over 3,000 devices supported.
- Test TTL 74/40/45 series, DRAM(SIP/SIMM), and SRAM. EPROM EMULATION option.
- Gang programming & stand alone option.
- Universal 44,68 pin PLCC modules.

8051 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS

NICE-51 SYSTEMS FROM $895

- Supports 87(C)51 and many derivatives.
- Fully supports emulation of internal and external memory with no intrusion on user memory, I/O, stack, INT...
- Supports Archimedes, Franklin, Intel, IAR, KEIL, 2500AD,... C compilers and most assemblers.
- Single step, go slow, run in real time, set break-points and much much more...
- Complex trigger and filter functions let you trace in real time all or any portion of program execution you desire (up to 16K 48bit words).

ROM/RAM EMULATORS

TRE/EML SYSTEMS FROM $195

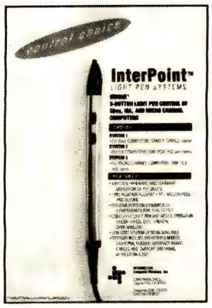
- Emulate up to two 27(C)64 - 27(C)010 devices at one time in independent or 16 bit even/odd mode.
- Emulate one 27C020, 27C1024, 27C2048.

EPROM PROGRAMMER FROM $145

Tribal
Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 233

NEW –
COMPLETE LIGHT PEN INTERFACE ON A SINGLE ASIC CHIP



- Interfaces to ISA, EISA or Microchannel busses
- ASIC Specification available for design integration
- Software drivers and mouse emulators available in MS-DOS, Windows, OS/2, OS/2 WARP, SUN OS & HP-UX
- One, two or three button light pens are also available to support the Chip

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
23482 Peralta, Unit C
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
FAX: 714/770-8137

1-800-392-0540

CIRCLE NO. 231

80C51
In-Circuit Emulators

80196 • 8051 • 80186 • Z8
DSP • HPC • 8085 • Z380

REAL-TIME IN-CIRCUIT DEBUGGING & DEVELOPMENT

ON-THE-FLY ACCESS TO PROGRAM AND DATA MEMORY

REAL-TIME TRACE FILTERING

NEW LOWER PRICES

WINDOWS & MOUSE USER INTERFACE

FREE USER SUPPORT

EXTERNAL UNIT WITH NO PLUG-IN CARDS

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

SIGNUM SYSTEMS

FOR MORE INFO OR TO ARRANGE YOUR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL, CALL:
1-800-838-8012

CIRCLE NO. 234

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

Redundant PC/AT
Multilevel Fault Tolerant System
Yields Ultimate Application Protection

"STAIRS"

Standby Fault Tolerant Active Intelligent Redundant System

STAIRS was designed to meet the most stringent system requirements, for example; chemical process control, nuclear power regulation, air traffic control or file server applications. In short any task that can not be allowed to fail; needs **STAIRS**!

★ Some Of The Many Features ★

* Hot Swop, Load Sharing, Redundant Power Supplies
* Drive Mirroring With Instant Drive Fail Alarm
* Redundant CPUs
* Proprietary 28 Shot Intelligent Passive Backplane
* 64K System Mail Box For Inter CPU Communication
* Local & Remote Alarm Reporting For System Failures
* Operating System Independent

Send For Our New 1995 Catalog

ZENDEX
Leaders In Industrial Computer
Products Since 1979

6780A Sierra Court
Dublin, CA 94568
PHN 510 828 3000
FAX 510 828 1574

CIRCLE NO. 235

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

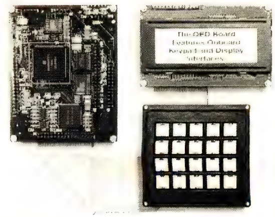
AllMax+	(Parallel Port version)	$745
AllMax	(Plug-in Card version)	$645

- AMD MACH, ALTERA MAX, PAL, GAL, XILINX EPLD, PROM, EPROM, FLASH, MOTOROLA MCU, etc.
- TESTS TTL/CMOS, DRAM, SRAM
- **48-PIN GOLD-ZIF** socket
- Lifetime **FREE S/W UPDATES**
- **2-Yr Warranty, Made in U.S.A.**
- **FREE PLD COMPILER**

EE tools
Electronic Engineering Tools
544 Weddell Dr., Suite 6
Sunnyvale, California 94089
(408) 734-8184, 734-8185 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 236

Speed Your Product to Market



With The QED Board™

Ready-to-Use Computer Saves You Time and Effort

- Onboard hardware and software control dozens of analog and digital I/O lines, serial ports, keypad and LCD display
- High level programming language includes hundreds of useful functions for data analysis and instrument control
- Complete QED Product Design Kit is available to provide quick hassle-free instrument prototyping

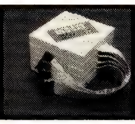
Call or fax now for a complete QED catalog!
Phone 510 / 790 - 1255 • Fax 510 / 790 - 0925
Mosaic Industries, Inc.
5437 Central Ave., Suite 1 • Newark, CA 94560

CIRCLE NO. 237

SUPER TURBO ROM-IT™
Championship Edition

The MOST Flexible EPROM Emulator You Can Get Today!

NEW LOW PRICE!



Windows and DOS Versions INCLUDED!

Emulates up to eight 4-Megabit EPROMS from one serial port.

- Download 4 Megabits in 11.6 seconds!
- Standard access time of 100 nanoseconds (faster speeds are available)
- Easily Expandable!
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-record and Binary files.
- Base system starting at **$199**. Other configurations available.

Order your ROM-IT Today!
Incredible Technologies, Inc.
Call (708) 870-7027 or FAX (708) 870-0120
Visa, Mastercard, and American Express Accepted

CIRCLE NO. 238

DECISION
IS YOURS!
as to who gives you the best value?
5 Day Turn For FR4

	QUANTITY	2	5	10
SINGLE (SQ IN)	15	$186	$245	$310
	30	210	280	352
	60	248	330	415
	90	285	380	486
	120	305	415	519
DOUBLE (SQ IN)	15	$230	$310	$389
	30	264	350	441
	60	312	415	520
	90	358	475	597
	120	388	515	649
4 LAYER (SQ IN)	15	$595	$790	$950
	30	650	820	995
	60	760	925	1150
	90	834	1045	1310
	120	880	1140	1419

	QUANTITY	2	5	10
6 LAYER (SQ IN)	15	$715	$950	$1175
	30	795	1040	1350
	60	890	1190	1425
	90	995	1355	1710
	120	1048	1480	1860
8 LAYER (SQ IN)	15	$840	$1125	$1395
	30	950	1275	1595
	60	1025	1495	1875
	90	1290	1725	2150
	120	1405	1875	2325

EXTRAS
- Photoplotting
- Gold $50.00
- Testing

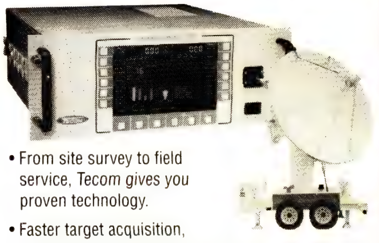
SERVICES
- Same day Prototype
- Hi-Volume Production Runs
- Instant Quotes
- Complete CAD/DFM Service
- Deep Tank Gold & Palladium
- 24 Hour Modems
- Gerber/AutoCad/HPGL/P-CAD
- SMT & Thru Hole Assembly
- Stencil

Accutrace Inc.

CALL US TODAY AT
408-748-9600

CIRCLE NO. 239

TURN-KEY
TRACKING SYSTEMS



- From site survey to field service, Tecom gives you proven technology.
- Faster target acquisition, reduced data loss, and more responsive tracking under harsh environmental conditions.
- For solutions to your tracking problems, call Dave Womack at:

800-730-4010

TECOM
A Tech-Sym Company

TECOM
Industries, Inc.

9324 Topanga Cyn. Blvd. • Chatsworth, CA 91311-5795
PHONE: (818) 341-4010 • FAX: (818) 718-1402

CIRCLE NO. 240

C-Programmable Controllers

Use our controller as the brains of your next control, test or data acquisition project. From $149 qty one. Features I/O to 400 lines, ADC, DAC, RS232/RS485, printer port, battery-backed clock and RAM, keypads, LCDs, enclosures and more! Our simple, yet powerful, Dynamic C™ makes programming a snap!

24-Hr AutoFAX:	1724 Picasso Ave.
916.753.0618	Davis, CA 95616
Call from ***your*** FAX.	916.757.3737
Request catalog 18.	916.753.5141 FAX

Z WORLD
ENGINEERING

CIRCLE NO. 241

ROM-DOS™ 6
A fully compatible, ROMable DOS for embedded systems

- ▶ Save up to 80% over MS-DOS®
- ▶ Compact - uses half as much ROM as MS-DOS
- ▶ Free technical support
- ▶ 90-Day money back guarantee
- ▶ It even runs Windows™ and Networking software

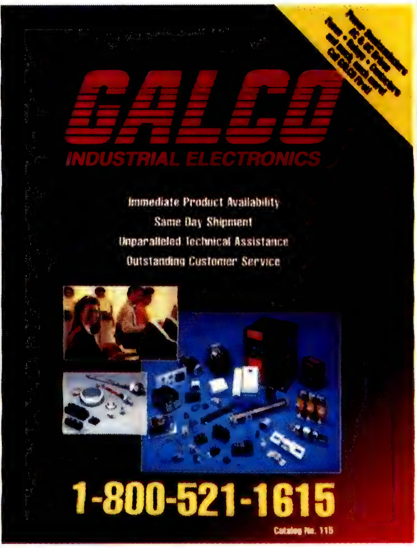
1-800-221-6630
FREE Bootable Demo Disk!

Datalight®

307 N. OLYMPIC, SUITE 200 • ARLINGTON, WA 98223
(360) 435-8086 • FAX: (360) 435-0253
ROM-DOS is a trademark of Datalight. • MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corp

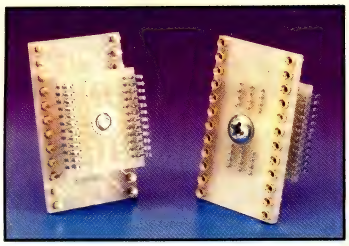
See us at ESC Booth #668

CIRCLE NO. 242


GALCO
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Immediate Product Availability
Same Day Shipment
Unparalleled Technical Assistance
Outstanding Customer Service
1-800-521-1615
Catalog No. 115

CIRCLE NO. 243

SOIC TO DIP



WITH DIP/SOIC PACKAGE CONVERTER

- Convert surface mounted SOIC pattern to DIP.
- Solder to SOIC Land Pattern.
- Then plug DIP IC into DIP socket.
- DIP pins are gold plated machined pins.
- Multiple sizes available

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 244

J1850

AVT inc.

The AVT-1850-1 provides a development engineer with a platform to design, develop, and test software/hardware for J1850 nodes and bus structures.

- ● **J1850 DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM.**
- ● **INTEGRATED S/W ENVIRONMENT.**
- ● **NODE & SENSOR DEVELOPMENT.**
- ● **PC/AT EMULATION HARDWARE.**
- ● **HARRIS HIP7030 BASED.**

ADVANCED VEHICLE TECHNOLOGIES, Inc.
410-798-4038 410-798-4308 (fax)
1509 Manor View Rd.
Davidsonville, MD 21035

© 2/95

CIRCLE NO. 245

GOULD **POWERDEX.**

Thin Lithium Batteries
As thin as 0.6 mm

- Thin rectangular format
- High energy density
- Customized capacity
- Solder or pressure contacts
- Available in 3 and 6 volt

POWERDEX. **family of products:**

- Standard: A, B, C sizes
- Ultrathin: less than 1 mm
- Customized: capacity and/or size
- Rechargeable: call for information

Gould Electronics Inc.,
Electronic Power Sources
35129 Curtis Blvd. Eastlake, Ohio 44095-4001, USA
Phone: (216) 953-5059 Fax: (216) 953-5152
Toll Free: 1-800-722-7890 (U.S. & Canada)

GOULD
Electronics

EDN INNOVATION OF THE YEAR '94 GRAND WINNER

CIRCLE NO. 246

UniROM™ A Break-through in COST-EFFECTIVE DEBUGGING!

*Uni*ROM provides target independent, hardware assisted, cost effective DEBUGGING support. In addition to ultra fast memory emulation, *Uni*ROM supports Real-time, unobtrusive watches, software breakpoints, hardware breakpoints and trace buffers with complex triggers. *Uni*ROM enhances your current debugger (or one of ours) with ICE-like features at a fraction of the cost!

Call or FAX for details!

We still offer EPROM Emulators from $149

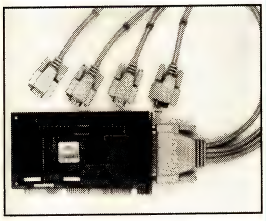
TechTools
(214) 272-9392
FAX: (214) 494-5814

CIRCLE NO. 247

---

4 Serial
•
2 Parallel
•
Extended IRQ levels
•
Flexible Addresses
•
16550 UARTs
•
Windows
Novell
UNIX
OS/2
Compatible
•
USA Made

Low-Cost 16550 Serial Boards



FlexPort 42 - 4 ser/2 par
Port-Folio 550E - 13 port I/O

Call for complete details
1-800-995-8828
Quickpath Systems, Inc.
46723 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont CA 94538

CIRCLE NO. 248

NEW

Stand Alone or RS 232 Host Device Programmer

$795

SOCKET ADAPTERS NOT INCLUDED

XPRO™

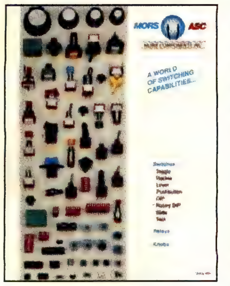
- Stand Alone or RS 232
- Gang 8 EPROM Option
- EE/EPROM to 16 Meg.
- DIP, PLCC, QFP, and other socket technologies
- PLDs and FPGAs
- DOS/Windows 3.0 / 3.1
- Waferscale PSD
- Microchip PIC
- Motorola Micros
- *All Xilinx Devices* Supported
- Free Software Updates
- Compact & Portable

800 315-7766
303 279-6868
EAST COAST REGION:
800 331-7766

LOGICAL
DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 249

SWITCH CATALOG



MORS/ASC's 100 page catalog features miniature, subminiature and ultra-miniature families of switches as well as switch sealing boots and control knobs. Included are DIPs, rotary DIPs, toggles, rockers, levers, pushbuttons, tacts and slide switches with complete specifications and convenient ordering guides. A wide selection of process compatibles and SMT models are offered as well as extensive options and accessories. Approximately 1,000,000 model numbers can be constructed with the user friendly ordering formats shown.

MORS/ASC
PO Box 544, 134 Water St.
Wakefield, MA 01880
Tel. 617-246-1007 ▪ FAX 617-245-4531

CIRCLE NO. 250

C Compilers

6805	**MELPS740**	**6808**
COP8	**PIC16/17C**	**Z8**

Features of each compiler

- includes assembler
- optimizes for target
- produces source-level debugging information

BYTE CRAFT LIMITED

Byte Craft Limited
421 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
CANADA N2J 4E4

Tel: (519) 888-6911
Fax: (519) 746-6751
Email:info@bytecraft.com

CIRCLE NO. 251

$79 QTY 1

Micro Genius™

ADC
RS232/RS485
Flash EPROM
Parallel I/O
Real-Time Clock
Power Supply

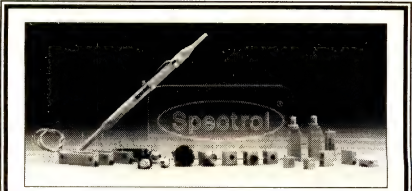
Smaller than a credit card and C-programmable! Ask for our free Dynamic C™ demo disk. Call our AutoFAX 916-753-0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 252

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415



Spectrol 3/8" Square Multi-turn Cermet Trimmer Offers 6 Terminal Styles

Spectrol's 3/8-inch-square multi-turn cermet trimmer, Model 64, offers four side-adjust and two top-adjust versions, with pin configurations for standard PCB applications.

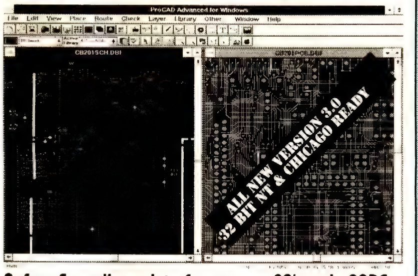
This low-cost space-saver comes in ranges from 10 ohms to 2 megohms with a ±10% tolerance and features soldered terminations, a brush contact, superior setability and stability, a TEMPCO of ±100ppm/°C, a CRV of 3%, a positive gear drive, and is sealed for cleaning.

ENCODERS • SENSORS • POTENTIOMETERS
TRIMMERS • DIALS

Spectrol Corporation
4051 Greystone Drive • Ontario, CA 91761
FAX (909) 923-6765

CIRCLE NO. 253

Windows Schematic Capture to PCB Layout Single System Dynamic Integration $995


ProCAD Advanced for Windows
File Edit View Place Route Check Layer Library Other Window Help
CB201SCH.DBF
ALL NEW VERSION 3.0
32 BIT NT & CHICAGO READY

Before Spending a lot of money on 80's tech. PADS, Protel, P-CAD etc, You should take a look at our 90's Dynamic "One CAD Solution"-Schematic capture,PCB, two sided SMT,Autorouter, Mechanical drafting ...

- ☑ Integrated Schematic, PCB, & Mech. drafting
- ☑ Real time Pin/Gate swap & Cross Probe, 1u Res.
- ☑ Real time Fwd & Bkwd Annotation, Network, etc
- ☑ OrCAD,PADS,PCAD,ACAD,Protel,Tango...Comp.
- ☑ True 32bits, No Limits!!. Call for tradeup discount

Full function eval. kit with complete manuals (4Bks) $100.00 (Creditable towards purchase).

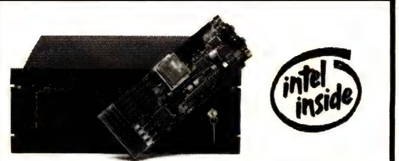
Interactive CAD Systems, P.O. Box 4182
Santa Clara, CA 95056. (408) 970-0852, FAX: (408) 986-0524

CIRCLE NO. 254

---

486 Single Board Computers & Rack Mounts

3 YEAR WARRANTY



8 Slot 486SX-25 4MB 170MB HDD	$1,495.00
14 Slot 486DX-33 4MB 250MB HDD	$1,995.00
20 Slot 486DX2-66 4MB 540MB HDD	$2,495.00

PLEASE CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

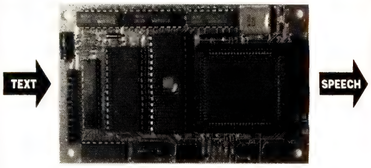
ORDER DESK 1-800-777-4875

US LOGIC Made In U.S.A.
5055 Viewridge Ave., San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 467-1100 • FAX (619) 467-1011

The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
3 year warranty applies to Falcon-II Single Board Computer.

CIRCLE NO. 255

IMAGINE IF YOUR PRODUCT COULD *TALK!*



V8600 text-to-speech synthesizer

- Converts plain ASCII text into speech ("talking printer")
- Requires only a single 5V supply and speaker
- Unlimited vocabulary—*no custom recording necessary*
- Programmable pitch, rate, tone, volume, etc.
- Text, character, phonetic, tone and PCM modes
- Microprocessor, serial and printer interfaces
- Use in telecom, robotics, monitoring systems, etc.
- Less than $100 in OEM quantities
- ISA, PC/104 and stand-alone versions available

FREE V8600 DATA BOOK
USA Ph: 206 355-3800 Fax: 355-1098
UK/Europe Ph: +4481 539 0285

RC SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED

RC Systems, Inc • 1609 England Avenue • Everett, WA 98203 USA

CIRCLE NO. 256

Nichicon "Posi-R" Thermistor provides self-resetting overcurrent and overheating protection.

The "Posi-R" Thermistor line from Nichicon provides reliable self-resetting circuit protection from overcurrents and overheating inflows that commonly affect computers, telecommunications equipment, color televisions, alarm systems, motor controls, and many other similar applications.

- ZPC Series limits current during overcurrent situations, returns normal current when fault subsides.
- ZPB and ZBK Series for automatic circuit degaussing.
- ZPH Series non-contact control device used in small-power heaters.
- ZPD Series brings automatic resetting to overcurrent and overtemperature protection in home appliances.
- ZPP Series adds thermal protection for power transistors and thyristors in power sources.

For a free "Posi-R" catalog call, fax or write:

nichicon® The capacitor choice.

Nichicon (America) Corporation
927 E. State Parkway
Schaumburg, IL 60173
708-843-7500 • FAX 708-843-2798

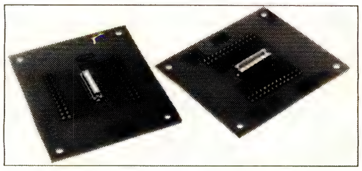
CIRCLE NO. 257

Consistency is key

to the power of EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO. 258

STACKING CONNECTOR WITH 0.026" SPACING AND UP TO 50-POSITIONS



Simi Valley, CA...Hirose is now offering the DF15, an ideal connector for supporting internal mounting of components in portable telephones, HDD, PCs and PDA drives. The DF15 easily meets today's requirements for lower-cost, higher-density, SMT board-to-board connectors. Hirose's DF15 features tight 0.65mm (0.026") spacing and stacking heights ranging from 4mm to 8mm in 1mm steps. Available with 20, 30, 40 and 50 positions, the DF15 offers a gull wing type design for secure PCB contact to assure reliable performance.

Cost of the DF15 is $1.54 for the 20-position version in lots of 1000.

HRS **Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.,** 2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065-6235. (805) 522-7958 (ask for ext. 24 or 29) or fax (805) 522-3217.

MICROPROCESSOR EMULATORS

Zax provides a comprehensive series of real-time emulation support for Motorola, Intel, NEC, Zilog, and Hitachi microprocessors. Some of the highlighted features include source-level debug, real-time trace, and performance analysis.

Call now for more information:

(800) 421-0982
(714) 474-1170 (Inside CA)
(714) 474-0159 (Fax)

ZAXTEK

42 Corporate Park Irvine, CA 92714

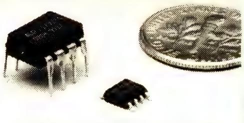
CIRCLE NO. 259

ADVANCED LINEAR DEVICES

Precision CMOS *"Rail-to-Rail"* Op Amps

Micropower ASIC Standard Cells

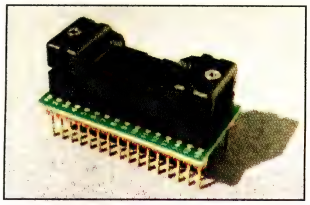
Designed to solve problems of limited input/output ranges, ALD CMOS op amps extend *both input* and output signal levels to supply voltage rails at 2V, 3V, 5V and 12V.



ADVANCED
LINEAR
DEVICES
415 TASMAN DR., SUNNYVALE, CA 94089
TEL: 408/747-1155 ▪ FAX: 408/747-1286

CIRCLE NO. 260

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415



TSOP adaptors

TSOP to DIP for programming

- for gang or single socket programmers
- for normal or reverse pin-outs

TSOP to DIP for breadboarding

- with solder tail or wire-wrap pins

Programming adaptors are also available for PLCC, SOIC, SOJ, PGA, & QFPS

EDI Corp.

2611 Highland Drive, Las Vegas, NV 89109
Tel: (702) 735-4997 Fax (702) 735-8339

CIRCLE NO. 261

PROMJet-ICE™

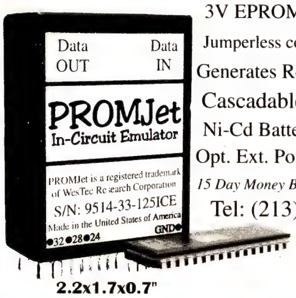
The Ultimate Debugging Tool.™

32Mb-25ns EPROM, FLASH, Memory Emulation.

PARADIGM and SoftScope debugger *support.*
Call for others. Tracing and Breakpoint Support.

1 to **4 MBit/S** Data Transfer from PC.

Dual-Port architecture allows Host and Target to access memory simultaneously.


Data OUT
Data IN
PROMJet
In-Circuit Emulator
PROMJet is a registered trademark of WesTec Research Corporation
S/N: 9514-33-125ICE
Made in the United States of America
GND
32 28 24
2.2x1.7x0.7"

3V EPROM Support.
Jumperless configuration
Generates Reset & INT.
Cascadable to 32bit.
Ni-Cd Battery backup.
Opt. Ext. Power Supply.
15 Day Money Back Guarantee
Tel: (213)664-8909
Fax:2431

WesTec
Research Corp

CIRCLE NO. 262

PLDs, CPLDs, FPGAs...

for the best in Programmable Logic Design Synthesis Software to suit any budget, call:

MINC
INCORPORATED

800 755 3742

Tel: 719 590 1155 • Fax: 719 590 7330 • E-Mail: salesinfo@minc.com

CIRCLE NO. 263

Custom temperature sensors

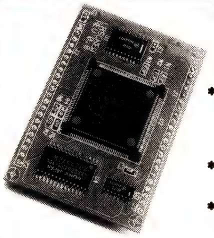
YSI

Precise & stable -40 to +250°C
Delivery when you need it
ISO 9001 certified

Call applications engineering at 800 765-4974.

CIRCLE NO. 264

HIGH SPEECH QUALITY AT LOW BIT RATES



RJ-M1
Low Bit Rate Speech Compression Module

- *For use with digital multiplexers, private networks, security telephones.*
- *Full duplex speech at 6.4, 7.2, 8.0 and 9.6 kbps.*
- *Near toll quality voice at 8.0 and 9.6 kbps.*
- *Incorporates speech coder/decoder and echo canceller.*
- *Features channel synchronization, forward error correction and in-band signalling.*
- *Compact (47 X 70 mm) 44-pin DIP module that requires 5 V single power supply.*

An Evaluation Kit is available for demonstration purposes.

For more information contact us now: Fax 972-3-498250

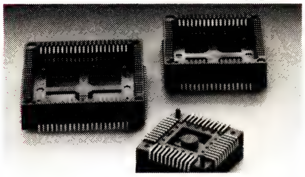
International Headquarters
12 Hanechoshet St.
Tel-Aviv 69710 Israel
Tel: 972-3-6458101

RAD
data communications

CIRCLE NO. 265

"Precision" PLCC Sockets

Surface Mount Type



- Chip Carrier Sockets for PLCC's meet JEDEC Standards.
- Precision contacts ensure correct pressure on the J-lead.
- Retention clip available for additional security.

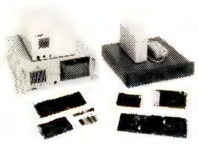
Call Customer Service Today!
(401) 823-5200

ADVANCED INTERCONNECTIONS®
5 Energy Way, P.O. Box 1019, W. Warwick, RI 02893 USA
Tel. (401) 823-5200 Fax. (401) 823-8723

CIRCLE NO. 266

THINK EMBEDDED THINK MCSI

"The Embedded PC Specialists"



- PROMDISK® Disk Emulator Boards support Flash, EPROM, and SRAM, up to 32M-bytes.
- Full line of ISA and PCXI CPU boards to 100MHz
- 3 to 20 slot ISA and PCXI passive backplanes
- 3 to 20 slot Embedded and Rack Mount Chassis
- Full Line of I/O and Data Acquisition Boards

Call now for our Special *"Get Embedded Offer"*

MCSI
2598 fortune way
vista, ca 92083
619/598-2177
fax 619/598-2450

CIRCLE NO. 267

MetaLink Corporation

Melts the Price of 8051 ICE

iceMASTER-PE
In-Circuit Emulators
from $851

New AET (patented) emulator architecture delivers incredible value!

- Up to 42 MHz Operation
- 128K Code/XDATA Memory
- 128K Hardware Breakpoints
- Optional 16K Transparent Trace (View Trace While Executing)
- Real Time & Nonintrusive
- Symbolic & Source-Level Debug
- Windowed User Interface
- Serial Link to Any PC
- 8031/8032/8X51/8X52
- 8XC51FX/87L51FB
- 8XC751/752
- DS80C320

Call today for FREE DEMO DISK!

(800) 638-2423

MetaLink Corporation
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198

CIRCLE NO. 268

The Premier Reliability Software

Relex

"the intuitive solution!"

New! v5.2 for Windows & Mac

- Reliability Prediction
  - MIL-HDBK-217
  - Bellcore
  - Parts Count
  - Mechanical
  - CNET
- FMEA, FMECA
- Maintainability

Use the Relex Reliability Software to evaluate and pinpoint areas for potential reliability improvement. Quickly calculate your system MTBF using the powerful CAD interface, impressive graphics, and unmatched friendliness. And choose from Windows, Mac, and DOS versions!

Call 412-836-8800 Today For More Information!

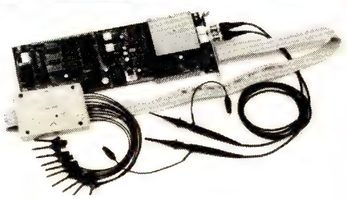
Innovative Software Designs, Inc.

One Country Drive, Suite 1000 412-836-8800
Greensburg, PA 15601 USA FAX 412-836-8844

CIRCLE NO. 269

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

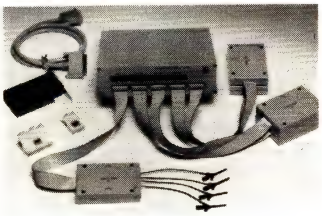
200MSa/s Digital Oscilloscope



- 200 MSa/s Sampling Rate
- up to 128K Samples/Channel
- PC-BASED INSTRUMENT
- 2 Analog Channels (2 ch. Oscilloscope)
- 8 Digital Channels (8 ch. Logic Analyzer)
- All 10 channels can be used at same time
- Simultaneous use of all 10 channels
- Cross Triggering of Digital and Analog
- 125 MHz Single Shot Bandwidth

$1799 DSO-28200 (200MSa/s, 4K/Ch)
$2285 DSO-28264 (200MSa/s, 128K/Ch)

400 MHz Logic Analyzer

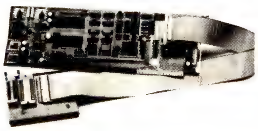


- up to 128 Channels
- up to 400 MHz
- up to 16K Samples/Channel
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering
- Pattern Generator (Option)

$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz, 32 Ch) Pods & Software
$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz, 32 Ch) included
Also Available:
$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz, 24 Ch, TTL only)

Universal Programmer

PAL - GAL - MICRO
EPROM - EEPROM - FLASH



$475

Call for full device support list

Free software updates on BBS

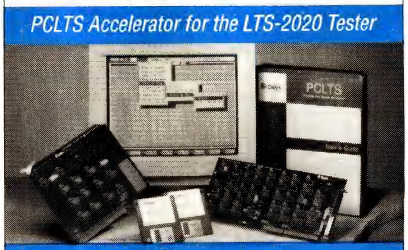
Call (201) 808-8990

Link Instruments
369 Passaic Ave, #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 fax: 808-8786

CIRCLE NO. 275

LTS-2020

PCLTS Accelerator for the LTS-2020 Tester



The PCLTS system is a complete hardware and software upgrade for the LTS-2020 tester which brings the machine up-to-date in speed, development tools and user interface.

SPEEDS UP TEST PROGRAMS UP TO 10 TIMES!

- CPU emulator board brings LTS to 486 PC platform
- Test programs written in industry-standard C language
- LTS-Basic-to-C conversion program included
- Full LTS Basic instruction set has been ported to C
- 100% compatible with all existing test hardware
- Industry-proven: over 30 systems in use world-wide!

Calyx

Ph: (408) 253-1353
Fax: (408) 253-2533
calyx@ix.netcom.com

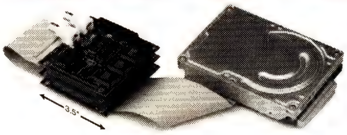
599 N. Mathilda Ave., Suite 34, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE NO. 270

RECON11

PORTABLE

DIGITAL VIDEO RECORDER



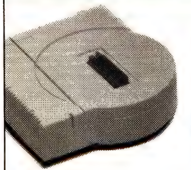
2 Channels of CD Quality Audio
60 F p/s NTSC 50 F p/s PAL • Composite I/O
CCIOR601 Internal Resolution • RS422 Serial Port
PC104 Bus • 80386 EX Microprocessor
Ethernet Controller • 256KB Flash Memory
4MB Multi-Ported Video/Audio Buffer
Complete Developers Tool Kit
SCSI 2 Cable Direct to up to 7 Disks
(Disk Drives Not Included)

ffv fast forward video

Call 800.755.8463 to Put Yourself *YEARS* Ahead of Your Competition

18200 W. McDurmott, Irvine, CA 92714
tel: (714) 852-8404 • fax: (714) 852-1226

CIRCLE NO. 272



2 New Versions!

ChipLab™

Data I/O® quality and reliability at a price you can afford.

- ChipLab™ Memory/Micro programs a broad range of memory and microcontroller devices for just $995*.
- ChipLab Logic Plus programs more than 1900 logic and memory devices for only $1495*.
- Optional adapters support PLCC, SOIC, QFP, and TSOP packages.

To order call **1-800-3-DataIO** Ext. 901
(1-800-332-8246)

*U.S. list price only.

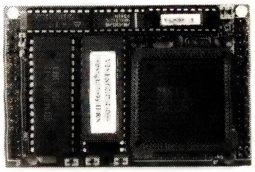
DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO. 276

Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++
Reliable, Low Power, Compact, Complete.
Horsepower meets your needs today and into future.

ADC, DAC, I/O, Timer, Flash, Upto 36Mb, Battery, Watchdog, UARTs, RTC, Keypad, LCD, RS232/485, Networking, Download, C Library, Development Kits. Custom Board Design.



- 3.58x2.3", 3 mA Standby
- 1 MB, 24 I/O, 3 UART, 3 timers, RTC, Flash EE
- 11 12-bit ADC, Watchdog, Battery, Networking

C-Engine™ *starts at* **$119 Qty 1, $49 OEM**

TERN INC.

216 F St. #104,
Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180
Fax:916-758-0181

CIRCLE NO. 271

Fast & Friendly

The handheld programmer/emulator for demanding engineers.

S4 programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, PICs, 8751 micros. It emulates RAM and ROM too!

To get S4 on your desk tomorrow, or to simply request literature, call:

Tel: (44) 300.320719 Fax: (44) 300.321012
Fax: 407-649-3310 BBS: 407-649-3159

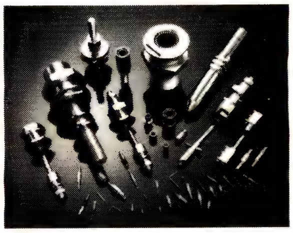
DATAMAN
Dataman Programmers Inc

Dataman Programmers LTD
Station Road
Maiden Newton
Dorset DT2 0AE
ENGLAND

15 years of innovative solutions in the palm of your hand.

CIRCLE NO. 273

SIGNAL AND POWER CONTACTS



Y Series discrete pins and sockets provide current ratings from 2.5 to 500 amps, mechanical life in excess of 100,000 cycles and .04 to 8 milliohms contact resistance. Sockets include the Hypertac® low force contact system. Printed circuit board, ring terminal, and solder cup terminals are available.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT:

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
(800) 225-9228 Or (508) 568-0451
FAX: (508) 568-0680

CIRCLE NO. 277

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

So far ahead, you'll never get left behind

Make your move to FORE Systems, Inc. Fore Systems is a leader in today's hottest networking technology with a comprehensive set of affordable ATM products. We continue to invest heavily in ATM technology and are introducing a wave of new products including those aimed at the PC and Macintosh markets. Now, we're seeking innovative individuals to move ahead with us, and set new trends in ATM.

FORE Systems is headquartered just outside Pittsburgh, PA — one of the most livable cities in America. This growing city boasts a renowned symphony, 3 major sports teams, and a host of well-respected colleges and universities, and is home to more than 300 software companies. In addition, Pittsburgh has a great cost of living, and offers easy access to some of the finest cultural and recreational resources on the East Coast.

Hardware Engineers

Multiple positions in the areas of diagnostics, design and testing. Must have experience in designing and testing computer or network hardware. Additional experience in one of the following areas:

- Development management
- Digital/analog design
- ASIC development & VHDL
- Design of hot swappable boards, power supplies & MTBF calculations
- Familiarity with FPGA/gate-array design
- Developing testing and diagnostics software (UNIX & C required)

If you're looking for opportunity at the cutting edge of technology, look into a future with FORE Systems. Mail, fax or email your resume attention E. D. Norton, FORE Systems, 174A Thorn Hill Rd., Warrendale, PA 15086-7535; FAX (412) 772-6500, resumes@fore.com

See us at **InterOp**
Booth #3527

Software Engineers

Multiple positions in the areas of design, diagnostics, release, QA and network management. Must have experience with networking and C programming. Additional experience in one of the following areas:

- Development management
- UNIX device driver software and/or kernel development
- ATM routing protocols
- Network protocol development
- Network management software (e.g., SNMP) and user interface development
- Software testing, configuration management and/or quality control
- Windows NT and/or Novell NetWare device driver software
- MAC system software

Sales/Marketing Engineers

Multiple positions in the areas of customer and sales support, proposal development, product marketing, competitive analysis, technical writing and training. Additional experience in one of the following areas:

- Bilingual (European, Asian, etc.)
- PC/MAC experience
- UNIX experience
- TCP/IP
- SNMP
- LAN

FORE
SYSTEMS

Equal Opportunity Employer

Major Connector Manufacturer desires an experienced connector engineer to help design and develop interconnection products. Conceptual understanding of stamping and molding processes for manufacturability required. Excellent location, salary and benefits.

Please send your resume and salary requirements to: Trish Kennefick, 275 Washington Street, Box E41, Newton, MA 02158

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

Our clients are hiring engineers with the following skills:
Wireless Telecomm, RF, Cellular, PCS, ATM, AIN, SS7, ISDN, 900 MHZ Transmit/Receive, Analog/Digital Hardware, DSP, Embedded Firmware, 'C', Visual C++, SDK, MFC, OWL, DLL, NLM, VxD, ODBC, MAPI, TCP/IP, Client Server, Netware, NetBIOS, PLC, Controls, Instrumentation, Pro Engineer CAD, Electronic Packaging.
Never a fee to applicants. Positions available nationwide. Send email, fax, or call Randy Brei today!

Brei & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 445, Marion, IA 52302-0445
(319) 377-9196 • Fax (319) 377-9219
RBREI@PIPELINE.COM

A Small Ad Here Can Attract a Lot of Attention

IOWA MIDWEST

RF DESIGN ENGINEERS
WIRELESS PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

BS/MS 3+ Years experience in receiver, transmitter or frequency synthesizer design, 30 MHz to 3.0 GHz using RF CAD tools. Spread spectrum and DSP experience a plus.

These are key positions with top commercial companies in the Upper-Midwest. Excellent salary, benefits, and relocation packages. Contact:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE, President
Gallagher & Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

Senior Electronics Research Engineer

Micro Motion, Inc. a subsidiary of a Fortune 70 company, is located at the foot of the Rocky Mountains in Boulder, Colorado. Our continued strong growth has resulted in the following opening: **Senior Electronics Research Engineer**.

This position will lead and coordinate new technology projects, involving the evaluation and implementation of emerging technologies for innovative sensor signal processing. Will perform role as key lead individual contributor. Must have excellent background in the following: sensor design, electro-mechanical design, ASICs, analog design, analog and digital signal processing. Minimum of 8 years experience required in precision signal processing. B.S. also required. Advanced degree a plus.

As the technical leader in our industry, we welcome the interest of dedicated creative technologists. We promise challenging work and the gratification that comes with being with the best company in the Coriolis mass flow measurement business.

Micro Motion, Inc.
Job Code SERE, 7070 Winchester Circle
Boulder, CO 80301.
Equal Opportunity Employer

COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

ENGINEER

The CSM Department of Engineering is seeking an individual to provide research engineer support with a strong background in the design and implementation of experimental instrumentation and automatic control. A major portion of this position requires original design and construction of instrumentation hardware and software associated with graduate research in mechanical, electromechanical, civil and electronic systems. The successful candidate must be able to interact with graduate students and faculty to determine the functional specifications of such devices and help oversee the research laboratory work of graduate students. The person will be expected to design, develop, and implement a graduate level laboratory course in instrumentation and measurement.

The successful candidate is expected to have at least 5 years of experience in the design and construction of electronic circuits, software development for online data acquisition, and both low and high level programming skills for establishing communication between computers and instrumentation. A minimum of a B.S. degree in mechanical or electrical engineering is required. A competitive salary and benefit package will be offered the successful candidate.

The deadline for application is May 31, 1995. Send letter of application and resume to: Colorado School of Mines, Research Engineer Search #95-011510, 1500 Illinois Street, Golden, CO 80401.

CSM is an AA/EEO employer. Women and minorities are encouraged to apply.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PLACING YOUR ADVERTISEMENT IN EDN'S CAREER OPPORTUNITIES SECTION

CONTACT: TRISH KENNEFICK
RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING MANAGER
1-800-603-4859 TEL
1-617-630-3925 FAX

Technology.

BOSE® Technology.

Experience The Commitment
That Redefines The Word.

If you can imagine the technologies of the next century, imagine yourself working at Bose. Within our sophisticated research environment, you'll experience the inventiveness, commitment, and support that makes this a one-of-a-kind organization. At Bose, you'll have the freedom to set new standards with a company that's redefined performance and revolutionized an industry. But don't wait to contact us, because this is not just any opportunity - it's a Bose opportunity.

Interested candidates, please forward resume to: Bose Corporation,
The Mountain, MS13,
Framingham, MA 01701.
Fax: 508-820-4865.
An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Electrical Engineering Manager

Take direct management responsibility for leading an electronic product development team charged with the development of cost effective, manufacturable consumer electronic products. Technical responsibilities include defining project development strategy and tasks, as well as providing the leadership that enables appropriate design decisions. Planning, scheduling, conducting, and coordinating development phases of electronic consumer product programs are also involved. Applicants must have a BSEE, 5 years' experience managing electronic product development teams, and a successful track record of introducing products into manufacturing. Design experience, preferably with high volume products, is required. Knowledge of analog, audio, RF, power supplies, microcontroller applications and an MSEE are preferred.

Product Design Engineers

Positions are available to investigate production yield and product field failure problems to root cause and implement corrective action. Acting as a consultant to new product design teams to ensure reliability growth is involved. Applicants must have a BSEE and 5 years' analog circuit design and product development experience.

Sr. Electrical Engineer

Working within the advanced electronics development group, this individual will participate in the application of the latest technology supporting Bose Corporation's future success. This group of OEM is charged with developing new product concepts incorporating RF, DSP and digital communication techniques. The initial focus of this position will be the refinement of existing signal processing algorithms and the evaluation of current system performance. Long term responsibilities include continuing the development of enhanced signal processing and advanced systems for future products. The ideal applicant will have an MSEE and a minimum of 5 years' experience developing and implementing communications/signal processing algorithms on fixed-point programmable DSP chips. Familiarity with modern radio receiver architectures and circuitry is required.

BOSE®
Better sound through research.

Reach over 63,000 engineering professionals, in EDN Career Opportunities

Get the attention of 100% qualified engineers and managers involved in designing or developing electronic products, who look to EDN Magazine's Classified section for career opportunities.

Only EDN can guarantee you're reaching the key design engineers in the Electronic Original Equipment Manufacturer market.

For more information contact:

TRISH KENNEFICK
Tel: 1-800-603-4859
Fax: 1-617-630-3925

DSP Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034** or 404-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST.
Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a limited basis -- call for more details.

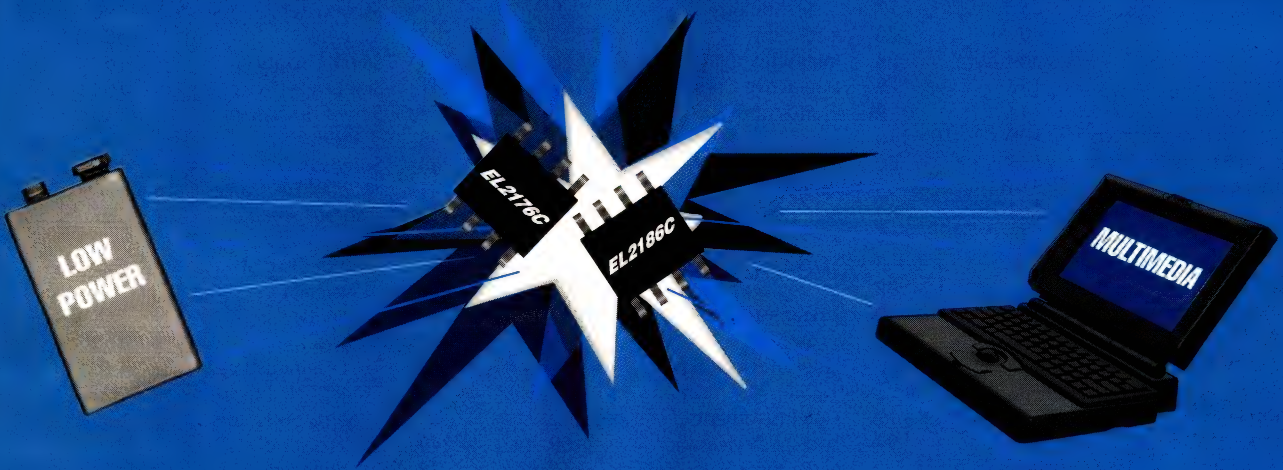
By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Coming to a City Near You:
Chicago IL - San Jose CA - Washington DC - Dallas TX

Another Breakthrough!

from élantec

Performance You Expect From the Supplier that Delivers



Introducing the EL2176C and EL2186C Low Power Amps for Signal Processing and Cable Driving Applications

Advantages of the 1mA, 70 MHz & 3mA, 250 MHz CMF Amplifier Family

- **Lowest Supply Current (as low as 1mA/Amplifier)**
- **Low Voltage Operation (as low as 3V)**
- **Outstanding Video Performance**
- **Packaged in P-DIP, SO**
- **Single, Dual and Quad Versions Available**
- **Pricing begins as low as $1.99 in 1K units**

For Samples Call (800) 333-6314 ext 311 • For Literature Only ext 234 or e-mail your request to: sales@elantec.com

ELANTEC, INC. ▪ 1996 Tarob Court ▪ Milpitas, CA 95035 ▪ (408) 945-1323 ▪ (800) 333-6314 ▪ FAX (408) 945-9305
e-mail: sales@elantec.com ▪ European Sales: 44-71-482-4596 ▪ FAX: 44-71-267-1026

Distributed by: Marshall Industries • Nu Horizons • Insight Electronics • Gerber Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 146

EDN | INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Company	Page	Circle
Accutrace Inc	168	239
Advanced Interconnections	171	266
Advanced Linear Devices	170	260
Advanced Vehicle Tech Inc	169	245
Advin Systems	167	232
Allegro Micro Systems	127	148
Allied Electronics	157	149
AMP Inc	8-9	69
Analog Devices Inc	12-13	
	25	17
	40-41	78
	66-67	94
Analogic Corp	153	79
Ancot Corp	147	9
Apex Microtechnology	109	109-116
Arnold Magnetics Corp	139	80
Atmel Corp	81-83	
Audo Precision	163	89
Benchmarq Microelectronics	71	91
Bourns Inc	68	92
Burr-Brown Corp	121	26-30
Byte Craft Limited	169	251
Calyx Systems	172	270
CEIBO	137	93
Chomerics	159	19
Condor D.C. Power Supplies	61	95
Cybernetic Micro Systems	37	124
Cypress Semiconductor	C4	
Dallas Semiconductor	21	96
Data I/O Corp	172	276
Datalight	168	242
Dataman Programmers	172*	273
Dense Pac Micro Systems	10	81
Design To Distribution Ltd	38*	102
Digi-Key Corp	1	1
Digital Equipment	53*, 141	
DSP Development Corp	87	226
DuPont De Nemours	111	103
Eagle-Picher Industries	166	82
Ecliptek Corp	136	83
EDI Corp	171	261
Elantec	175	146
Electronics World & Wireless World	138A-B	
EE Tools	168	236
Elgar Corp	123	31
Emulation Technology	11	203
ETAL Limited	122	84
Eurom Flash Ware Solutions Ltd	79	32
Fast Forward Video	172	272
Fluke Corp	124	33
Fujitsu Ltd	150	156
Galco Industrial Electronics	168	243
GE Rental/Lease	38	104
General Software	144	86
Gilway Technical Lamp	135	87
Gould Electronics Inc	169	246
Gowanda Electronics Corp	122	86
Harris Semiconductor	97	34
Hewlett Packard	140-141*	
	143	121
Hewlett Packard PMO	107	36
Hirose Electric USA	170	
Hitachi America Ltd	112 A-H	
Hypertronics Corp	172	277
Hyundai Electronic Ind	134	106
Illinois Capacitor Inc	155	122
Incredible Technologies	168	238
Innovative Software Designs	171	269
Integrated Device Technology	138	
Intel Corp	14-17	107
Interactive Cad Systems	170	254
Interactive Computer Products	167	231
International Rectifier	C3	108
Ironwood Electronics	169	244
Ismeca	148*	85
Keil Software Inc	112	117
Kontron Elektronik	135	37
LG Semicon Co Ltd	6-7	105
LeCroy Corp	18	118
Linear Integrated Systems	147	123
Linear Technology	84	75-76
	95-96	
Link Instruments	172	275
Logical Devices Inc	169	249
M/Systems	145	38
MATRA MHS/TEMIC	149	
Maxtek Components Corp	91	157
MCSI	171	267
Megatel Computer Corp	10	125
Mesago Messe & Kongreb Gmbh	71*	158
Metalink Corp	171	268
Micro/Sys	148	137
Microchip Technology Inc	31	205
MicroSim Corp	23	204
Microware System Corp	142	159
Minc Inc	171	263
Mini Circuits	3	161
	47	163
	49	160
	89	162
MORS/ASC	169	250
Mosaic Industries	168	237
Motorola Semiconductor	62-65	
	98-99	
National Instruments	165	165
NEC Electronics	59	153
	93	166
Nichicon	170	257
Nohau Corp	75	39
Noral Micrologics Ltd	135*	136
OrCAD	178	185
Pacific Softworks	147	186
Philips Semiconductor	54-55	
	132-133	40-44
Pico Electronics	146	187
	152	188
	180	188
Power Trends Inc	27	189
QNX Software Systems	158	46
Quality Semiconductor	177	206
Quicklogic	73	207
Quickpath Systems Inc	169	248
Rad Data Communications Ltd	171	265
Raltron	115	208
RC Systems	170	256
Reed Exhibition Companies	114	147
Samsung Display	C2*	145
Samsung Semiconductor	18*	209
Sanyo Energy	100	210
Siemens AG	40-41*	47
Sierra Circuits	167	230
Signum Systems	167	234
Sony Component Products	160	
Sorenson Div of Elgar	182	211
Spectrol Electronics Corp	170	253
Stanford Research Systems Inc	181	144
Tamura Corp of America	C2	212
Tartan Inc	154	213
Tech Tools	169	247
TECOM Industries Inc	168	240
TEMIC/Telefunken Semiconductors	2	
Tektronix Inc	29	214
Teledyne Relays	94	138
Term	172	271
Texas Instruments	32-35	215
	51-53	
	83*	227
	129-130	
Tokin Corp	116	217
Toko America	140	139
Toshiba America Electronic	143	
Tribal Microsystems	167	233
U S Logic	170	255
Unitrode Integrated Circuits	56	218
Universal Voltronics Corp	156	220
Vicor Corp	77	221-222
Volgen America	113	223
Warren-GV	113	48
Wavetek Corp	50	49
WesTec Inc	171	262
Win Systems	36	224
YSI Inc	171	264
Z-World Engineering	168	241
	169	252
Zaxtek	170	259
Zendex Corp	168	235
Ziatech Corp	45	225

Recruitment Advertising 173-174

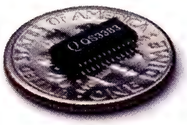
*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

UALITY SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

Some Delays Can't Be Avoided.

Some Can.



No one likes delays. System engineers especially.

That's why we invented a logic switch so fast it 'disappears' in your system. Its 250 ps propagation delay is *at least* 10 times faster than standard logic devices. So you can say good-bye to logic-induced performance penalties for good.

This high-end technology has swiftly grown into our QuickSwitch® product family. Offering pin-for-pin replacements for bus switches, high-speed buffers and transceivers, and mux/demux devices.

QuickSwitch products deliver delay-free 5V-to-3V signal conversion making them ideal for emerging Pentium-based PCs as well as laptops and PDAs. They also have the hot-plug (live insertion) capability plus a low 5-ohm "On" resistance. They add no power dissipation, no ground bounce, and require no directional control.

QuickSwitch devices come in SOIC, QSOP, and now QVSOP™ as well as standard DIP packages. Call today for the popular *QuickSwitch Product Handbook* chock full of innovative, customer-inspired applications. 1-800-609-3669. Or Fax 408/496-0773.

Avoid delay. We did.

Quality Semiconductor, Inc.

QuickSwitch is a registered trademark of Quality Semiconductor, Inc. Q and QVSOP are trademarks of Quality Semiconductor, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 206

Win The Time-To-Market Game With OrCAD.

Your PLD Tool doesn't accept schematics. Lose two turns while you recreate your design in HDL.
Use seamlessl
integrated O
applica
ADVANC
TO

Flat-out beat the competition to market.

All you need is one simple strategy: desktop design solutions from OrCAD. With OrCAD's easy-to-use software and common interface, you'll be productive in days, not months. Instead of being stuck on square one as you come up to speed, you'll be speeding to market instead.

Make logical leaps with FPGA design tools.

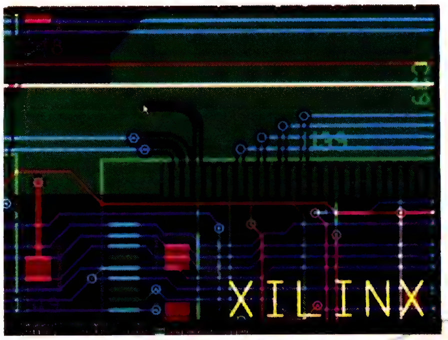
OrCAD software supports logic devices from major manufacturers such as Xilinx, Actel, Altera and Lattice. You can describe logic for FPGAs and CPLDs in several ways with PLD 386+, OrCAD's advanced tool for design synthesis. Capture your design in schematic form, or with OrCAD's easy-to-use HDL that supports state machines, Boolean equations and truth tables. You can even mix schematics and HDL. And for full timing verification, VST 386+ detects timing or logic errors on your routed FPGA designs.

Start with the industry standard for creating schematics, SDT 386+.

Quickly develop logic for FPGAs and CPLDs with PLD 386+, OrCAD's advanced synthesis tool.

Complete your board in record time.

OrCAD PCB 386+ includes an embedded push-and-shove autorouter that can 100% autoroute complex boards. It also gives you a library with thousands of footprints, and an automatic footprint generator for creating new ones. Our newest release makes manual routing even easier, with automated ratsnesting and rubberbanding. It also supports design re-use by letting you export and import whole sections of boards. And you'll finish fast with full manufacturing output. PCB 386+ gives you the features of the most expensive tools — for under $3000.



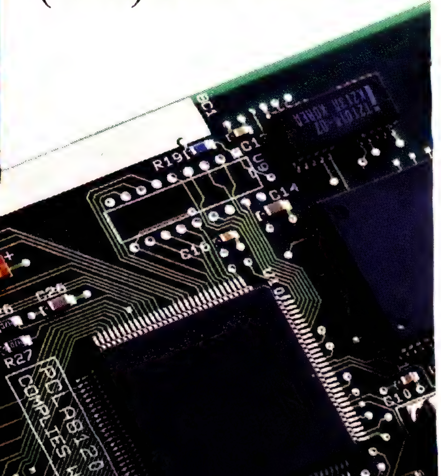
New advanced features in PCB 386+ include copper pour, curved traces and automatic thermal reliefs.

With OrCAD, you'll be money ahead, too.

OrCAD products incorporate many features others offer as expensive add-ons, including all required libraries and utilities. You'll also receive a full year of free technical hotline support. And all OrCAD software comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Compare OrCAD's price and performance to any other design solution on the market. Then, play the game with the company that put design on the desktop. To start, ask for our Time-to-Market Design Kit. Just call OrCAD Direct at

(800) 671-9505.

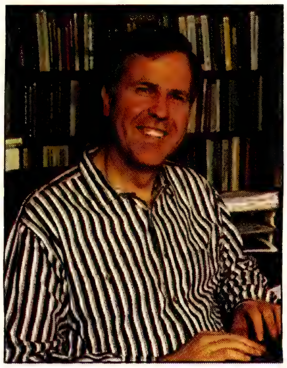


OrCAD®

CIRCLE NO. 185

9300 S.W. Nimbus Ave. • Beaverton, Oregon 97008 USA • FAX (503) 671-9501

OrCAD is a registered trademark and product names mentioned are trademarks of OrCAD, Inc. Board courtesy of Intel Corp.



DAVID BRUBAKER,
FUZZY-LOGIC CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Warning: Your current fuzzy systems are only half fuzzy

Ed note: The following letter is one of several the author recently received from readers.

I really enjoyed your column "Dismantling a fuzzy rule-based system shows its inner workings"** (EDN, **November 10, 1994, pg 189). Your column summarized fuzzy very well. I am one of the frustrated engineers who's really interested in fuzzy logic but hasn't yet had the chance to apply it on the job.

One concern regarding output membership functions: It seems like crisp outputs would be the same whether the output membership functions were symmetrical triangles or just singletons. If this [assumption] is true, why would we ever bother with triangles when singletons are easier to defuzzify?

Ray Johnson,
Lockheed Idaho Technologies

* * *

A kindred spirit! Ray is the only other person I know of who has realized that centroid defuzzification essentially is the same as using singletons. His letter also sparks a discussion I promised earlier on regarding defuzzification. Note that the shortcomings of fuzzy logic I point out are not weaknesses, but rather commentary on how fuzzy logic is currently being used in system design.

First, let's review what defuzzification is. Most fuzzy rule-based systems use membership functions to represent input conditions and output actions. These functions represent fuzzy sets or fuzzy values. Examples of fuzzy values include *low*, *fast*, or *heavy*. Examples of numeric (or crisp) values, with which we have had more experience, are 2, 5, or 23,462.789.

In a fuzzy system, when several rules fire simultaneously, the kernel typically defuzzifies and combines the specified output actions, expressed as fuzzy values, into a single, crisp output. (I use "typically" here because some systems do not defuzzify but rather maintain the output in its fuzzy form, often to pass on to a subsequent fuzzy stage.) Defuzzification is the operation that transforms a fuzzy value into a crisp equivalent.

Currently, you can select from a number of techniques for defuzzification. The centroid, or center-of-gravity (COG), approach is the most popular. The kernel first lops off the top of each fuzzy output value at the truth value of the fired rule and then calculates the center of mass of each participating output. The center of these centers of mass indicates the single output action.

I know of four problems associated with centroid defuzzification. The first is computational intensity. Although calculating areas is not excessively difficult for triangular and trapezoidal functions, in real-time systems running on microcontrollers, the impact of doing so may be critical.

An example will best illustrate the second problem. Say a given output range has a high-end limit of 10. A membership function ranging, say, from 8 to 10 represents the maximum fuzzy value. Its COG is in the neighborhood of 9. Because centroid defuzzification calculates system outputs from COG figures, no system output greater than the COG of this function, that is, 9, will be possible—despite the desired *maximum* being 10. Of course, we can artificially overcome this shortcoming by extending the output domain beyond its actual limit and creating the membership function at the extreme, so that its COG coincides with the desired limit. However, this deviates from the close mapping between model and real world, which is a strength of a fuzzy system.

The third problem with centroid defuzzification is the point Ray Johnson makes in his letter. If output membership functions are vertically symmetric, the only difference on the resulting output value between them and singletons are the weights associated with different function areas. This situation results because the COG of a vertically symmetric function lies on a single vertical axis. Independent of whether the rule fired strongly or weakly (which occurs in response to changing input values), the designated output value remains constant.

Function areas, which singletons do not have, and which are used for weights when combining several actions, make up the fourth centroid problem. This issue tends to

PHOTOGRAPHY / LIANE ENKELIS

PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE
Military
DC-DC
Converters

Now
up to 500VDC
Output

Actual
Size

All Military Components
Semiconductors JAN-TX
Transformers MIL-T-27 (TF5S40ZZ)
Capacitors MIL-C-39003; MIL-C-55681
Resistors MIL-R-39008

Standard Models
Single and Dual Outputs

New MV Series
100 to 500VDC Output

Low Profile
1.250" x .5" x .3" Height
up to 1.25 Watts, Hi Voltage
.35" Height

Ambient Operating Temp.
-55°C to +85°C
(No heat sink or electrical
derating required)

4 Input Voltage Ranges
5, 12, 24 and 28VDC

100 Megohm
@ 500 VDC Isolation
@ 1000 VDC Hi Voltage

OPTIONS AVAILABLE per MIL-STD-883
• Stabilization Bake • Temperature Cycle
• Hi Temperature Burn-In 160 Hours at Full Power

Delivery—
stock to one week

See EEM or send direct
for Free PICO Catalog.
Call toll free 800-431-1064
in NY call 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 North MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE NO. 188

be a bit philosophical. Consider two output functions, one wide and one narrow. That the wide one is wide means we are less certain as to its meaning, that is, "I will accept any output in this admittedly broad range." And the narrow one's being narrow implies that we are quite certain as to its meaning, that is, "I want an output that is constrained to this specific region." "Wideness" corresponds to uncertainty and imprecision; "narrowness" corresponds to certainty and precision. If two rules fire with the same truth value, with centroid defuzzification, the wide (imprecise) output will take precedence over the narrow (precise) output. To me, this is counter-intuitive.

A better scheme would weight singletons based on the "area" of the region in the input space for which the given rule is active. About three years ago, I developed an inference method using this approach and called it "weighted singleton inference." I still use it, but no one else seems to have picked it up. I attribute this, at least in part, to a concurrent study I conducted comparing centroid, standard singletons, and weighted singletons in both closed- and open-loop control. For the most part, results were indistinguishable from the technique used.

While I'm on the soapbox, I have three more observations concerning defuzzification and centroids.

Fuzzy rule-based systems of today are only half fuzzy. A system's inputs are fuzzy because of the fuzzy input values, but, when using singleton output values or fuzzy output values with centroid defuzzification, outputs are not fuzzy. Any apparent fuzziness at the output comes from overlapping fuzzy input functions.

If a "half-fuzzy" system utilizes fuzziness only at its inputs, then, to be "fully fuzzy," a system must have both fuzzy inputs and fuzzy outputs. Small changes in the inputs must result in small changes in the output(s), even when only one rule is firing. In a fully fuzzy system, one would expect to see regions of constant output value only when using a crisp output function (a singleton), in addition to the fuzzy output functions.

Most fuzzy systems use fuzziness only as a means of interpolating outputs between crisp regions of constant value. With centroid and singleton defuzzification, a fuzzy-rule-based system is nothing more than a representation of a system response function obtained by dividing the input space into crisp, noncontiguous regions, assigning a constant output value to each of these regions, and letting the "fuzziness" provide smooth transitions (an interpolation) between the constant output values. Any interpolation system would work as well or better, and, for a two-input system, would be easier to implement.

The overall response of "half-fuzzy" systems is largely insensitive to the type of defuzzification used. So long as the transitions are smooth and interpolated (that is, they don't result in values outside the constant regions being connected) fuzzy systems are actually quite tolerant of various methods of transition calculation. Singletons, centroids, and weighted singletons all result in similar response functions, although centroids tend to have more "noise" when more than two rules are firing.

So, what does this all mean? First, we need a more powerful inference method (and, therefore, defuzzification technique), one that fully utilizes fuzziness at both input and output, and one that allows us to create "fully fuzzy" systems. This move is more difficult than it may seem, but it's evolving. Until its arrival, fuzzy-rule-based-system designers would do well to discard centroid as a defuzzification technique. The results are not worth the additional complexity. Use singletons instead; or, if you're a nonconformist, use weighted singletons. If you send me a self-addressed, stamped envelope, I'll send you a paper I wrote on them.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

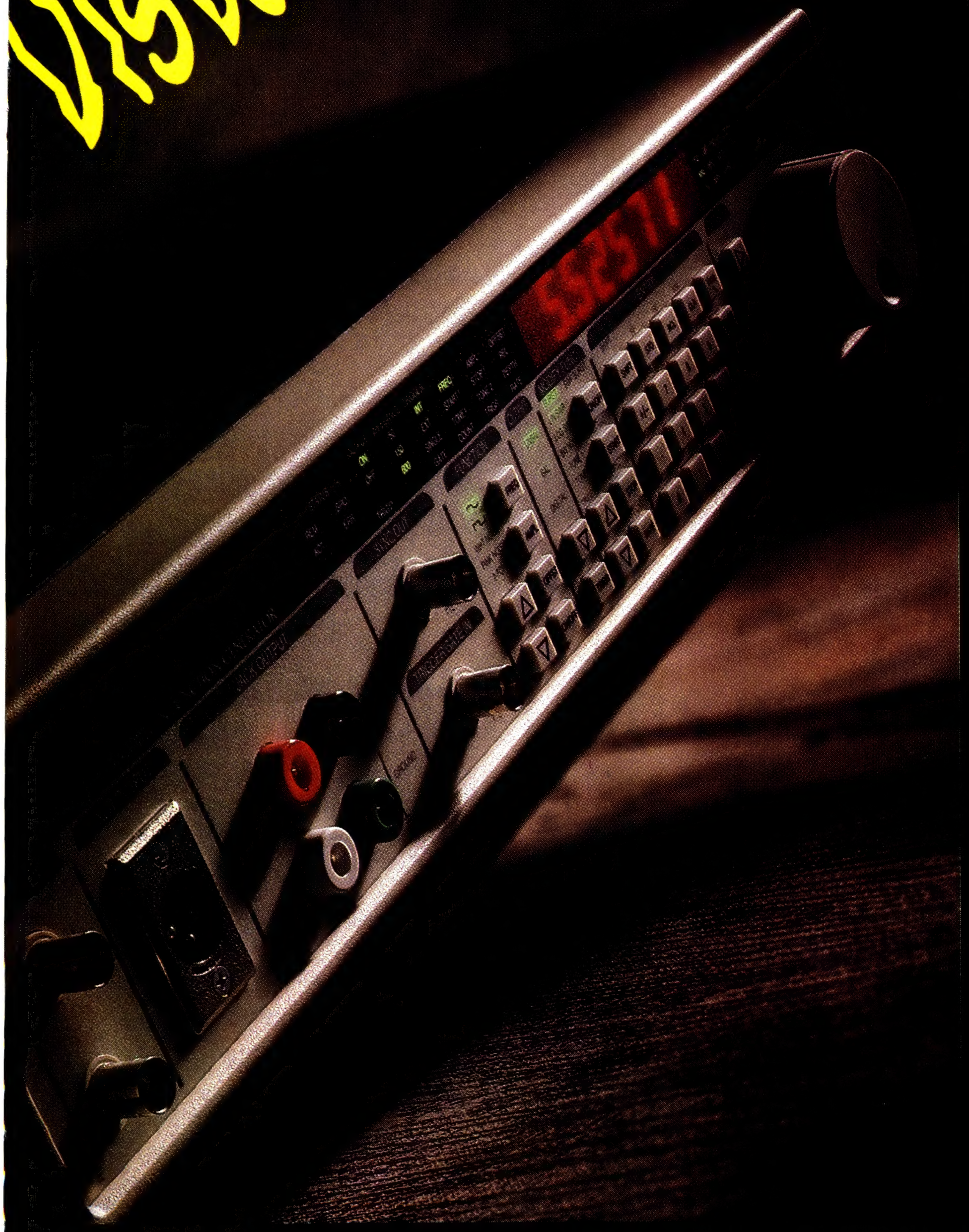
High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
578	579	580

David Brubaker is a consultant in fuzzy-system design. You can reach him at Huntington Advanced Technology, 883 Santa Cruz Ave, Suite 31, Menlo Park, CA 94025-4608 or on the Internet at: brubaker@cup.portal.com.

Ultra Low

Distortion

200 kHz DDS Function Generator



0.001% THD

(-100 dB)

DS360.....$2395 (U.S. list)

- 25 ppm freq. accuracy
- 1 mHz to 200 kHz
- Sine, square, two-tone, burst
- Pink and white noise
- Log & linear freq. sweeps
- 35 μVpp to 40 Vpp
- SPDIF/EIAJ and AES-EBU digital outputs
- GPIB and RS-232 interfaces (standard)

The performance of a low distortion signal source and the features of a digitally synthesized function generator are combined in a unique new instrument, the DS360 from SRS. With 0.001% THD, 25 ppm frequency accuracy and functions that include sine waves, square waves, sweeps, and bursts, the DS360 delivers unparalleled precision and versatility. To make it complete we added two-tone (including SMPTE, DIM, CCIF), bandwidth limited white noise, SPDIF/EIAJ and AES-EBU digital outputs, and computer interfaces.

The DS360 – the one source for all your audio frequency needs.

SRS

Stanford Research Systems, 1290-D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL(408)744-9040 FAX 408 744 9049

CIRCLE NO 144

We've got your numbers

...52 years and 1700 models.*

Sorensen offers DC power for every test application. IEEE-488 controllable power for ATE and high power "burn-in" applications plus benchtop models for development labs. All from the most experienced (52 years in the industry) and trusted name in DC power supplies. All backed by a 5 year warranty.

There are more than 1700 models specifically designed to meet test engineering requirements. A few highlights from our new catalog:

- Sophisticated control, state-of-the-art technology and modern design
- 60W to 10kW, programmable, single phase and three phase input models
- Low profile, light weight, high power density models
- Five 3kW supplies with Power Factor Correction
- Optional internal IEEE-488 control
- Single Address Multichannel Interface (SAMI) for remote control of up to 31 power supplies at one address on the IEEE-488 bus

Whether you need low cost, light weight, high power or on-board IEEE-488 programmability, Sorensen has your power supply. Call **1-800-525-2024** for your free new catalog today.

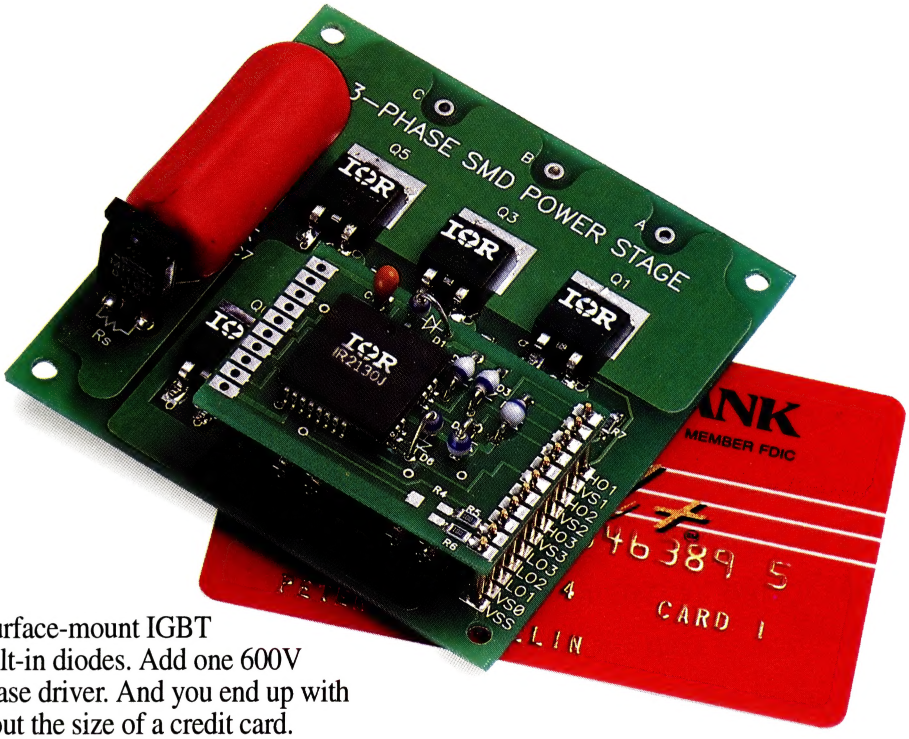
* shown actual size

Sorensen
Division of **ELGAR**

CIRCLE NO. 211

Power-full tiny inverter.

Or how to shrink a 1hp, 3-phase motor control inverter to fit your pocket...book.



This motor control inverter is 3" x 3" sq. and features six SMD-220 surface-mount CoPack UltraFast IGBTs driven by a single 600-volt, 3-phase driver (IR2130J) with current-sensing.

Take six IR surface-mount IGBT *CoPacks* with built-in diodes. Add one 600V IR2130J three-phase driver. And you end up with a 1hp inverter about the size of a credit card.

The lower part count, size and weight reductions bring added value to your end product. Your customers benefit from the pass-along savings. And you gain the competitive edge.

Thanks to the most compatible line of power devices ever. Value-priced to save you money. In stock to save you delivery time. Send for our data "Shrink Pak." Quicker yet, call. 1-800-245-5549.

You'll see how small your inverters can get.

Available now at key IR distributors.

IOR International Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, USA 310-322-3331, FAX 310-322-3332, TELEX 66-4464. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND, (0883) 713215, FAX (0883)714234

CIRCLE NO. 108

SOMETIMES YOU CRAVE FPGAs AND CPLDs.

OTHER TIMES A 16V8 WILL DO.

Cypress has entered the 16V8 GAL®-compatible PLD market in a big way, serving up a variety of speeds and packages for commercial and military applications — even in QSOP, the world's smallest 16V8 package! Now satisfy all your programmable logic needs in one place.

Choose from the most complete variety available, including pASIC380 FPGAs, FLASH370™ and MAX340 CPLDs, and a broad line of small PLDs. Savor the competitive pricing. Enjoy better delivery control — Cypress has its own fabs. Delight in the fact that every part is supported by Cypress's *Warp3*™ VHDL design tools. Now get your fill. **Call (32)-2-652-0270*, ext. 117, Dept. 420, for more information, a free sample of the 16V8 PLD, and the Programmable Logic Data Book — a full menu of all Cypress PLDs and FPGAs.**

SMALL PLDs	SPEED	MAX340 CPLDs	MACRO-CELLS	FLASH370 CPLDs	MACRO-CELLS	pASIC380 FPGAs	USABLE GATES
PAL16xx	4.5 ns	7C344	32	7C371	32	7C381/382	1K
16V8	7.5 ns	7C343	64	7C372/373	64	7C383/384	2K
20G10	7.5 ns	7C342/346	128	7C374/375	128	7C385/386	4K
20RA10	15 ns	7C341	192	7C376/377	192	7C387/388	8K
22V10	4 ns			7C378/379	256		
7C331	20 ns						
7C335	15 ns						

Actual size QSOP 16V8

ULTRA LOGIC

CYPRESS

---

*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. *Warp* and *Flash370* are trademarks of Cypress Semiconductor Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1995 Cypress Semiconductor, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 943-2600.